



VOLUME-9796

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS  
March-5-6-1929

5	Alvarada	Ecuador	6
6	Berengaria	Southampton	121
	Laurentic	Algiers (Cruise)	36
	Silvia	Nova Scotia	8
	William F Humphrey	Venezuela	2
	Vaarli	Curacao	2

9796



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9 7 9 6

March 5-6, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 6 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 6 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator







Required

Ves

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

Fam

1 DAVIES

2 POTTER

3 GRIFFI

4 SALMON

5 DODD

6 MACKAY

7 WALL

8 McMA

9 BROWN

10 GRIFF

11 REILLY

12 FARF

13 MURAI

14 NUNE

15 CAST

16 CAST

17 ARCE

18 HARK

19 ALAI

20 KLE

21 LAM

22 GRUI

23 TAM

24 HAZ

25 CRT

26 CRT

27 MOG

28 BGT

29 MAR

30 GAF

Name. Age. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.

Fernando Reyes 20 Ecuadorian  
Carlos Varas 23 do.  
Luis Quenos 22 Colombian  
Segundo Fuentes 23 Ecuadorian

John Allan 21 British (From U.K.)  
Arthur Carmichael 26 do. do.



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*H. Davies*

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line P

Owners

Local Agent

14-120

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

16th March 1929, 192

I, master of the Br. ss "ALVARADO" S. S. (Nationality.) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 5  
Number of seamen discharged Four Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Six Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4th March 1929, 192, consigned to Smiderson & Son Inc., is now lying at Pier 15, Hoboken, and is expected to sail 16 March '29, 192, for Colombia, Ecuador & Peru ports. via United States port of Newport News for bunkers & Norfolk for cargo First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Humberto Hara	20	Ecuadorian	16 July '28 Colon
Polo Dias	23	do.	13 Dec. '28 Colon
Segundo Vasquez	16	do.	18 Nov. '28 Guayaquil
Ensebio Macias	18	do.	13 Dec. '28 Colon
Andres Cuellar	20	Peruvian	18 Feb. '29 Cartagena
Carlos Varas	23	Ecuadorian	14 Mar. '29 New York



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William Salmon ✓	26	British	Callao 3 Feb '28 (To U.K. per "Doric")
Herbert Mc.Master ✓	26	do.	New York 11 June '28 ( do. )
Eduardo Mogellon ✓	21	Ecuadorian	New York 30 Nov. '28
Nestali Garcia D	24	Colombian	do. do.

## DISCHARGED EXAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

18	HABO	Humberto	✓	-	2	do. Q <sup>1</sup> MASTER	16/July/28	Colon	No	"	20	M	do.	do.	5.7	145	-
19	ALARCON	Jose	-	-	1	Ranch boy	27/Nov/28	New York	Yes	"	37	M	do.	do.	5.5	150	- Discharge at Guayaquil 25 Dec. 1928
20	KLINGER	Jesus	✓	-	10	Donkeyman	29/Sept/26	Colon	No	"	25	M	do.	Colombia	5.8	165	-
21	LANDASURI	Cisto	-	-	8	Fireman	25/July/28	Buenaventura	No	"	20	M	do.	do.	5.8	160	- Deserted at Colon 15 Feb. 29
22	GRUESO	Jacinto	✓	-	5	do.	25/Oct/27	New York	Yes	us	25	M	do.	do.	5.8	155	-
23	TABORA	Francisco	✓	-	8	do.	1/Aug/27	Buenaventura	No	"	27	M	do.	Ecuador	5.7	150	-
24	HAZARINO	Angel	-	-	9	do.	22/July/28	do.	No	"	27	M	do.	Colombia	5.8	155	- Deserted at Colon 14 Jan. 29
25	ORTIZ	Manuel	-	-	10	do.	26/Nov/28	New York	Yes	"	26	M	do.	do.	5.7	145	- Deserted at Colon 15 Feb. 29.
26	CHOTO	Teofilo	-	-	14	do.	31/Oct/28	Buenaventura	No	"	32	M	do.	do.	5.7	140	- Deserted at Colon 22/Jan/29
27	MOGOLLON	Eduardo	✓	-	2	Trimmer	30/Nov/28	New York	Yes	"	21	M	do.	Ecuador	5.8	160	- Res. for
28	ESTACIO	Alexico	-	-	1	do.	23/July/28	Buenaventura	No	"	23	M	do.	Colombia	5.7	150	- Pas off at Buenaventura 14/Jan/29
29	MARTINEZ	Harjel	-	-	1	do.	16/Oct/28	Tumaco	No	"	31	M	do.	do.	5.7	155	- Pas off at Tumaco 23/Jan/29
30	GARCIA	Neftali	✓	-	2	Ranch boy	30/Nov/28	New York	Yes	"	24	M	do.	do.	5.7	150	-

Line Pacific  
 Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Co.  
 Local Agents Sanderson & Son, 26, Broadway, N.Y.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ALVA B. B. B.

MAP 5 - 1928

9796

9796



# SHIP'S COPY (Br.) 1 Sheet No. 3 9 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "ALVARADO", arriving at New York, MAR 5 1929, 19, from the port of Callao, Peru San Pedro de Macoris, Feb. 22/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea  years	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DAVIES	Henry G.	-	37	Master	25/Nov/28	New York	No	Yes	53	M	Welsh	British	5.6	160	-
2	POTTER	Edward Francis	-	16	1/officer	27/Oct/27	do.	No	"	32	M	English	do.	5.6	150	-
3	GRIFFITHS	Robert	-	15	2/ do.	22/June/27	do.	No	"	29	M	Welsh	do.	5.7	140	-
4	SALMON	William	-	14	3/ do.	3/Feb/27	Callao	No	"	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	160	-
5	DODD	Alan	-	10	Purser	2/June/27	Colon	No	"	33	M	English	do.	5.8	174	-
6	MACKEY	Malcolm	-	28	1/Engineer	27/Oct/27	New York	No	"	49	M	Scotch	do.	5.9	165	-
7	WALL	Charles E.	-	7	2/ do.	30/Nov/28	do.	No	"	31	M	English	do.	5.7	160	-
8	McMASTER	Herbert	-	6	3/ do.	22/June/27	do.	No	"	26	M	do.	do.	5.6	140	-
9	BROWN	Albert E.	-	5	C/Steward	30/Nov/28	do.	No	"	28	M	do.	do.	5.7	150	-
10	GRIFFITHS	William	-	2	Cadet	do.	do.	No	"	17	M	Welsh	do.	5.7	140	-
11	REILLY	Patrick	-	11	W'less Op'tr:	1/Feb/28	do.	No	"	26	M	Irish	do.	5.7	140	-
12	FARFAN	Martin	-	30	Boatswain	14/Nov/27	Valon	No	"	53	M	Spanish American	Peru	5.6	150	-
13	DURAN	Jose	-	8	Gr.Mstr.	27/Nov/28	New York	Yes	"	29	M	do.	Ecuador	5.4	140	-
14	NUMEZ	Gustavo	-	11	do.	18/Dec/27	Manta	No	"	29	M	do.	do.	5.6	160	-
15	CASTILLO	Jose	-	25	do.	16/July/28	Colon	No	"	27	M	do.	do.	5.8	170	-
16	CASTRO	Aristides	-	11	do.	27/July/28	Guayaquil	No	"	27	M	do.	do.	5.8	150	-
17	ARGENTALES	Atanasio	-	3	Sailor	24/May/28	Manta	No	"	25	M	do.	do.	5.6	140	-
18	HARO	Humberto	-	2	do. Q <sup>1</sup> MASTER	16/July/28	Colon	No	"	20	M	do.	do.	5.7	145	-
19	ALARCON	Jose	-	1	Ranch boy	27/Nov/28	New York	Yes	"	37	M	do.	do.	5.5	150	-
20	KLINGER	Jesus	-	10	Donkeyman	29/Sept/26	Colon	No	"	23	M	do.	Colombia	5.8	165	-
21	LANDASURI	Ciste	-	2	Pirman	23/July/28	Buenaventura	No	"	30	M	do.	do.	5.8	160	-
22	GRUESO	Jacinto	-	5	do.	23/Oct/27	New York	Yes	no	25	M	do.	do.	5.8	155	-
23	TADORA	Francisco	-	2	do.	1/Aug/27	Buenaventura	No	"	27	M	do.	Ecuador	5.7	150	-
24	NAZARINO	Angel	-	9	do.	22/July/28	do.	No	"	27	M	do.	Colombia	5.8	155	-
25	GRIFF	Mammel	-	10	do.	26/Nov/28	New York	Yes	"	26	M	do.	do.	5.7	145	-
26	ORRITO	Teofilo	-	14	do.	31/Oct/28	Buenaventura	No	"	32	M	do.	do.	5.7	140	-
27	MOGOLLON	Eduardo	-	2	Trimmer	30/Nov/28	New York	Yes	"	21	M	do.	Ecuador	5.8	160	-
28	ESTACIO	Aldarico	-	1	do.	23/July/28	Buenaventura	No	"	23	M	do.	Colombia	5.7	150	-
29	MARTINEZ	Harjet	-	1	do.	16/Oct/28	Panama	No	"	31	M	do.	do.	5.7	155	-
30	GARCIA	Neftali	-	2	Ranch boy	30/Nov/28	New York	Yes	"	24	M	do.	do.	5.7	150	-

Line Pacific

Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Co.

Local Agents Sanderson & Son, 26, Broadway, N.Y.

14-1286

G. C. Insprado 3/5/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9796

9796



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, HENRY G. JAVIES of the S. S. ALVARADO, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAR 4 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

J. C. Murphy  
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

H. G. Javies  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

4

Vessel S.S. "ALVARADO", arriving at, New York, MAR 5 1929, 19, from the port of Cartagena, Peru Puerto Colombia Feb. 22/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	PEREA	Luis	-	16	Cook	15/Mar/28	Colon	No	Yes	27	M	Spanish American	Colombia	5.9	155	Part off at Colon 15 Feb. 29
32	QUADROS	Efrain	-	16	Scullion	8/Sept/28	New York	Yes	"	31	M	do.	do.	5.9	155	Deserted at Colon 15 Feb. 29
33	VEINTICILLA	Mmanuel	-	5	Steward	22/Nov/28	do.	Yes	"	26	M	do.	Ecuador	5.8	160	Deserted at Guayaquil 28 Dec. 1928
34	VASQUEZ	Segundo	7. 495/433	2	do.	20/Oct/28	Guayaquil	No	"	16	M	do.	do.	5.5	130	"

CLOSED AT 34 NAMES.

Rec No. 677

Cartagena, Colombia.

(Country)

in the United States.

Consul C. D. & West Coast of America.

Consul in charge.

Date DEC 11 1928

(The validity of this visa expires on the 1st day of the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 1929)

Closed with thirty-four (34) names - Two sheets.  
\$2.00 fee stamp affixed.

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.  
3/5/29

Line Pacific  
Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Co.  
Local Agents Sanderson & Son, 26 Broadway N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, HENRY G. DAVIES of the S. S. ALVARADO, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

MAR 5 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

G. C. Tufarolo  
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

H. G. Davies  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



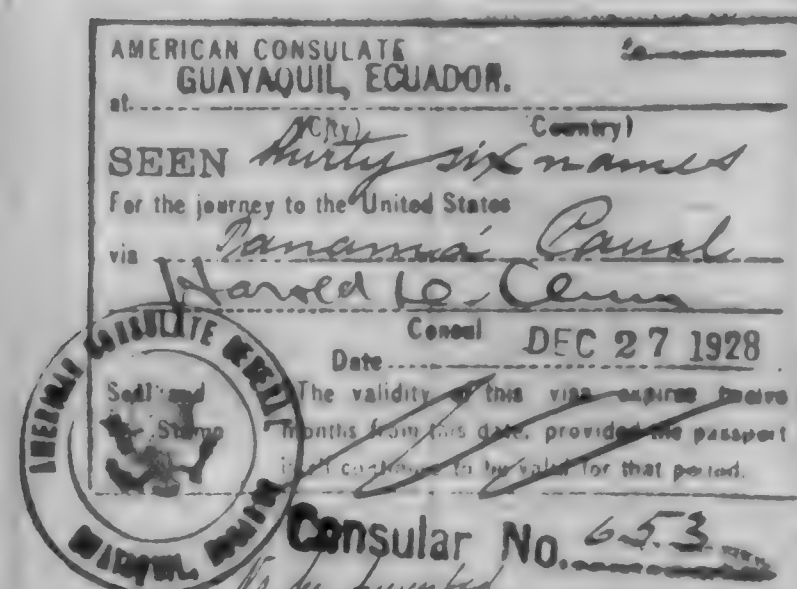
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

5

Vessel **S.S. "ALVARADO"**, arriving at **New York**, **MAR 5-1929**, 19, from the port of **Callao, Peru** *Puerto Colombia, Feb. 22/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST PA.	DIAS	Polo	8	Sailor	13 Dec '28 Colon	No	Yes	24	M	Spanish American	Ecuadorian	5.4	145	-
do. 1	ROCA	Luis	3	do.	13 Dec '28 do.	No	Yes	21	M	do.	do.	5.4	150	-
do. 2	KLINGER	Martin	1	Trimmer	17 Dec '28 Buenaventura	No	Yes	25	M	Spanish American	Colombian	5.6	145	-
do. 3	PINEIRO	Andres	20	Fireman	23 Dec '28 Tumaco	No	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	5.7	150	-
do. 4	RACINES	Gilberto	27	Trimmer	23 Dec '28 do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5.7	160	-
do. 5	NUNEZ	Corvelino	20	Sailor	25 Dec '28 Nauta	No	Yes	24	M	do.	Ecuadorian	5.7	155	-



*J. C. Eufarolo March 5/29*

*Described at  
Guayaquil 10/1/29*

Line **Pacific**

Owners **Pacific Steam Navigation Company**

Local Agents **Sanierac & Son, 26 Broadway, New York City.**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, HENRY G. JAVIES of the S. S. ALVARADO, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAR 5 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

G. C. DiPasaro  
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

H. G. Javies  
Master, ~~Master~~ Commanding Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Sheet No. 4

6

9

FIRS- I

FIRST 62

Family name *99607/508*

NACIAS      Ensenbio

Given name

## Engobio

No. of  
seaman's  
identification  
card

Length  
of  
service  
at  
SEA

Position in ship's company

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival

Whether  
able to  
read

Age

Sex

Race\*

Nationality

17 : 2 . 188 : 2

Physical marks  
peculiarities, or  
disease

AMERICAN CONSULAT \_\_\_\_\_ No. \_\_\_\_\_  
at Callao - Lima, Peru  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN Closed with 36 names on  
for the journey to the United States  
via Chilean ports  
Consul Geo. D. Mack  
Date: January 27, 1921  
(The validity of this visa expires thirty  
months from the date issued on presentation  
of passport)

SEEN (City) (Country)  
(Closed with 36 names on 4 sheets)

via Chilean ports Chile 7424

Consul *E. C. Madmon*  
Date *January 2, 1929.*

months from this date provided the prisoner  
did not become ill and was not at sea.

NO FREE PRESS

G. C. Tufarolo R-7  
3/5/29

11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Line Pacific

Owners Pacific steam Navigation Co:

Local Agents Sanderson & Son, 26, Broadway. City.

### Immigrant Inspectors

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, HENRY G. JAVIES of the S. S. ALVARADO, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAR 5 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

G. C. DuFarole  
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

H. G. Javies  
Master, S. S. ALVARADO

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the Principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. "ALVARADO"**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

**MAR 5-1929**

, 19 **29**, from the port of

**Callao - Peru**

Sheet No. **5**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name      Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When      Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
<b>FIRST 1</b>	<b>ARCENTALES</b>	<b>Segundo</b>	-	<b>4</b>	<b>Ordinary seaman</b>	<b>12 Jan'y '29</b>	<b>Marta</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>Spanish American</b>	<b>Ecuadorian</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>none</b>
<b>FIRST 2</b>	<b>CAICEDO</b>	<b>Roberto</b>	-	<b>24 10</b>	<b>Fireman</b>	<b>17 " "</b>	<b>Colan</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>do.</b>	<b>Colombian</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>"</b>
<b>FIRST 3</b>	<b>ORTEGA</b>	<b>Herminio</b>	-	<b>8</b>	<b>Cook</b>	<b>15 Feb'y "</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>do.</b>	<b>Costa Rica</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>"</b>
<b>FIRST 4</b>	<b>RODRIGUEZ</b>	<b>Francisco</b>	-	<b>8</b>	<b>Fireman</b>	<b>" "</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>do.</b>	<b>Colombian</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>"</b>
<b>FIRST 5</b>	<b>SUAREZ</b>	<b>Aleides</b>	-	<b>4</b>	<b>do.</b>	<b>" "</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>do.</b>	<b>do.</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>"</b>

American Consulate  
Cartagena, Colombia  
(Country)  
For the purpose of the United States  
via *Bo. Colombia*  
VISA  
FEB 18 1929  
VIA CONSUL IN CHARGE  
no fee prescribed Stat No. 5-  
Supplemental visa (for men in last sheet)

*G. C. Duparo & Co. Inc.*  
*3/5/29*

Line **Pacific**  
Owners **Pacific Steam Navigation Company**  
Local Agents **Sanderson & Son, 26 Broadway-City.**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Henry G. Davies of the S. S. ALVARADO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAR 5 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

G. C. T. Farrell  
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

H. G. Davies  
Master, ~~Referenced Officer~~

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "ALVARADO" US/K. 3, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 5 1929, from the port of Puerto Colombia, Colombia, Peru & intermediate ports 2/22/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	CUELLO	Andres	✓	4	Scullion	18/Feb/29	Cartagena	No	Yes	20	M	Spanish American	Peruvian	5.6	140	none
2	LIST CLOSED WITH 36 NAMES															
3	Seen at Puerto Colombia, Colombia.															
4	February 22, 1929. Deal on point															
5	of sailing and, therefore, impossible															
6	get supplementary visa at Barranquilla															
7	Applied to the American Consul.															
8	Done at Puerto Colombia.															
9	J. C. T. ...															
10	3/5/29 Deal not available.															
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Pacific  
Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Company  
Local Agents Sanderson & Son, 26, Broadway, City/

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-5-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry G. Davies of the S. S. ALVARADO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAR 5 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

G. C. Turolo  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Davies  
Master, ~~Principal Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9796



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
197013  
BUREAU NO. 157014

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by  
owners thereof" or the case may be.)  
Solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... 2 ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 1929

at NEW YORK

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of departure and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien(s) must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

INCOME TAX DECLARATION										TOTAL	
1. TAXPAYER'S NAME	2. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	3. U.S. CITIZENSHIP	4. FILING STATUS	5. MARITAL STATUS	6. DEPENDENTS	7. GROSS INCOME	8. TAXES PAID	9. CREDITS	10. REFUND	11. TOTAL TAX	12. TOTAL REFUND
1st Party	32										
2nd Party	80	N				12	30	17			488
3rd Party	269	G				20	81	2		3	208
TOTAL	381	N				23	193	1		57	550
						17	501	20		62	1250

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

16-48

	Alicia	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	171	317	488
2nd Cabin	127	51	178
3rd Cabin	361	193	554
4th Cabin	659	591	1250

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
4th Cabin		
5th Cabin		
6th Cabin		
7th Cabin		
8th Cabin		
9th Cabin		
10th Cabin		
11th Cabin		
12th Cabin		
13th Cabin		
14th Cabin		
15th Cabin		
16th Cabin		
17th Cabin		
18th Cabin		
19th Cabin		
20th Cabin		
21st Cabin		
22nd Cabin		
23rd Cabin		
24th Cabin		
25th Cabin		
26th Cabin		
27th Cabin		
28th Cabin		
29th Cabin		
30th Cabin		
31st Cabin		
32nd Cabin		
33rd Cabin		
34th Cabin		
35th Cabin		
36th Cabin		
37th Cabin		
38th Cabin		
39th Cabin		
40th Cabin		
41st Cabin		
42nd Cabin		
43rd Cabin		
44th Cabin		
45th Cabin		
46th Cabin		
47th Cabin		
48th Cabin		
49th Cabin		
50th Cabin		
51st Cabin		
52nd Cabin		
53rd Cabin		
54th Cabin		
55th Cabin		
56th Cabin		
57th Cabin		
58th Cabin		
59th Cabin		
60th Cabin		
61st Cabin		
62nd Cabin		
63rd Cabin		
64th Cabin		
65th Cabin		
66th Cabin		
67th Cabin		
68th Cabin		
69th Cabin		
70th Cabin		
71st Cabin		
72nd Cabin		
73rd Cabin		
74th Cabin		
75th Cabin		
76th Cabin		
77th Cabin		
78th Cabin		
79th Cabin		
80th Cabin		
81st Cabin		
82nd Cabin		
83rd Cabin		
84th Cabin		
85th Cabin		
86th Cabin		
87th Cabin		
88th Cabin		
89th Cabin		
90th Cabin		
91st Cabin		
92nd Cabin		
93rd Cabin		
94th Cabin		
95th Cabin		
96th Cabin		
97th Cabin		
98th Cabin		
99th Cabin		
100th Cabin		



List 24

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, Feb 27th, 19 29

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	DEFRIES	A.	GORDON	40		M		M Textiles	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	05-N	England	London	3070	London	Feb. 14/29	England	London
2	DEFRIES	CLARE G.		38		F		M H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	French	05-11	France	Vitry le Francois	3072	London	Feb. 14/29	England	loneon
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 3 to 30 are blank.

*R. E. Owen*  
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

19 29

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. ROSTRON

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
 at NEW YORK

*J. D. Doherty*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Laengsick  
 (Lithuanian)  
 in the East  
 (Caucasian)*



List

20

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Passengers sailing from Cherbourg

27th Feb.

1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		GILHOOLY ✓	GRACE ✓	31	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scots	Canada	Nelson B.C.	3 (2)	In Transit to Canada Ottawa	15-7-24	Canada	Montreal
2		PRIEUR ✓	YVONNE A. ✓	35	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Riviere du Loup, Que.	3 (2)	In Transit to Canada		Canada	Que.
3		ROBINSON ✓	GEORGE S. ✓	27	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Eng	Canada	Hamilton	3 (2)	In Transit to Canada		Ont	Toronto
4		KASTNER ✓	Joseph. ✓	50	6	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Bohemian.	Czechoslovakia	Shota Balkova.	3 (2)	In Transit to Canada		Canada	Montreal.
5		ANDERSON ✓	WILLIAM ✓	45	-	M	M	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ontario	3 (2)	In Transit to Canada		Canada	Toronto
6		ANDERSON ✓	MARIE ✓	36	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Georgetown	3 (2)	In Transit to Canada		Canada	Toronto
7		SHIELDS ✓	ERYSON ✓	28	-	M	S	Mfr	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Brampton	3 (2)	In Transit to Canada		Canada	Bracebridge
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 8 to 30 are blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

12

New York

-6-29, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-680



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Every steamship company should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

### Passengers sailing from

Citation source:

Feb. 27th, 1923

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 14

Arriving at Port of ..... New York

1929

14-40



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. ROSTRON  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 1929  
at NEW YORK

U. S. Customs  
Immigration Officer.

16-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

Feb. 21st

19 29

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 16  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, or is supported by charity, if so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Feet	Inches	Hair										Eyes					
1	Aunt. Ida Parina, Via J. Piaggio, 11. Genoa.	Chili	Santiago	Yes	self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	6	Fsh	drk	drk	none					
2	SOLIS ENTRIAGLO Y CIA. APENIDE ITALIA 85. LA HAVANA. CUBA. HAVANA	SWED.	STOCKHOLM	YES	SEE 17	YES	YES	1928	NY.	Galiano 85, Havana.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE				
3	WIFE. MRS. G. BRAMBAK. 19. RIDDAREGATAN. STOCKHOLM.	FRANCE	PARIS	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NY.	MR. NASH. Friend KENUSHA. <del>Friend</del>	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE				
4	WIFE. MRS. JEAN HOLROYD-REECE. 37. RUE BLVD. PARIS.	GERM.	BERLIN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NY.	RITZ HOTEL. New York City	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	DRK	HZL.	NONE				
5	Wife. EMIL ILGNER. 40. LEHLDU-DORFSTRASSE. BERLIN. LICH-TERFELDE.	FRANCE	PARIS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NY.	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE				
6	WIFE. MRS. LEBAPIN. 14. RUE DARCET. PARIS.	FRANCE	PARIS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NY.	DURANT MOTOR INC. 57TH ST. & BROADWAY. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BRN	GREY	NONE				
7	SOLIS ENTRIAGLO Y CIA. APENIDA DE ITALIA 85. HAVANA. CUBA. HAVANA	FRANCE	PARIS	YES	SEE 17	YES	YES	1928	NY.	J.P. Havana	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE				
8	THE NAT. CITY BANK OF N.YORK. 50. UNTER DEN LINDEN. BERLIN. GERM. BERLIN	GERM.	BERLIN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NY.	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GREY	BRN.	NONE				
9	Wife. Mrs G Odum, Manningford, Marlborough, Wilts.	Eng	Marlborough	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1880	Ny.	Brother. F.B. Odum, 34 Greenway S. Forest Hill, L.I.	NO	60 dys	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9	Fr	Brn	Blue	None				
10	Brother. Ben Claro, 1312 St. Santiago	Chili	Santiago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	NY.	Commadore Hoetl New York.	NO	60 dys	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	Fr	Gry	Brn	None				
11	Bro-in-Law -do-	Chili	Santiago	Yes	Husband above	Yes	Yes	1919	Ny	-- do --	no	60 dys	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Blk	Blu	none				
12	Wife. Countess of Drogheda. 126, Victoria Rd. London W8	Eng	London	No	Co. Ldn.	Yes	No	-	-	Plaza Hotel New York City.	no	60 dys	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr	Brn	Gry	none				
13	Wife. Marjorie Dobbs, Sunnycroft College Ave Maidenhead Eng.	Eng	Maidenhead	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1919	N.J.	Bus. Johnson Johnson New Brunswick, N.J.	no	60 dys	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fr	Brn	Brn	none				
14	Son: Friedlaender, Berlin Wiemersdorf Assmannshause nerstrasse 18.	Germ.	Berlin	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	Hotel Savoy Plaza, New York	no	60 days	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	drk	brn	brn	none				
15	- do -	Germ.	Berlin	Yes	Husband above	Yes	Yes	1927	N.YL	- do -	no	60 days	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	br	ble	none				
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Rostron*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

*W. F. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. BEFENGARIA

## Passengers sailing from

CAMPBELL

Feb. 27th..... 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... New York

1929

18

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON, MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

A. H. Roston  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 23

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Feb. 27th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		BOOTH	ROBERT	45		M	M	Engnr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	164	Vigo, Spain	Jan. 14/29	U.S.A.	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 2 to 30 are blank

*[Signature]*  
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



23

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. BERGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTH AFRICA, Feb. 27th, 1929

Lines 2 to 30 are blank

*H. E. Owen*  
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or in charge of the law for any crime or offense?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	Home. 4205 Layton St Jackson Hgts L.I.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	yes	1929	Y.	Wife, L. Booth, Layton hall Apts. 5205, Layton St. Jackson Hgts. L.I. New York	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr.	gr.	blue	Piece missing L. ear.
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON, MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. ROSTRON

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

U. S. ROSTRON  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 22

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Feb. 27th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FLEURY	HUGO W.M.	24		M	S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Ireland	Dublin	2314	London	Feb. 4/29	England	London
2	DIPLOMAT	HUXLEY	MICHAEL H.	29		M	M	Diplomatic Service Vice	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	7151	London	Feb. 18/29	England	London
3	DIPLOMAT	LAWRENCE	SAMUEL C.	34		M	M	Vonsul Rail.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Ilkley	7152	London	19.2.29	Italy	Naples
4		ORTON	GEORGE ERNEST	40		M	M	Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	149	London	Jan. 2/1929	England	London
5		REMLINGTON	GEORGE H.L.	40		M	M	Indian Ry.Of.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	India	Bombay	1826	London	Jan. 25/29	India	Bombay
6		HALLIGAN	AILEEN	20		F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	13	Dublin	23.2.29	Ireland	Dublin
7		HRELEY	PERCY GEORGE	31		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	South Shields	476	Liverpool	23.2.29	England	Liverpool
8		MACWHITE	MICHAEL	45		M	M	Diplomat-ic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	11	Dublin	23.2.29	I.F.S.	Dublin
9		MACWHITE	PAULA ASTA	32		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Denmark	Hellerod	12	Dublin	23.2.29	I.F.S.	Dublin
10		MACWHITE	BOIN	5		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	12	Dublin	23.2.29	I.F.S.	Dublin
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 11 to 30 are Blank.

4.8. Owen  
Purser

Lines 11 to 30 are Blank.

*G. G. Owen*  
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. ROSTRON  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

W. F. ROSTRON  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

UNRECORDED PAGE 1000



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430

*Boerengann  
In Transit  
Gomara*



List

21

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from Southampton, 27th Feb., 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	PAID	AIRD	JOHN	74	-	M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Longueuil	311	In Transit to Canada		Canada	Toronto
2	PAID	AIRD	ELEANOR L.	70	-	F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	311	In Transit to Canada		Canada	Toronto
3	3887	WRIGHT	JOHN B.	56	-	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	3274	In Transit to Canada	1.2.1929	England	Purley
4	3887	PARSONS	William R.	47	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	British	Newfound land.	Barg Roberts	311	In Transit to Canada		Canada	Montreal
5	3889	McTIGUE	John R.	58	9	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian.	Canada	Sydney, N.S.	311	In Transit to Canada		Canada	Sydney, N.S.
6	3889	WILLIAMS	John O.	42	11	M	M	Importer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh.	Wales.	Cardiff.	311	In Transit to Canada		Wales.	Cardiff.
7	3889	FRENCH	Charles H.	62	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Eng lish.	Canada.	Markham.	311	In Transit to Canada		Canada.	Winnipeg
8	3889	FRENCH	Jenette P.	52	-	F	M	H's wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	U.S.A.	Red Oak.	311	In Transit to Canada		Canada.	Winnipeg
9	3889	McDOUGALD	Wilfred	49	-	M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	311	In Transit to Canada		Canada	Montreal
10	3889	McDOUGALD	Mary C.H.	41	-	F	M	H's wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal.	311	In Transit to Canada		Canada	Montreal
11	3889	FESTER	George	49	9	M	M	Merchant	Yes	French &c.	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp.	451	In Transit to Canada	18.2.29.	Denmark	Copenhagen
12	3889	JANIN	Alban	49	-	M	M	Civil Engineer.	Yes	English, French.	Yes	Canada	French- Canadian.	Canada	Montreal.	311	In Transit to Canada		Canada	Montreal.
13		COOPER	Percy W.	40	-	M	M	Buyer.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Luton.				Canada	Hamilton.
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 13 P.W.Cooper did not embark.  
Lines 14 to 30 are blank.

*James I. Haynes Imp. 3-6-29 1030 AM*

*B. G. Owen*  
Purser

Line 13 P.W.Cooper did not embark.  
Lines 14 to 30 are blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-520







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

W. H. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. D. DOHERTY**, Surgeon of the **BERENGARIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **THIRTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

**THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **6TH** day of **MARCH**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK**

*J. D. Doherty*

*W. H. Russell*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

19

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PEREGRINA"

Passengers sailing from

17th FEB 1919

1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		JOHN	45	M		Immigrant	Yes English	Yes Canada		Perth Co		X In transit to Canada	17-12-18	N
2		JOHN	40	M		Immigrant	Yes English	Yes Canada		Perth Co		X In transit to Canada	17-12-18	N
3		JOHN	40	M		Immigrant	Yes English	Yes Canada		Perth Co		X In transit to Canada	17-12-18	N
4		JOHN	44	M		Immigrant	Yes English	Yes Canada		Perth Co		X In transit to Canada	17-12-18	N
5		JOHN	52	M		Immigrant	Yes English	Yes Canada		Perth Co		X In transit to Canada	17-12-18	N
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Lines 6 to 30 are blank

Purser

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years Where?														
	Wife				Transit	Brother														
1	114, ...	Que. Montreal		Self	Yes	1928														
2	...	Que. Montreal		Self	Yes	1927														
3	...	Que. Montreal		Self	Yes	1929														
4	...	Que. Montreal		Self	Yes	1929														
5	...	Que. Montreal		Self	Yes	1929														
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. H. ROSTRON**, **MASTER**, of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Roston*  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **6TH** day of **MARCH**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK**

*W. F. ...*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. BERGEGARIAPassengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

Feb. 27th

19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Country City or town	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		CRONBACH ROBERT	47	M	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	X 14591	London	July 16/28	England London
2		CARVALHO IAN	23	M	S	Stock Exchange	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	X 3278	London	18.2.29	England London
3		HAMERO JOHN HENRY	24	M	S	Banker	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Seale	X 2576	London	7.2.29	England London
4		LAWRENCE SAMUEL G.	34	M	M	Consul	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Ilkley				Italy Naples
5		ORTON GEORGE MARSH	40	M	M	Official	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	X 149	London	Jan. 2/29	England London
6		TRULMAN HERBERT	27	M	M	Textile	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Rochdale	X 368	Manchester	19.2.29	England Rochdale
7		FAIRLEY NEIL H.	37	M	M	Doctor of Medicine	Yes English	Yes Australia	British	Australia Inglewood	X 3183	London	Feb. 15/29	Australia Melbourne
8		GORDON MITCHELL WOODS	50	M	M	Director	Yes English	Yes Britain	Irish	Ireland Co. Tyrone	X 3068	London	Feb. 14/29	England London
9		GORDON LOUISA MARGARET	49	F	M	Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Irish	Ireland Co. Tyrone	X 3074	London	Feb. 14/29	England London
10		OAKFIELD CHARLES F.W.	66	M	M	Chemist	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	X 3369	London	19.2.29	England Helvedere
11		TYLDEN-PATTERSON ARTHUR ERIC	41	M	M	Govt. Ry.	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Peterborough	X 1824	London	Jan. 25/29	India Delhi
12		WHIGHAM GEORGE HAY	49	M	M	Shaffer	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Prestwick				
13		HEATON THOMAS M.	49	M	S	Artist	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Stanbury	X 876	London	11.1.29	England Headcorn
14		INGELMAN ARTHUR G.	43	M	S	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Sweden	Scand.	Sweden Gothenburg	X 264	Stockholm	Jan. 9/29	Sweden Stockholm
15		FRASAD YADUNANDAN	36	M	M	Professor	Yes English	Yes Britain	Indian	India Calcutta	X 67	Bombay	30.1.29	India Madras
16		JIDDU KRISHNAMORTI	32	M	S	Author	Yes English	Yes Britain	Indian	India Madanakkal	X 71	Bombay	30.1.29	India Madras
17		ROXBURGHE Mary.	50	F	M	Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	American.	U.S.A. New York	X 3571	London	22.2.29	England London
18		STEPHANY Samuel.	52	M	M	Bank Official	Yes Eng. Frch.	Yes Britain	English.	England London	X 4495	London	24.3.28	England London
19		STAVELY Thomas E.	57	M	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Britain	English.	England Liverpool	X 478	Liverpool	26.2.29	England Bidston
20		DODD Edwin A.	38	M	S	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	X 25082	London	2.11.28	England London
21		MERADON DU PLENTIS Marie V.	38	F	M	Secretary	Yes Eng. Frch.	Yes Britain	English	Mauritius Curepipe	X 2451	London	6.2.29	England London
22		KNOX Ann A.	27	F	S	Author	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Morston-in-Marsh	X 16122	London	30.7.28	England London
23		MOSS Frederic W	46	M	M	Chemist	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Maldin	X 2094	Paris	21.2.29	France Paris
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line 4. S.G. Lawrence did not embark  
Line 5 G. Orton did not embark  
Line 12 G.H. Whigham, Duplicated sheet 12 line 4.  
Lines 24 to 30 are blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

28

- 6 MAR 1929 . 19 29

**Note.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. H. ROSTRON, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Rostron*  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

*U. S. Immigration Officer*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. D. DOHERTY**, Surgeon of the **BERENGARIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **THIRTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **6TH** day of **MARCH**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK**

*J. D. Doherty*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission of aliens, and to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission of aliens to the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. "BERENGARIA"

*Passengers sailing from*

SOUTH PTCH

27th FEB 1964

10 9

Total Passengers	...
U.S. citizens	...
Aliens	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. H. ROSTRON**, **MASTER**, of the **HERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Roston*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **6TH** day of **MARCH**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK**

*U. S. Immigration Officer*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

SOUTHAMPTON

Feb. 27th

19 29

Sheet 14 Line 12 W.Andrews did not embark.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual intended residence of one year or more. n o a



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

- 6 MAR 1929

19 29

Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor organization Whether alien is a member of a political party Whether alien is a member of a religious organization Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization Whether alien is a member of a social organization Whether alien is a member of a professional organization Whether alien is a member of a trade union Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Mother, Mrs. W. Beer, 48 Park St., London W.1.	Eng.	London	No	self	yes	no	Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	drk	blk	brn	none	
2	Father, W. E. Joy, Church Lodge, Pettistone, 1. of Wight.	Eng.	London	No	Employer	Yes	No	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr.	f.	blue	none	
3	Wife, Mrs. Black, 17 Osboldeston Rd. London N.16	Eng.	London	Yes	self	yes	yes	Gt. Northern Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bal.	blk	brn	none	
4	Friend Hon. F. F. Macnaughton, 7 Millbank, London	Eng.	Bray	Yes	self	yes	yes	Husband, Sir Hugo Cunliffe-Owen, Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr.	brn	blue	none	
5	-do-	Eng.	Bray	Yes	as above	-	Yes	Father -do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fr.	fr.	brn	none
6	Father, G. W. Davis-Henson, Bank House, Corby, Hants.	Eng.	Bray	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr.	brn	brn	none	
7	Father, Francis J. Funnell, 10 Tivoli Rd. Crouch End, London N.8	Eng.	Bray	Yes	-do-	Yes	yes	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	brn	blue	none	
8	Wife, Edith Darbyshire, 39 Christchurch Rd. Reading.	Eng.	Reading	Yes	Reading	Yes	No	K.W. Carr, 296 5th Ave., Bus New York City, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk	blk	brn	none	
9	Wife, Eleanor Priestley, 26 Cavendish Rd. 8. London W.1	Eng.	London	Yes	London	Yes	No	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr.	bal.	gr.	none	
10	Wife, R. Hargreaves, Cuffinells Lyndhurst, Hants.	Eng.	Lyndhurst	Yes	self	yes	yes	Savoy Plaza Hotel New York, Dept. of Agriculture, Washington D.C.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	drk	brn	brn	none	
11	Father, R. Westerschulte, Munster i. Westf. Kleinmannstr. 16.	Germ.	Bremen	Yes	self	yes	yes	Washington D.C.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fr.	gr.	blue	scar behind L. ear.	
12	Wife, Christine, Sittingbourne.	Eng.	Sittingbourne	Yes	self	Yes	yes	Chicago, Ill.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr.	brn	blue	none	
13	Father, Richard J. W. Down, 398 Wells Rd. Knowle, Bristol.	China	Shanghai	Yes	Johnson & Johnson	Yes	No	Pennsylvania Hotel N.Y.C. M.H. Aoram, Engineering Corp. 25 Broad St. New York N.Y.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr.	lt.	Gray	none	
14	Wife, Sybil Hagbold, Ulmenstrasse 57, Chemnitz	Saxony	Chemnitz	Yes	self	Yes	yes	25 Broad St. New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr.	fr.	gr.	none	
15	Wife, Mrs. Joan Musgrave, Brockland, Bolton.	Scot.	Edinburgh	No	self	Yes	no	Pennsylvania Hotel N.Y.C.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr.	brn	brn	none	
16	Bertie Hall, Preston, Lancs.	Eng.	Preston	Yes	self	Yes	yes	Plaza Hotel, New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr.	brn	Grey	none	
17	Bro-in-Law Fred H. Hildfield, Claver Wood Lane, Altrincham.	Eng.	Hale	No	self	Yes	no	Ambassadors Hotel, New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr.	gr.	blue	Injured R. hand.	
18	-do-	Eng.	Hale	No	as above	Yes	no	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	drk	brn	brn	none	
19	Bus c/o Arkell & Douglas 39, Lime St. London	Aust.	Melbourne	No	Employers	Yes	yes	Arkell & Douglas Inc. 73 Pearl St. New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr.	brn	gr.	Cut on forehead.	
20	Friend J. C. Abramson, Daily Chronicle, London	Eng.	London	Yes	self	yes	yes	Ambassador Hotel, New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	drk	drk	brn	none	
21	-do-	Eng.	London	Yes	as above	Yes	yes	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	drk	gr.	blue	none	
22	Wife, Elise Lagergren, Lilla Baltgatan 14, Stockholm.	Sweden	Stockholm	Yes	self	yes	yes	Magel Horton & Co. 347, Madison Ave., New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr.	brn	blue	none	
23	Wife, R. B. Orr, 49 Brampton Grove, Hendon, N.W. 4.	Formosa	Taikohn	No	self	yes	yes	Robinson & Woodworth, 177 Milk St. Boston, Mass.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fr.	gr.	brn	none	
24	Bro. Ernst H. Schiff, 2 Lyall St. London.	S.W. Eng.	London	Yes	self	Yes	yes	Aunt, Mrs. J. Schiff, 965 5th Ave., New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	drk	gr.	brn	none	
25	Wife, Ethel G. Stericker, Cobham, Surrey	Eng.	Cobham	Yes	London	Yes	yes	B.A.T. Co. 15 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	med	gr.	gr.	none	
26	Wife, M. Ward, Ellersay Newstead Rd. Lee. S.E.	Eng.	London	No	self	yes	no	Ambassador Hotel, New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fsh	gr.	drk	Scar on L. Thumb.	
27	Father, F. Onslow-Free, 21 Baldwin Gdns. Acton, W.3.	Eng.	London	Yes	Bank, Ltd.	Yes	yes	c/o Cunard Line N.Y.C.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fr.	fr.	gr.	none	
28	Father, Thos. E. Sommerton Twyford Gds. Oxon.	Eng.	London	Yes	-do-	Yes	yes	--- do ---	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fsh	drk	gr.	none	
29	Father, L. W. Lewis, Tenoriffe, Manor Way, Beckenham, Kent.	Eng.	London	Yes	-do-	Yes	yes	--- do ---	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr.	fr.	gr.	none	
30	Siater Mrs. Simms, 88 Elgin Ave. Maida Vale, London.	Eng.	London	-	Mrs. Clegg.	Yes	yes	Chicago, Ritz Carlton Hotel N.Y.C.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fsh	blk	haz.	Mole 1. cheek.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Rostron*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

*W. P. ...*  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Deming*  
*Truman*

2



13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

## Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

Feb. 27th

199

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

34

Arriving at Port of New York, 8, 19 29

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether an anarchist	Whether a spy or is believed to be a spy	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of any subversive organization

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-520



12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. BERENGARIA

### Passengers sailing from

SOUTHINGTON

Feb 27th

19 25

14

Sheet 12 Line 7 Mr W Peart duplicated Sheet 6 Line 4

Lines 9 to 30 are Blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430



## List-12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON, MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of MARCH, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

W. P. R. R.  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Printed in England 16-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

37

50

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from

Southampton

27th Feb., 1929

Arriving at port of

New York

6th March

1929

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	O'BRIEN	JOHN F.	44	M	East Orange, N.J.	2nd Oct. 1885	c/o, James McCrury & Co. 5 W. 34th St. New York City.
2	ROTHENBERG	RICHARD L.	30	M	New York, N.Y.	12. 7. 1898	40 E. 54 St. N.Y.C.
3	SHAW	HERBERT B.	41	M	D.	By Parentage	184 Marlboro St. Boston, Mass.
4	HANNAH	JEAN S.	35	F	New Brunswick, N.J.	27.8.94	15 Union St New Brunswick N.J.
5	HEARNS	KYRAN F.	38	M	New York, N.Y.	13th Sept. 1890	406, Page Ave, Lyndhurst, N.J.
6	HOLST	LOUIS	66	M			
7	RUSSELL	CLYDE	44	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	6/2/ 1885	U.S. Circuit Co. New York. P.P. 665160 26, Howard Rd. Brookline, Pa.
8	BARTHMAN	CHARLOTTE	19	F	New York City	25. 7. 09	1775 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
9	BILLINGSLEY	ROY P.	39	M	Tippecanoe, O.	27. 4. 89.	1045 Park Ave, N.Y.C.
10	BRICKER	MEAD LE ROY	43	M	Youngstown, Ohio.	24th April, 1885	Shelton Hotel, N.Y.C. 19495 Shrewsbury Dr.
11	CARPER	STANLEY M.	51	M	Raleigh Co. W.Va.	7. 1. 78	Sherwood Forest, Detroit, Mich.
12	CARPER	MILDRED L.	43	F			501 5th Ave, N.Y.C.
13	CARPER	STANLEY M.	5	M	Detroit, Mich.	March, 19th, 1913 P.P. 416118	do.
14	DAVIS	CAROLINE	35	F	East Orange, N.J.	18. 2. 92	do.
15	DE REKOWSKI	CHARLES W.	63	M		P.P. 473791 Sup. Co. N.Y.C. 6.1.96	Hotel Duane, 237 Madison Ave, N.Y.C. 1429 First Nat. Bank Bldg. Detroit Mich.
16	MURPHY	CATHERINE L.	34	F	Springfield, Mass.	10.10. 94	1160 5th Ave, N.Y.C.
17	SCARBOROUGH	HAROLD E.	31	M	Belair, Md.	25.10. 97	New York Herald, Tribune
18	THOMAS	WILLIAM E.	25	M	New York City	12/3/1903	225, W. 40th St. New York, N.Y.
19	VALENTINE	FREDERICK	58	M	Framingham, Mass.	24. 4. 70	Wife - 149.29-10th St. Whitestone, L.I.
20	ABRAMS	Alec.	36	M	Boston, Mass.	24. 3. 1892.	195 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
21	VORENBURG	Sam	49	M	Boston, Mass.	29.11.1879.	100, Beaver St., Roxbury, Mass.
22	SALERNO	Fred G.	51	M			1, Keninore Street. New York Cy.
23	SALERNO	F.G.	49	M			500, Lake Avenue, Wilmette, Ill.
24	SALERNO	Virginia F.	22	F	Chicago, Ill.	22. 7. 1906.	As above.
25	SALERNO	Alice F.	14	F	Chicago, Ill.	1.10.1914.	As above.
26	SALERNO	George F.	12	M	Chicago, Ill.	22. 7. 1909.	As above.
27	WATTS	Edward W.	39	M	New York, N.Y.	24. 3. 1889.	136, Liberty St., New York, N.Y.
28	PAFF	Adam E.M.	38	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	18th Jan. 1891.	150, E. 52nd St., New York, N.Y.
29	RUSSELL	John J.	49	M	Cincinnati, Ohio.	26. 7. 1869.	Havlin Hotel, Cincinnati.
30	RUSSELL	Cora M.	48	F	Cincinnati, Ohio.	8. 6. 1880.	As above.

sheet 4 line 3 Shaw Herbert B is duplicated on 25/20  
lines 22 to 26 Salerno Fred G, F.G, Virginia F, Alice F and George F, did not embark.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 16-000

Number

38

50

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from Southampton, 27th Feb., 19 29, Arriving at port of New York 6th March, 19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	STICKLEY LEOPOLD	60	M	M	Osceola, Wis.	17th Jan. 1869	Fayetteville, New York, N.Y.
2	KNAPP ERNEST C.	54	M	M	Fayetteville, N.Y.	7th June, 1874	-do-
3	TISHMAN NORMAN	26	M	M	New York City	8th Jan. 1902	P.P. 657046 25 E. 77th St. N.Y.C.
4	TISHMAN RITA V.	21	F	M	New York City	3rd May, 1907	-do- 260 Grand Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	TOMMASELLO - - - - GAETANO - - - -	24	M	S	New York City	21st July, 1904	504 Commonwealth Ave, Boston, Mass.
6	VORENBERG - - - - SAMUEL - - - -	49	M	S	- - - -	- - - -	100 Seaver St. Roxbury, Mass.
7	ABRAMS - - - - ALEC - - - -	35	M	S	- - - -	- - - -	-do-
8	FREEDMAN - - - - LOU - - - -	44	M	M	Detroit, Mich.	- - - -	680 W. End Ave, New York, N.Y.
9	FREEDMAN - - - - FRANCES - - - -	36	F	M	New York, N.Y.	- - - -	-do-
10	POPE ALLAN M.	49	M	M	Boston Mass.	24th 1st Nov. 1879	983 Park Ave, N.Y.C.
11	POPE ELVIRA D.	40	F	M	New Orleans, La.	1st June, 1890	-do- c/o, The C. Reiss Coal Co. Sheboygan, Wis.
12	REISS RICHARD J.	46	M	M	Sheboygan, Wis.	28/11/82	-do-
13	REISS ALICE	38	F	M	Sheboygan, Wis.	21/2/1890	-do-
14	REISS WILLIAM A.	44	M	M	Sheboygan, Wis.	28/11/84	-do-
15	REISS RHODA R.	42	F	M	Sheboygan, Wis.	21/10/86	-do-
16	REISS MARGARET	16	F	S	Sheboygan, Wis.	10/11/1912	-do-
17	REISS WILLIAM Jr.	13	M	S	Sheboygan, Wis.	6/10/15	-do-
18	SCHMIDT HENRY D.	42	M	M	Washington, D.C.	7th Dec. 1886	Providence, R.I.
19	SCHMIDT ANNIE	40	F	M	Providence, R.I.	21st July, 1888	-do-
20	SPENCER CAROLINE	66	F	W	Newhaven, N.Y.	28th Dec. 1862	Chastelux, Newport, R.I.
21	WRIGHT WILLIAM JENKS	32	M	M	St. David	8th Aug. 1896	c/o, The Colonial Trust Co. Steamship & Tourist Dept. 20 S. 19th St. Philadelphia.
22	BOECKERSTETE EMMA	40	F	S	Cleveland O.	28th Aug. 1888	1115 Lake Ave, Cleveland, O.
23	COBB BEATRICE D.	30	F	M	New York City	18th Nov. 1898	Hewlett, Long Island, N.Y.
24	JAMES ROBERT C.	40	M	M	Richmond, Va.	24th May, 1888.	Alexander Sprunt & Sons, Wilmington, N. Carolina.
25	JOHNSTONE BRUCE	52	M	M	St. Paul, Minn.	25th Sept. 1876	105, South La Salle St. Chicago, Ill.
26	JOHNSTONE ELSIE L.	46	F	M	San Francisco, Cal.	25th Nov. 1882	-do- 1645, North Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn.
27	JENNISON HERBERT C.	45	M	S	Bridgeport, Conn.	2nd Aug. 1883	-do-
28	MERCER JOHN W.	64	M	W	Ontonagon, Mich.	6th Sept. 1864	165 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
29	MORGAN PAUL B.	60	M	M	Worcester, Mass.	7. 5. 1869	21 Cedar St. Worcester, Mass.
30	MORGAN LESSIE	60	F	M	Maynard, Mass.	23rd June, 1869	-do-

Sheet 3 line 5 Tomasello, Gaetano is duplicated on sheet 6/12 - line 6 Vorenberg samuel is duplicated on sheet 4/21 - line 7 Abrams Alec is duplicated on 4/20  
line 8 Freedman Lou did not embark - line 9 Freedman Frances did not embark.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

39

50

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 27TH FEBRUARY, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 6th March, 1929  
VIA CHERBOURG

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COOPER	Morris	35	6	M	New York, N.Y.	10. 8. 1893.	121, East 73rd St., New York.
2	COOPER	Alice J.	28	3	F	New York, N.Y.	11.12. 1900.	As above.
3	COOK	Cheney E.	46	5	M	Wornsocket, R.I.	16.12. 1882.	248, Summer St., Boston, Mass.
4	COOK	Ida L.	42	1	F	Wornsocket, R.I.	13. 4. 1886.	As above.
5	SHEETS	Harold F.	45	1	M	Rochelle, Ill.	2. 5. 1883.	61, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
6	SHEETS	Margaret A.	45	1	F	Toledo, Ohio.	6.12. 1883.	As above.
7	Snowden	George F.R.	52	1	M	New York, N.Y.	25.10. 1876.	260, 11th Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	LAGEMANN	Walter	39	6	M		605 Military Court, Garden City, Long Island. 18. 6. 1918.	Home: 1, W.72nd St., New York City, N.Y.
9	DAWGON	Eugene H.	49	2	M	Wilmington, Delaware.	30.12. 1879.	Wife: Mrs.E.H. Dawson, Belygdere, Martin County, Calif.
10	MANIUSHA	Amelia	36	6	F	New York, N.Y.	PP 622294 New York P.P.622294 1925	Home: 560, Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y.
11	MARSHALL	James G.	59	1	M	Bellefort Pa.,	24th Aug 1869	Home: Niagara Falls, New York, N.Y.
12	MARSHALL	Lida T.	53	1	F	Shelbyville Ill	20th Dec 1873	As above.
13	BLEDSON	Walker	37	1	F	Charleston Va	1.16.1892	260 West 96th Street New York
14	BORRESON	HARRY	37	1	M	2734 San Antonio Texas	1918.	85 Belmont Ave Springfield Mass.
15	Friedman	Elisha	39	1	M	New York City N.Y.	25.2.89.	4 East 60th Street New York N.Y.
16	KATZEN	Max	43	1	M			156 West 50th Street New York - N.Y.
17	KOBRIK	Leo	36	1	M	New York N.Y.	3.10.93 Kings Co 13th Aug 1914 P.P.657039	544 West 150th Street New York N.Y.
18	LEEDS	Edna M.	36	1	F	New York City N.Y.	19.9.92.	156 West 86th Street New York N.Y.
19	MUNDS	Elsie	30	1	F	New York City N.Y.	27.11.97.	15. East 61st Street New York City.
20	HARTWELL	Leon	39	1	M	Boston Bos Mass	9.9.89.	45, Commonwealth Ave Boston Mass.
21	HARBISON	Ralph	53	1	M	Pittsburgh Pa.	20.2.1876	Sewickley Pa.
22	HARBISON	Helen	48	1	F		PP 661223 By Marriage. P.P.661223	- do -
23	HARRIS	Hilda	43	1	F		PP 632283 By Marriage P.P.632283	411 West 114th St New York City.
24	HERKOWITZ	Leonard	33	1	M	New York City. N.Y.	8.11.95	588, Broadway New York City N.Y.
25	PICKERING	Hugh P.	23	1	M	New Orleans La., Chicago Ill.	22. 4.1905	1222 Astor Street Chicago Ill.
26	Paine	Alexander	30	1	M	Everett Wash.	21.11.98.	812, 35th Street Everett Wash
27	Paine	Walburge K	27	1	F	Philadelphia Pa.,	28.1.02	- do -
28	PRICE-QUATREBEAU	Susan	68	1	F	Davenport Iowa	20.8. 1860	475 Fifth Ave New York City. N.Y
29	WAN BLARGOM	Conant	45	1	M	Alton Illinois	8.2.85.	2845, North Park Boulevard Cleveland Ohio
30	WEINER	Joseph	43	1	M		P.P.482137 City Court New York. 1910.	905, West End Ave New York City.

Sheet No 9/16 Katzen Max is duplicated on sheet 12/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

40

50

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

27th February, 1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

6TH MARCH, 1929

29

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WELCH	Mary.	50		✓	S		P.P. 3372 White Plains, N.Y. April 1923.	120 W. 14th Str. New York, N.Y.
2	HAYES.	Wade H.	49		✓	M	Norfolk, Va. 12th May 1879.		60 Cedar Str. New York, N.Y.
3	CROCKETT.	David B.	46		✓	M	Wytheville, Va. 15th June 1882.		c/o K. Hartshome, 143 East 55th Str. New York, N.Y.
4	FREEMAN.	Halstead G.	47		✓	M	Lockport, N.Y. 17th July 1881.	583042 By Marriage 1915.	60 Cedar Str. New York, N.Y.
5	FREEMAN.	Marion F.	39		✓	M		P.P. 583042	As above.
6	FREEMAN.	David F.	10		✓	S	Chicago, Ill. 25th July, 1917.		As above.
7	COLLIER.	Fred W.	41		✓	M		Father's Naturalisation. P.P. 9213	Downers Grove, Ill.
8	CHILE.	Anna.	50		✓	S	New York, N.Y. 23rd May, 1879.		620 W. 141st Str. New York, N.Y.
9	PAGE	Albert E.	42		✓	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 11th January 1887.		1721 E. 23rd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	DIETZ.	Carl F.	49		✓	M	New York, N.Y. 12th February 1880.		32 West 40th Str. New York, N.Y.
11	DIETZ.	Katherine C.	16		✓	F	Worcester, Mass. 8th May 1912.		As above.
12	PHILLIPS.	Wallace B.	42		✓	M	NEW YORK CITY 30.3.86.		Metropolitan Club N.Y.C. 47 Marborough Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	MATZ.	Sidney.	29	10	✓	S	New York City. 24th May, 1899.		431 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	GRIEVE.	Maurice.	40		✓	M	New York City. 7th April, 1888.		234 East 59th Str. New York, N.Y.
15	SUVAL.	Ira.	26		✓	M	New York City. 11th Jan. 1903		823 Madison Avenue, As above. New York City
16	BAINBRIDGE	Edmund F.	43		✓	M	Asbury Park, N.J. 19th August 1885.		160 Manning Blvd. Albany, N.Y.
17	BAINBRIDGE	Blanche A.	44		✓	F	Philadelphia, Pa. 16th February 1886.		As above.
18	MCCANN.	Helen L.	42		✓	F	Worcester, Mass. 24th May 1886.		22 Dresden St. Springfield, Mass.
19	MCCANN.	William G.	42		✓	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 5th November 1886.		As above.
20	HUTCHINSON.	Forest.	57		✓	M	D	Superior Court, P.P. 667971 Tombstone, Arizona. 12th March 1917.	Engineers Club, 32 West 40th Str. New York, N.Y.
21	MAVITT	RUSSELL	32		✓	M	Easthampton, Mass. 19th December 1896.	18	M/o Moody's Investors Service, 65 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
22	ULBRAR	Louis J.	52		✓	M	Chicago, Ill. 14th September 1876.	P.P. 663907 Father's Naturalisation in 1881.	4625 Malden Str. Chicago, Ill.
23	KNOX.	William K.	56		✓	M			52 Vanderbilt Ave. New York, N.Y.
24	RATHBUN.	Emily M.	48		✓	F	Albany, N.Y. 22nd February 1881.		130 North Allen Str. Albany, N.Y.
25	BERRY.	William R.	43	11	✓	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 24th March 1885.	First District Court, P.P. 3375 New York City. November 1922.	135 S. 19th Str. Philadelphia, Pa.
26	BOOTH.	Evangelina.	38		✓	F	S		120 W. 14th Str. New York, N.Y.
27	GOUNLAY.	William.	56		✓	M	Chicago, Ill. 27th January 1873.		c/o American Express Co. 65 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
28	GOUNLAY.	Bertha.	50		✓	F	Chicago, Ill. 27th May 1878.		As above.
29	GOUNLEY.	Ruth.	21	10	✓	F	Chicago, Ill. 15th March 1907.	Superior Court, Cook Co. Ill. 2nd April 1880.	As above.
30	RIMPER.	Wilhelmine.	74		✓	F	W	P.P. 119	As above.

Sheet 8/2 Emily Rathbun did not embark.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-008

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from Southampton

27th Feb.

1929, Arriving at port of

New York 6th March

19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

41

50

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ADAMS COMFORT	60	M	Cleveland, O.	1st, Nov. 1868	115, Leonard St. Belmont, Mass.
2	ANGERMEIER EDNA	42	F	Staten Island, N.Y.	30th May. 1886	38 E. 85th St. N.Y.C.
3	BARCLAY ISABELLA	50	F	Boston, Mass.	7th May, 1878.	16 E. 53rd St. New York City.
4	BATTLES OTTO V.	46	M	Maquoketa, Iowa.	21/7/1881	Yakima, Washington.
5	BATTLES EVANGALINE	46	F	Maquoketa, Iowa.	19/12/1881	- do -
6	BERNSTEIN ALEXANDER A.	49	M	New York, P.P. 501934	Sept. 1903	232 W. 30th St. New York, N.Y.
7	BEYE MERTON	32	M	Rochester, N.Y.	29th Aug. 1896	2659 Lakewood, Detroit, Mich.
8	BEYER EINAR	58	M	U.S. Dist. Co.	27th May, 1922	816 - 35th Av. Seattle Wash.
9	BRONSTON BENJAMIN E.	40	M	Wichita, Kansas.	7th July, 1888	3-5 Washington Place, N.Y.C.
10	BURKE EDWARD J.	47	M	Detroit, Mich.	8th Oct. 1881	730 5th Av. N.Y.C. 807 Lonsdale Bldg., Duluth, Minn.
11	CONGDON WALTER B.	46	M	Minneapolis Minn.	4/11/82	- do -
12	DOBSON MARTHA	-	F	Fairmount Springs, Pa.	13th April, 1887	159 E. 49 - - - New York, N.Y.
13	ERLANGER ABRAHAM L.	-	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	- 1865 -	- do -
14	ERLANGER CHARLOTTE	-	F	N.Y.C.	- 1885 -	- do -
15	FICHTMUELLER JULIUS	50	M	P.P. 535244 Co. for E. Dist of N.Y.	1st Oct. 1912	255 Howard Ave. Stapleton, N.Y. Merchants Bank Bldg. Indianapolis, Ind.
16	HARTLEY HARRY D.	47	M	Bluffton, Indiana.	25th Dec. 1881.	- do -
17	HARTLEY GUILFORD	22	M	Duluth, Minn.	25th Oct. 1906	- do -
18	HARTLEY SARAH	23	F	Marquette, Mich.	18th Jan. 1906	c/o The Colonial Trust Co. Steamship & Tourist Dept. 20 S. 15th St. Philadelphia.
19	HOWE PAUL D.	40	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	5th Jan. 1889	730 5th Ave. New York City
20	JUDSON FRANKLIN	37	M	New York, N.Y.	13th March 1891	- do -
21	JUDSON BEATRICE	35	F	New York, N.Y.	19th Aug 1893	California Bank, Los Angeles.
22	KERR J. DERRY	33	M	New York City	11. 3. 1895	- do -
23	KERR ELSWOOD C.	27	M	Los Angeles, Cal.	12th June. 1902	3620 Iron St. Chicago.
24	KLUGH PAUL B.	50	M	Detroit, Mich.	25/11/ 1878,	- do -
25	KLUGH RHODA C.	49	F	Wilmington, O.	29/11/ 1879	- do -
26	KUTTROFF EDWIN	51	M	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 10th 1877	128 W. 59 St. N.Y.C.
27	LEVEY EDYTHE	26	F	New York City	22nd Dec. 1902	205 W. 57th St. N.Y.C.
28	PAYAN FRANK A.	39	M	Johnston, R.I.	1st Jan. 1890	Providence, R.I.
29	PAYAN MARY S.	25	F	Westerly, R.I.	14th Mar. 1904	- do -
30	PICKSTONE MARGARET T.F.	22	F	San Jose, Cal.	11th Mar. 1906	312 Plumas, Willows, Glenn Co. Cal.

sheet no 5 line 8 Beyer Einer, did not embark, line 12 Dobson Martha, did not embark, line 13 Abraham Erlanger is duplicated on 7/22, No 14 Charlotte Erlanger is duplicated on sheet 7/24.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 26 42

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27th Feb, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 6TH MARCH, 1929.

50

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALLEN THOMAS	28	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	18th July, 1900	1445 S. Vodge St. Philadelphia.
2	ANDERSON MRS E.	47	F	Albany, N.Y.	22nd July, 1881.	180 N. Allen St. Albany, N.Y.
3	BAILEY BERTHA	43	F	Chicago, Ill.	19th Feb. 1886.	105 E. Delaware Pl. Chicago.
4	BEART WILLIAM	69	M		P.P. 3371 Whiteplains, N.Y. August 1912.	Pacific Palisades, California.
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Lines 5 to 30 are blank.

*R. E. Over*  
Purser

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

27

43

50

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

27th FEB

19 22, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

6TH MARCH

19 22

No.  
ON  
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

MARRIED  
SINCE

1 UPTON

LUCILE

25

F

S Farmville, Va.

18.8.04

Gladstone Hotel, New York City

2 WHELAN

GEORGE

64

M

M Syracuse, N.Y.

27th March, 1865.

Westbarg, L.I.

3 MLINECK

JOSEPH

44

M

S

New York P.P.524854

1920

---dd---

4 ZASLAN

JACOB

36

M

M

By Parentage P.P. 531302

189 Hooper St. Brooklyn, N.Y.

5 MOHAN

WILLIAM

51

M

M

Boston. P.P.484750

12th Oct. 1902.

267 5th Ave. New York City.

*P. H. Hays*

San Francisco  
N.Y.

Lines 6 to 30 are Blank.

*P. H. Hays*  
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

25

44

50

8. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

27th FEB.

19 29

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

6th March

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HART John	54	-	M	Hastings N.Y.	25.3.74	518 Emerson St Pittsburgh Pa
2	HART Joanna	50	-	F	Pittsburgh Pa	17.8.78	--- do ---
3	HIGHAM Neville	59	-	M	S	566637	Hotel Elysee 5th Ave, N.Y.C.
4	HOBBS FRANCIS	40	-	F	M	New York	Sayville, L.I.
5	HOPKINS Irene	22	-	F	S	Nashana N.H.	30th August, 1888.
6	HARLE LILLIAN	44	-	F	S	New York	11.8.06.
7	HARLE EDNA	46	-	F	S	New York	8.9.1884
8	JONES Fisher	43	-	M	M	Memphis, Tenn.	26.11.1882
9	KAPLAN FRED	24	-	M	S	New York	23rd Sept. 1885
10	LINQUIST Jr. JOHN L.	38	-	M	M		12th May, 1905.
11	LEVY EDWARD	47	-	M	M	Springfield, Mass.	By Parentage P.P. 491589
12	LASEK ALFRED	47	-	M	M		P.P. 486756
13	McCANN HELENA	50	-	F	M	Watertown, N.Y.	25th June, 1921. City Hall, New York.
14	McCORMACK MARY	48	-	F	S	New York	105 E. 17, New York City.
15	NASAN GUY	52	-	M	M	Sutherland, Va.	4 E. 80th St. New York City
16	OTTEN LUCY	22	-	F	M	New York City	141 E. 44th St. New York City.
17	OAKES GEORGE	56	-	M	S	Bloomfield, N.J.	8 Freeman St. Arlington, Mass.
18	RALLS B. Iont	35	-	M	M	Gadsden Ala.	1911 Albemarle Rd. Brooklyn.
19	RALLS Helen	33	-	F	M	Summerville Mass	249 Belleville Ave. Bloomfield, N.J.
20	SHAW HERBERT	41	-	M	S		74 Trinity Plc N.Y.C.
21	SLAYBACH JESSIE	54	-	F	M	New York City	--- do ---
22	SMITH CHARLOTTE L.	32	-	F	M	Baltimore, Md.	184 Marlborough St. Boston, Mass.
23	SMITH FRANK	28	-	M	M	Oakland, Cal.	299 Park Ave., New York City.
24	STERN HARRY	63	-	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	South Orange, N.J.
25	STERN MARIAN	56	-	F	M	Baltimore, Md.	816 Grosvenor Pl. Oakland, C
26	STINER WALTER	54	-	M	M	New York City	Esplanade Apts. Baltimore, N.Y.
27	STINER ADAH	50	-	F	M	New York City	- do - San Francisco
28	SHROELER CHARLES	44	-	M	M	Joliet, Ill.	32 W. 82nd St. New York N.Y.
29	SMITH ADELINE	28	-	F	M		- do -
30	TATE WUMPHREY	45	-	M	M	Everett, Penn.	60 Broadway, New York

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

27th February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

6th MARCH

1929

45

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	VOGLER. Harold.	38	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	21st January 1890.	Wynnewood, Pa.
2	VOGLER. Armalize	32	F		By Marriage	As above.
3	SWENSON. Carl L.	35	M	St. Paul, Minn.	16th September 1893.	112 E. 74th Str. New York, N.Y.
4	SWENSON. Jean L.	25	F	New York, N.Y.	21st Oct 1903	As above.
5	LOEWE. Franz J.	40	M		By Parentage P.P. 659906	7171 Westmoreland Dr. St. Louis, Mo.
6	DAUS. Louis	70	F		By Marriage.	4 Belvedere Pl. Montclair, N.J.
7	DAUS. Henriette.	38	F	New York, N.Y.	31st July 1891.	As above.
8	CONNELLEY. James.	28	M	New Haven, Conn.	19th November 1900.	148 Floral Blvd. Floral Park, N.Y.
9	SHELLEY. Battin	36	M	Albany N.Y.	13th Oct. 1892.	63rd Jefferson Street Philadelphia Pa
10	SHELLEY. Dorothy	25	F	Lamar Penn	16th Nov 1903	- do -
11	SHELLEY. Nancy	- 5	F		Paris 12th October 1928.	- do -
12	BICKEL. William	29	M	Pittsburgh Pa	16th Sept 1899	418 South Aiken Ave Pittsburgh Pa
13	BOYD. Dorothy	34	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	8/4/94	77 Park Ave. New York City.
14	BLACK. Sam	31	M	New York, N.Y.	4/4/97.	569 Broadway, New York City.
15	CARILLO. Rene	52	M	New York City	11th Jan 1877	19 East 53rd St New York City
16	CROSSMAN. Francis	54	M		Philadelphia P.P. 2405.1901	516 Fifth Ave New York City.
17	COHEN. Joseph	49	M		Philadelphia P.P. 497866	1740 West Erie Ave Philadelphia,
18	JURFEE. Randall	32	M	Fall River Mass	13th March 1897	19, Highland Ave Fall River Mass
19	LAUBE. Jessica	37	F	Sioux Falls, S. Dak.	2/9/91	555 Madison Ave. New York City
20	DAVIS. Cachot	31	M	San Francisco	5th July 1897.	830 Hamilton Av. Palo Alt. Cal.
21	DeWOLF. Mildred	23	F	Antwerp, N.Y.	4/3/06.	601 W. 115 St. New York City
22	ESSENFELD. Abraham	21	M	New York City	30/5/07.	45 W. 29. New York City.
23	EPSTEIN. MAX	30	M	New York City	11th July 1898.	2, Maiden Lane New York City
24	FELLMAN. Frank	46	M		New York P.P. 657887	507 Greenway N. Forest Hills
25	FELLMAN. Alice	39	F		P.P. 657887	--- do ---
26	FORRESTER. Anna	43	F	New York City	9.2.86.	164 West 89th Street N.Y.
27	FORSHEIM. Lena S.	60	F	Norfolk Va	23 .6 .68.	250 West 78th Street N.Y.C.
28	FLAXMAN. Thomas	54	M	Shreveport La	15.4.75.	Houston Texas.
29	GOLDBERG. Isidor	46	M		B.P. 2914	780 West End. Ave., New York City
30	HAGUE. Edith	39	F	Detroit Mich	13th Sept 1890	Ritz Carlton Hotel N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-008

46 50

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from Chocoma, 27th Feb., 1929, Arriving at port of New York 6th March, 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BALDWIN	WILLIAM B.	58	- M M		P.P. 479181 Cook County Co. Chicago. 22nd 9.1896	Franklinville, N.J.
2	BALDWIN	ADDIE B.	46	- F M	Lee Co. Iowa.	7th March, 1882.	-do-
3	BARTON	GEORGE S.	47	- M M	Worcester, Mass.	4th Nov. 1881	65 Elm St. Worcester, Mass
4	BARTON	ELIZABETH	45	- F M	Worcester, Mass.	1st June, 1885	-do-
5	BLADON	FRANK	62	- M M	Toledo, O.	24th Mar. 1866	421, Madison Ave, Birmingham, Mich.
6	BLADON	MARTHA E.	61	- F M	Toledo, O.	5th May. 1867	-do-
7	BRESLAU	HENRY J.	48	- M M	New York City	5th Feb.	1309 G. St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
8	BRESLAU	ROSE	29	- F M	Baltimore, Md.	19th Feb.	-do-
9	BROWN	ARTHUR F.	37	- M M	Fleetwood, Pa.	17th July, 1891	805 W. 29th St. Wilmington, Del.
10	BURKE	ANNE J.	49	- F S	Philadelphia, Pa.	11th Nov. 1879.	321 S 16th. St. Philadelphia, Pa.
11	BURKE	EDMUND J.	39	- M M	Atlantic City, N.J.	23rd Sept. 1889.	-do-
12	COSTICH	IRENE	40	- F M	Rochester, N.Y.	13th Mar. 1888.	1633 Culver Road, Rochester, N.Y.
13	CRUSE	JAMES J.	57	- M M		Supreme Co. New York. 6th June, 1904	530 Foster Bldg. Denver, Colorado.
14	DAVIS	ELIZABETH	42	- F S	New Martinsville W. Va.	24th March, 1886.	7621 Euclid Ave., Cleveland.
15	FRIEDMAN	ARTHUR L.	48	- M S	New York, N.Y.	30th Sept. 1880	12 W. 3 St. New York, N.Y.
16	GAVIN	FRANK J.	48	- M M		Father's Papers, Dist. Co. Second Dist. Ramsey, Co. Minn. 19.10.97	2710 E. 7th St. Duluth, Minn.
17	GAVIN	NELL M.	39	- F M	Spokane, Wash.	12th Nov. 1888	-do-
18	GERVAIS	MARION	26	- F S	Leominster, Mass.	27th Sept. 1902.	1225 Park Avenue N.Y.C.
19	GOODBODY	KATE H.	59	- F W	Providence, R.I.	30th Nov. 1869	R.F.D. 3 Branford, Conn.
20	HALSTEAD	E. BAYARD	69	- M M	New York City	4th Oct. 1859.	440, Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
21	HATCH	HAROLD Wm.	28	- M M	New York City	18th Dec. 1900	30 E 10th St. New York City
22	HATCH	MARION	26	- F M	New York, N.Y.	21st Sept. 1902	-do-
23	HIRSCH	REBECCA	26	- F M	San Francisco	22nd Sept. 1902	365 West End Ave, New York, N.Y.
24	OSER	ROSE	61	- F W	San Francisco	1st Sept. 1868	Francisco Sir Francis Drake Hotel, San
25	ROSENBAUM	LILLIAN	33	- F M	New York, N.Y.	29th June, 1895	90 Riverside Dr. New York, N.Y.
26	BALL	MABEL	24	- F M	New York City	1st Sept. 1903	175 W. 79th. New York, N.Y.
27	KAUFMAN	BARBY ROSALIE	33	- F M	New York City	11th July, 1895	%Billie Kaye Gowns, 29 W. 56th St. N.Y.C.
28	MAYO	PAUL	34	- M W	Concordia, Kansas.	9th Aug. 1894	530 Foster Building, Denver, Colorado.
29	McKEVITT	MARIE E.	33	- F S	Santa Fe. New Mexico.	17th July, 1895	Hotel Mayflower. New York City
30	McPARTLAND	FLORENCE A.	41	- F W	Hoboken, N.J.	8th Sept. 1887.	150 E. 49th St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-008

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

sailing from Cherbourg

27th Feb., 1929, Arriving at port of

New York 6th March

1929

47

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MURRAY EDWARD G.	43 -	M	Troy, N.Y.	23rd Mar. 1885	43 5th Ave, New York, N.Y.
2	MURRAY HELEN M.	30	F	Boston, Mass.	23rd April 1898	-do-
3	NAMM BENJAMIN	40	M	New York City	29th Nov. 1888	550 Park Ave, N.Y.C.
4	NAMM MARGARET W.	34	F	New York City	25th May, 1894	-do-
5	OTTEN HOWARD	26	M	New York City	4th Apl. 1902	1911 Albemarle Rd. Brooklyn. R.H. Macy & Co. N.Y.C.
6	PICKERING GRACE <del>GRACE</del> -PARKER	49	F	Westfield, Inda. <del>Chicago, Ill.</del>	28.10.78 <del>Nov. 1879</del>	1222 Astor St. Chicago. Biltmore Hotel, N.Y.C.
7	SCHATZKIN WILLIAM	34	M	Garfield, N.J.	5th Sept. 1894	246 West End Ave., New York City.
8	SCHATZKIN DOROTHY	31	F	New York	29th Nov. 1898	246 West End Ave. New York City
9	SINCLAIR THOMAS J.	63	M	New York City.	22nd July, 1866	Cynwid, Philadelphia, Pa.
10	SINCLAIR HARRIET B.	53	F	Rhinesbeck, N.Y.	15th Oct. 1876	-do-
11	SHEA MAUDE J.	43	F	Scranton, Pa.	12th Sept. 1885	77 Park Ave, N.Y.C.
12	SHEA DAVID J.	32	M		By Parentage P.P. 657553	-do-
13	SMITH DONALD M.	34	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	9th Aug. 1894	South Orange, N.J. <del>120 Broadway, N.Y.C.</del>
14	SOUKOP ANTON	53	M		P.P. 599764 Kings County, Brooklyn.	1903 2645 Lyndale Ave, S. Minneapolis, Minn.
15	SOUKOP CALLA	48	F	Sloan, Iowa	25th April, 1880	-do-
16	SPALDING EVANS	36	M	Brooklin, Mass.	2. 1. 93.	C/ Drake Travel Bureau, Drake Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
17	SPALDING MARION H.	28	F	Chicago, Ill.	2. 7. 01.	-do-
18	STAHELM ALBERT J.	50	M	Bedford, Mich.	9th March 1878	c/o, C. Leidish, Detroit, Mich.
19	STERLING Montaigu M.	48	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	21st Sept. 1882	30 Fifth Ave. New York City
20	STERLING ELIZABETH H.	48	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1st July, 1880	- do -
21	SUTTON ISRAEL B.	44	M	Saginaw, Mich.	29th April, 1884	Waldorf Av. New York, N.Y.
22	SUTTON CONCHA P.	34	F		By Marriage P.P. 92 U.S. Dist. Co. Chicago, Ill P.P. 543000	-do- Room 1536, 1920 Jewelers Bldg. Chicago, Ill.
23	GOTTLIEB FREDERICK	40	M			
24	VAN BLARCCM CAROLYN C.	49	F	Alton, Ill.	12th June, 1879	430 E. 57th St. N.Y.C.
25	VAN BLARCCM INEZ	35	F	Cleveland, O.	13th July, 1893	-do-
26	VERNOR JAMES Jr.	51	M	Detroit, Mich.	25th Mar. 1877	c/o, C. Leidish, Detroit, Mich.
27	VERNOR GRAYCE S.	42	F	Saginaw, Mich.	3rd April, 1886	-do-
28	VERNOR JAMES III	10	M	Detroit, Mich.	7th May, 1918	-do-
29	WILDE SIDNEY	46	M	Demopolis, Alabama	24th Dec. 1882	299, Madison Ave, N.Y.C.
30	WILDE BERTHA B.	45	F		By Marriage P.P. 6555557	-do-

30th Feb. 1929

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-008

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from Cherbourg

27th Feb., 1929

Arriving at port of

New York 6th March

1929

Number

48

50

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	LEWIS	FRANK S.	49	- M	M	Caldwell, O.	18. 6. 79		Nicholas Bldg. Toledo, O.
2	LEWIS	ETHEL	39	- F	M	Toledo, O.	14.12. 89		do.
3	LEWIS	NANCY	18	- F	S	Toledo, O.	11. 8. 10.		do.
4	Kirschmaier	VIRGINIA	40	- F	M	Toledo, O.	1888		do.
5	MENDES	HAROLD	41	- M	M	New York, N.Y.	29. 9. 87		105 W. 40 St. New York.
6	PARDEE	HOWARD	49	- M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	12. 2. 80		1600, Walnut St. Philadelphia.
7	PONSELLE	ETHEL	45	- F	D	Rock Falls. Iowa	18th Sept. 1883		60, Wash Square. New York.
8	SCOFIELD	JOHN	61	- M	M	New York, N.Y.	7. 5. 67		Wild Cliff, New Rochelle, N.Y.
9	SCOFIELD	ESTHER	62	- F	M	New York, N.Y.	19.11.66		do.
10	SHERIDAN	DONALD	25	- M	M	New York, N.Y.	2. 12. 04		888 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
11	HAWES	FREDERICK	22	- M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	11.12.06		
12	TOMMASIELLO	GAETANO	25	- M		New York City	21. July		260 Grand Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	WALLING	GEORGE	27	- M	S	Austin, Texas	17. 6. 01		610 Brazos St. Austin
14	YONDORF	MILTON S.	45	- M	M	Chicago, Ill.	18.11.83		3720 Sheridan Rd. Chicago, Ill.
15	YONDORF	M. HORTENSE	32	- F	M	Chicago, Ill.	20. 5. 96		do.
16	BUFNOIR	ELSIE	44	- F	D	New York, N.Y.	21. 3. 84		2 E. 56th St. New York City.
17	CROMWELL	WHITNEY	24	- M	S	New York, N.Y.	28th Nov. 1904.		169, E. 74th St. New York City
18	BRNST	Irving L.	50	- M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	7.10.1878.		170, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
19	ROSENBERG	Simon.	49	- M	M			P.P. 329331 Bronx County Court, N.Y.	1914. 115, West 27th, New York City.
20	BHETAR	Madra. A.	44	- F	M			King County, Brooklyn, N.Y. P.P. 337288	May, 1923. 21, Fuller Place, Brooklyn, New York.
21	GLASNER	Edolph W.	41	- M	M			Fed. District No. Illinois. P.P. 443910	1900, N. Kilbourn Ave., Chicago, Ill.
22	WOLMAN	Isid	27	- M	M	New York, N.Y.	10. 7. 1901.		1533, Townsend Ave., New York.
23	SUDRING	Isid	52	- M	M			N.Y. P.P. 665809	1521, 149, Madison Ave., New York C.
24	SUDRING	AMELIA	52	- F	M	New York City, N.Y.	28.10.1876.		As above.
25	BURSHOL	Charles Louis	29	- M	S	East Orange, N.J.	5. 9. 1896.		Savoy Plaza. New York City.
26	MAG VEADY	Isid	46	- F		Chicago, Ill.	13. 2. 1883.		10, E. 56th St., New York.
27	YEOMANS	Harry M.	48	- M	S	Slateford, Penn.	11. 1. 1881.		63, W. 87th St., New York.
28	AARONSON	Morris L.	44	- M	M	Pittsburg, Penn.	4. 7. 1884.		171, W. 79th St., New York City.
29	MATTHEY	Edward H.	35	- F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	20.11.1893.		Port Washington, N.Y.
30	GOTTLIEB	Harold	50	- M	M			Southern Dist. Court, P.P. 668190 New York.	1923. 1523, E. 14th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

sheet no 6/10 Sheridan Donald did not embark  
6/11 Hawes Frederick did not embark.

R. G. Owen  
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

49

50

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from Cherbourg.

27th Feb., 1929, Arriving at port of

New York 6th March 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	EUSENKELL JOHN C.	45	M	M	P.P. 662308 Father's Papers, Philadelphia.	1218 Arch Street, Philadelphia.
2	FRIEDMAN JOSEPH	36	M	M	New York, N.Y. 20.1.93	730 5th Ave., New York City.
3	GERAGHTY GEORGES	48	M	M	New York, N.Y. 18.11.81	c/o, R.H. Macy & Co. New York, N.Y. Friend - Mr. H. Lulin, 110 No Post Spokane, Wash. Wife -
4	GOLDSTEIN BEN	41	M	S	P.P. 345609 Federal Co. Seattle, Wash. 1918	39 W. Park St. Butte, Mont. Family - 1269 E. 40th St. Brooklyn, N.Y. 8655, Bay Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	GOLDSTEIN JACK	43	M	M	Butte Mont State Co. P.P. 660049	do. Merchant Ex. Bldg. San Francisco.
6	KOHLHAAS PAUL F.	33	M	M	Steelton, Pa. 18.6.96	640 W. 153 St.
7	LEVY ANDREW	42	M	M	New York City. 5.5.87	228 W. 71st St. N.Y.C.
8	LEVY ROSE G.	37	F	M	New York, City. 22nd Aug. 1893.	Sheridan 246, Sheridan Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 1335, Finley Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
9	MILLS MIRIAM	54	F	W	San Francisco, Cal. 7.11.74	do.
10	NELSON THEODORE S.	44	M	M	New York, N.Y. 5/2/ 1886.	do.
11	NELSON GLADIS B.	39	F	S	Yonkers, N.Y. 17.7.89	do.
12	PERELMAN JOSEPH Y.	30	M	M	Perth Amboy, N.J. 24.10.98	do.
13	PARKOVITZ LOUIS	56	M	M	P.P. 654279 New York Co. of N.Y. E. Dist. 1906	do.
14	ROBINSON GEORGE S.	27	M	S		do.
15	ROY FREDERICK	35	M	S	Baltimore, Md. 10.10.93	Army & Navy Club, Wash, D.C. 122 Elliott Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.
16	WARD LOUISE	41	F	M	New York City 9/12/ 1887	2011 Grand Converse, New York, N.Y. 58-Battle Rd.
17	WRIGHT RENE	38	F	D	New York, N.Y. 25.8.90	Princeton, N.J.
18	WEBLEN ELIZABETH M.D.	47	F	M		do.
19	WEBLEN OSWALD	48	M	M	Iowa. 24.6.80	do.
20	BERG RAGNAR	42	M	M		800 Union Trust Bldg. Pittsburg, Pa.
21	DAVS W. THALLON	38	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 4.5.91	595 5th Ave, New York, N.Y.
22	DUNN MARION	50	F	M	Boston, Mass. 17.11.78	139, Haywood St. Ashville, N.C.
23	ERLANGER ABRAHAM L.	63	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 4th May, 1865	175 Riverside Dr. N.Y.C.
24	ERLANGER CHARLOTTE	43	F	M	New York City 9th Dec. 1885	do.
25	LEEWITZ ADOLF W.E.B.	64	M	M	P.P. 521837 U.S. Dist. Ct. South Dist. N.Y. 20.9.04	885 W. End Ave, N.Y.C.
26	LEEWITZ ANGELE	56	F	M		do.
27	LEEWITZ SUZANNE	28	F	S	BY MARRIAGE P.P. 521836	do.
28	LEO GERALDIN E	21	F	S	Corona, LI., N.Y. 14. 7. 07	780 St. Marks Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	LIMBURG RICHARD P.	33	M	M	New York, N.Y. 19.11.95	1075 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
30	LIMBURG EDITH R.	28	F	M	New York, N.Y. 9.10.00	do.

Sheet 7/14 Robinson George S is duplicated on sheet 20/3  
7/18 Weblen Elizabeth M.D. Did not embark  
7/19 Weblen Oswald did not embark.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing Thencewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University - MD MB ChB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 6 MAY 1929, 19  
at New York

U. S. Consul  
John J. [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH FEBRUARY, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	DAVIES ✓	EDMUND H.	39	-	M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-N ENGLAND	LINCOLN	345.577	London	X 8.1.29	ENGLAND	GRANTHAM
2	TRANSIT	GREIG ✓	GEORGE E.	37	-	M	M	CHARTERED ACCNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-N ENGLAND	LONDON	3085 916	London	X 14.2.29.	DATA	BATAVIA
3	TRANSIT	GREIG ✓	EVELYN M.	33	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-N I.F.S.	NAVAN	3084 916	London	X 14.2.29.	JAVA	BATAVIA
4	TRANSIT	GRINDLAY ✓	JAMES	25	-	M	M	HERRING EXPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	03-16 SCOTLAND	DUNFERMLIN	1997	London	X 30.1.29.	ENGLAND	ST. YARMOUTH
5	TRANSIT	HARTLAND ✓	GERARD H.	24	-	M	S	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	MALVERN	347.579	London	X 8.1.29.	ENGLAND	GRANTHAM
6	TRANSIT	HOUSE ✓	MILLICENT L.	40	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	RINGWOOD	771	Southampton	X 6.2.29.	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH
7	TRANSIT	MACLAINE ✓	ALENA	31	-	F	S	INDPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	03-16 SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	3531.	LONDON	X 21.2.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
8	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS ✓	ALFRED B.	30	-	M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	3479 929	London	X 20.2.29.	ENGLAND	CARSHALTON
9	TRANSIT	DE HAAN ✓	JOHANNES C.	57	-	M	M	ANTIQUE DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	DUTCH	03-67 HOLLAND	HOORN	3195.	LONDON	X 15.2.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
10	TRANSIT	SPERU ✓	MARK	36	-	M	M	ANTIQUE DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	02-N ENGLAND	LONDON	3329.	LONDON	X 19.2.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
11	TRANSIT	KIVORKIAN ✓	Garabed	38	-	M	S	Art Dealer	Yes	Persian	Yes	Persia	Persian	02-51 Persia	Salmas	3740	London	X 26.2.29.	England	London
12	TRANSIT	BRAIN ✓	Lester J	27	-	M	S	Aviator	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	04-78 Australia	Forbes	3750/935	London	X 26.2.29.	Australia	Brisbane
13	TRANSIT	WHELAN ✓	Sarah	43	-	F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-15 England	Manchester	837	London	X 11.1.29.	England	London
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

lines nos 14 to 30 are blank

Purser

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 17  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 MAR 1929 FEBRUARY, 19 29.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.						
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.						
1	WIFE, PHYLLIS DAVIES, CULVER-THORPE, GRANTHAM, LINGS.	ENG.	GRANTHAM	NO	AS BELOW	YES	NO	-	-	MC. ALPIN HOTEL. NEW YORK.	Yes	60	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER, JAMES GREIG, 76, EALING RD, WEMBLEY, MDX.	JAVA	BATAVIA	YES	LONDON, ED	YES	NO	-	-	MC. AULIFFE DAVIS & HOPE. BATAVIA, JAVA, D.E.I.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER, ANNIE COATES, 7, CHURCH RD, WILLESDEN, LONDON, NW, 10.	JAVA	BATAVIA	YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	WIFE, MRS. J. GRINDLAY.	ENG.	ST. YARMOUTH	YES	ANDREW SMITH	YES	NO	-	-	c/o Thos Cook Broadway New York City	Yes	60	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
5	FRIEND MRS. E. H. DAVIES, CULVER-THORPE, GRANTHAM, LINGS.	ENG.	GRANTHAM	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	THE MC. ALPIN HOTEL. NEW YORK.	Yes	60	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH	L.B.	BLUE	STIFF MOLE FINGER L. HAND
6	FATHER, MR. J. G. HOUSE, BESTWALL, 11A, AVENUE RD, BRANKSOME, BOURNEMOUTH, HANTS.	AUS.	MELBOURNE	YES	SEE 23	YES	YES	1925/26 in transit	CAL.	EMPLOYER, MR. S. B. MYER, 19, EDGEHILL RD, SAN MATEO, CAL.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	BROTHER, HECTOR MACLAINE, 269, ALEXANDRA PARADE, GLASGOW.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927, Oct-Nov	NY.	MISS CHRISTINA BROWN, 12A, 375, PARK AVE. NEW YORK.	Yes	60	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
8	WIFE, MABEL E. WILLIAMS, 181, STANLEY PK, RD, CARSHALTON.	MEX.	SALTILLO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	EMPLOYERS HILL & RENNY, SALTILLO DE COAHUILA, MEX.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE	
9	WIFE, MRS. DE HAAN.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BELMONT HOTEL, 42ND STREET, NEW YORK.	Yes	60	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
10	13, CARLTON VALE, LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924, 3 mths	NY.	-DO-	Yes	60	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	WIFE, MRS. SPERO, 118, CROAD-HURST GDNS, LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924, 3 mths	NY.	Friend Mr Brunner 27 E 57th St New York City	Yes	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk blk	brn	brn	none
12	Friend Mr Doble Pall Mall Deposit London	Eng	London	Yes	Self	Yes	no	-	-	In transit to San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	frsh	fair	grey	none	
13	Mother Mrs Brain 14 Carlton Flats Everton Rd Strathfield N.S. Wales.	NSW	Strathfield	Yes	Self	Yes	no	-	-	Friend Mme Perthe Tissot 124 W 16th St New York	Yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	frsh	brn	blue	none
13	Employer G. Hubbard 22 Guildford Rd Lancaster	Eng	Leicester	Yes	Employer	Yes	no	-	-																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, At. Rostron Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 144 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

At. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 1918

at New York

W. F. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cambridge University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1st in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of MAY, 1926,  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of the Treasury, at the port of arrival, and shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission of aliens, and to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the inspection of ships.

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

~~---FEBRUARY---27th~~

198

Total passengers . . . . .	15
U. S. citizens . . . . .	7
Aliens . . . . .	8

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, At. Roshan Master, of the Berengaria, from London & Chertsey do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 144 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

At. Roshan  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAY, 1929,  
at New York  
W. C. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Osherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 1929,

at New York

W. P. ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. PERENGARIAPassengers sailing from GENEBOURG

February 27th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	ADMITTED	EPSTEINAS	Menas	65		M	M	Farmer	yes	Yiddish	yes	Lithuanian Jewish	Jewish	48		Lithuania Gierino		Kovno	20.1.29	Lithuania	Zaslav
2	ADMITTED	ALEXEFF	Nicolas	24		M	M	Manager	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	4062		Russia Moscow		Berlin	25.2.29	Russia	Baku
3	ADMITTED	ARTUCHIN	Etlion	34		M	S	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	3916		Russia Moscow		Berlin	20.2.29	Russia	Moscow
4	ADMITTED	CHESTOPALOFF	Roman	30		M	M	Manager	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	4066		Russia Novy		Berlin	25.2.29	Russia	Baku
5	ADMITTED	GAHAN	Marc	26		M	M	Manager	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	4056		Russia Baco		Berlin	25.2.29	Russia	Bacon
6	ADMITTED	KOCHTEFF	Alexandre	28		M	S	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	3914		Russia Moscow		Berlin	20.2.29	Russia	Moscow
7	ADMITTED	MICHAILOFF	Konstantine	27		M	M	Manager	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	4058		Russia Grosny		Berlin	25.2.29	Russia	Baku
8	ADMITTED	MARGULOFF	Artaud	34		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	4054		Russia Baco		Berlin	25.2.29	Russia	Baku
9	ADMITTED	ESOUCHIN	Victor	30		M	M	Manager	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	4064		Russia Saratov		Berlin	25.2.29	Russia	Baku
10	ADMITTED	PETERSON	Arvid	33		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	4060		Russia Riga		Berlin	25.2.29	Russian	Baku
11	ADMITTED	RIBAKOFF	Alexis	38		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	3910		Russia Kostroma		Berlin	20.2.29	Russia	Baku
12	ADMITTED	ACOPOFF	Nicolas	30		M	M	Manager	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	4068		Russia Ganges		Berlin	25.2.29	Russia	Baku
13	ADMITTED	CHERNIAK	Alexandre	26		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Lithuanian Russian	Lithuanian	9312		Lithuania Kovno		Berlin	20.2.29	Russia	Moscow
14	ADMITTED	CHARNKO	Donat	29		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	3918		Russia Polta		Berlin	20.2.29	Russia	Moscow
15	ADMITTED	CAROLI	Gosta	26		M	S	Manager	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Swedish	154		Sweden Nona		Stockholm	18.10.28	Sweden	Nona Vram
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

lines nos 16 to 30 are blank

3. E. Queen  
Purser

3/6/29

lines nos 16 to 30 are blank

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-51



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

6 Nov. 1929, 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Attestation master, of the Berengaria, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 114 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Attestation  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of 1929, 19  
at New York  
U. S. P. R. A. C.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of last residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Dolanty, Surgeon of the Berengia, Sailing Thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of MD. MB. CHB, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MAR 1920, 19  
at New York  
UC Pearson  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FEBRUARY 27th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
APPROVED VISAS																				
1	110	KLIMOVITZ	Mike	32		M	M	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Polish	Poland	U.S.	Camp Meade	1.11.18.		U.S.A.	Bayonne	
2		KLIMOVITZ	Marja	20		F	M	Housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Janow	3163	Warsaw	30.1.29	Poland	Janow
3		TAITELBAUM	Ubara	45		F	M	Housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	2960	Warsaw	19.1.29	Poland	Warsaw
4		TAITELBAUM	Abram	17		M	S	Dentist	yes	Yiddish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	2958	Warsaw	19.1.29	Poland	Warsaw
5		TAITELBAUM	Chaja	15		F	S	none	yes	Yiddish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	2959	Warsaw	19.1.29	Poland	Warsaw
6		TIANCZYK	Wiera	16		F	S	none	no	Domestic	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wolondese	3164	Warsaw	30.1.29	Poland	Warsaw
7		ZYLBERMAN	Grina	23		F	M	Housewife	yes	Yiddish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Chelun	2984	Warsaw	28.1.29	Poland	Warsaw
8	110	SOLANSKY	Adolf	36		M	M	Consul	Yes	English	Yes	Czecho-Slovak	Czecho-Slovak	Czecho-Slovakia	Rosnov	252	Prague	23.2.29.	U.S.A.	New York
9		lines nos 9 to 30 are blank																		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 8  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 7

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 11  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

57

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6 May 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or in debtors' prison for any offense, or for any debt, or for any violation of law, or for any violation of the laws of the United States Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Father in law, Mr. Waranoyk Janow Poland	NY Bayonne	no	self	yes	1914/28	Home, 78 W 13th St Bayonne NY	no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr	br	br	none
2	FATHER -do-	NY Bayonne	no	self	yes	no	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	br	bl	none
3	Uncle, Mr. Adler Ottook Warsaw	NY New York	yes	husband	yes	no	husband, Mr. Tailtelbaum 330 E 121 St New York NY	no	perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr	br	br	none
4	-do-	NY New York	yes	father	no	no	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr	br	br	none
5	-do-	NY New York	yes	father	no	no	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fr	br	br	none
6	Grand Mother, Geralfina Klimovits Wolondase	NY Long Beach	yes	father	yes	no	Father, Mr. Tiamosyk Box 116 Long Beach NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	br	gr	none
7	Parents, Mr. Brik Chelom Poland	NY New York	yes	husband	yes	no	Husband, Mr. Abram Silberman 826 Cendwell Ave Bronx NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	br	br	none
8	sister Mrs A Solourkia Eribor Momecie Czechoslovakia	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	1920/28	Consulate General Czechoslovakia 1440 B'way N.York	no	Perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	frsh	brn	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, At. Rostan Master, of the Berengaria, from Latham & Autrey, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

At. Rostan  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MAR 1929, 19  
at New York

W. J. Paine  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University MD MB ChB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 114 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MAR, 1929,  
at New York  
W. C. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHEROKEE February 27th, 1920

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Al. Reston Master, of the Berengaria, from Louisa, La. & Antigua, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1929,  
at New York  
W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

Al. Reston  
Commanding Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. O'Leary, Surgeon of the Berengia, Sailing Thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, MD MB ChB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MAR, 1928,  
at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

Charbourg

February 27th

1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ELUMSTEIN	Heres	26		M	M	Paper Hanger	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Zygodow	Q 3250	Warsaw	8.1.29	Poland	Warsaw
2		ELMER	Hans	30		M	S	Engineer	yes	German	yes	Norway	Norway	Norway	Trogn	Q 4679	Oslo	21.11.28	Norway	Oslo
3		lines nos 3 to 30 are blank																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

B. S. C. C. C.  
Purser

32

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 Aug, 1918

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

61

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States For what purpose or purposes, or in connection with what business, occupation, or profession, or for what other purpose, or for what other reason, is the alien coming to the United States? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	Father: Anton Blum Zelazna 22 Warsaw Poland	NY Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	Wife: Clara Blumenstein 1007 174th St Brooklyn NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	br	br	none
2	Mother: Amalia Glennen Trogn Norway	NY New York	yes	self	yes	no	Friend: John Bjorkman 133 E 34th St New York NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	bl	gr	none
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, At. Reston Master, of the Berengaria, from Santhamplan Chicago  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 144 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1929  
at New York  
W. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Osherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing Thruout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University MD MB ChB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1926,  
at New York

W. O. Farrell  
Immigrant  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGA RIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

February 27th, 1929

<b>Total passengers</b>	. . . . .	.....
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	. . . . .	.....
<b>Aliens</b>	. . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1902, 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, At Reston <sup>Master</sup>, of the Buenavista, from London, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 144 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MAY, 1920,  
at New York.  
W. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

At Reston  
Commanding Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Columns 11 to 14.**—These questions are self-explanatory.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 24 to 36.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing Thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University MD MB L.H.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MAY, 1929,

at New York.

A.C. Ramey

Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. DE RENGLARIA

Passengers sailing from ~~CHATELAIN~~ CHATELAIN

February 27th, 1929

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . . <hr/>
Aliens	. . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6

19

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24-000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron, Master, of the Berengaria, from San Francisco + Chitang, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 117 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1917  
at New York

W. J. Farrell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Osherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Baltimore University and MD MB ChB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 121 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1927, at New York  
W. J. Kane  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. BERENGARIAPassengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

27TH FEBRUARY, 1929.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SMITH ✓	THOMAS D.	60		M	M	RAIL- ROADER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	England	Barking	442804	Washington	7.12.28	U.S.A.	LAKEWOOD
2		SMITH ✓	JULIE	59		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	England	Southampton	442805	Washington	7.12.28	U.S.A.	LAKEWOOD
3		CRULL	ELIZABETH	35		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	CANADA	FLODDEN	419313	WASHINGTON	10.9.28	U.S.A.	ST. PAUL
4		O'HARE ✓	WILLIAM B.	44		M	S	MANAGING SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	.F.S.	DUBLIN	446406	WASHINGTON	2.1.29	U.S.A.	HARTVILLE
5		HOWARD ✓	BERTHA	64		F	W	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CLAYTON- LE-MOORS	347651	WASHINGTON	13.3.28	U.S.A.	PASSAIC
6		HERMANN ✓	Dora	26		F	S	Typist	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	346297	Washington	6.3.28	U.S.A.	Chicago
7		McMILLAN ✓	John	55		M	M	Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	430683	Washington	22.1.28	U.S.A.	Oak Park, Ill.
8		COLLINS	Evelyn G.	32	10	F	S	Secret- ary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	410448	Washington	10.8.28	U.S.A.	Evanston, Ill.
9		DEVOTO ✓	William L.	50	11	M	M	Literary Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	York	443429	Washington	10.12.28	U.S.A.	Arlington, N.J.
10		MAMEDOFF ✓	Natalie	36		F	M	HSWIFE	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warsaw	446828	Washington	7.1.29	U.S.A.	Thompson
11		DREYFUS ✓	Louise	49		F	M	H's wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	371745	Washington	7.5.28	U.S.A.	Mt Vernon
12		DREYFUS ✓	Rollande	21		F	S	Stenoghr	Yes	English	Yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN NATURALIZED BY FATHERS PAPERS							.S.A.	Mt Vernon
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines nos 13 to 30 are blank

B. E. Owen  
PurserTotal passengers . . . . . 14  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 11\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

67

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,, MARCH 6<sup>th</sup>, 1929.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Arthur H. Mason, of the Berengaria, from Louisa, Louisiana,  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur H. Mason  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1919  
at New York  
W. E. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized them to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Oshaty, Surgeon of the Beringian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University MD. MB. ChB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of MAY, 1928,  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

## Passengers sailing from — SOUTHAMPTON

27TH FEBRUARY . 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

MARCH 6<sup>th</sup>, 1929.

69

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred H. Mason, of the Buenos Aires, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1920  
at New York  
Alfred H. Mason  
Immigration Officer.

Alfred H. Mason  
Commanding Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. P. Doherty*, Surgeon of the *Berengaria*, *Sailing Therewith* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Edinburgh University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *14* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *MAY*, 19*20*, at *New York*

*J. P. Doherty*  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-581

*Initialed*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PERENGARIA" . . . . . Passengers sailing from LONDON, 27th FEBRUARY

Passenger Statistics		Cargo Statistics	
Category	Value	Category	Value
Total Passengers	...	Total Cargo	...
U.S. citizens	...	U.S. cargo	...
Aliens	...	Alien cargo	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

71

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years													
1	Mrs. Anna Strand 111 W. 14th St. New York	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
2	Father: J. J. Strand 111 W. 14th St. New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Army	Yes	Yes	1910/20												
3	Mother: K. Strand 111 W. 14th St. New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Superior	Yes	No													
4	Mother: K. Strand 111 W. 14th St. New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Superior	Yes	No													
5	8 Henlage St London E 1.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother-in-law	Yes	No													
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, *Art. Rostron* Master, of the *Berengaria*, from *Southampton* *Chubering*,  
(Name whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *14* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at

*New York*

day of

*6 MAR 1920*

, 19

*Art. Rostron*  
Commanding Officer.

*W. J. Rostron*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Oaherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing, Honolulu,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University  
MD MB ChB, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MAR 1925, 19  
at New York  
W. Russell  
In presence  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-420

Berengaria  
Paul Visser



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

27TH FEBRUARY

1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BATE	CYRIL R.	28		M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BARRY	8232.	SOUTHAMPTON.	4.2.29.	WALES	BARRY
2		CLIFTON	MURIEL M.	29		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	E. BERGHUTT.	3162.	LONDON.	3.1.29.	ENGLAND	HENLEY
3		COHEN	HARRIS P.	55		M	M	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	KONIN	869.	LONDON.	31.1.29.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
4		COHEN	REBECCA	55		F	M	HSWIFE	NO	-	NO	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	BRYESI	870.	LONDON.	31.1.29.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
5		HACKER	NATHAN	39		M	M	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	2890.	LONDON.	18.1.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
6		HACKER	CLARA	39		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	2891.	LONDON.	18.1.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
7		HAMMOND	JOAN	22		F	S	CHILDRENS NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CRAYDON	2846.	LONDON.	3.12.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
8		HEMMER	MARY	21		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUEBIG OBFR.	43346.	STUTTGART	18.1.28.	GERMANY	STUEBIG OBFR.
9		HYAMS	FANNIE	28		F	S	SALES-LADY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	3127.	LONDON.	19.12.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
10		ISAAC	MORRIS	21		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD	2332.	LIVERPOOL	1.12.28.	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE
11		MACKAY	LEONARD	46		M	S	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	HELENSBURGH.	554.	GLASGOW.	3.1.29.	U.S.A.	COATESVILLE
12		RABSON	JOHN	42		M	S	CARPENTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TIDEHURST	560.	LONDON.	12.11.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
13	W-222-263	SOLOMON (Pogel)	LEAH	58		F	M	HSWIFE	NO	-	NO	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KOVNO	134.	LONDON.	1.11.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
14		STAROSWETSKA	GOLDA B.	67		F	W	HSWIFE	NO	-	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	GRADKOW	634.	LONDON.	31.10.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
15		STUTHRIDGE	WILLIAM J.	25		M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. STEPHENS.	23999.	Southampton	26.2.29.	ENGLAND	ST. STEPHENS
16		WHITEFORD	WILLIAM E.	23		M	S	LABR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. STEPHENS.	23997.	Southampton	26.2.29.	ENGLAND	ROCHE
17		WREN	DORIS K.	26		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BELVEDERE	2769.	LONDON.	16.11.28.	ENGLAND	HASSUCKS
18		BIRCH	MABEL	34		F	S	MIRROR MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	3047.	London	17.12.28.	ENGLAND	S. CHINGFORD
19		COHEN	BARNETT	25		M	S	FURRIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	3344.	LONDON.	2.2.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
20		STRELZOFF	Joseph	29		M	S	Engineer	Yes	French	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kremontchoug	1580	Antwerp	28.11.1928.	Belgium	Liege.
21		HORTELIUS	Alfhild	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	636	Stockholm	21.2.29.	Sweden	Stockholm
22		HORTELIUS	Maria	54		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	2986	Stockholm	15.11.28.	Sweden	Stockholm
23		lines nos 23 to 30 are blank																		
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-521



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 6, 1929

73

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is a student, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States							Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is a student, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		
1	FATHER, MR. NICHOLAS BATE, SUM- SEI VILLA, FRIARS ROAD, BARRY ISLAND, GLAMORGAN, MOTHER, MRS. CLIFTON WHITE- HOUSE, E. BERGHOTT, SUFFOLK, NEPHEW/LAW, S. KARHOSKY, 61A, BELGRAVE ROAD, BIRMINGHAM.	PA.	PLYMOUTH	YES	SELF	\$240	1928	AS SAILOR.	COUSIN, CHARLES E. DUNN, 229, W. MAIN ST. PLYMOUTH, PA.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	D.B. BRN	NONE	
2	MOTHER, MRS. CLIFTON WHITE- HOUSE, E. BERGHOTT, SUFFOLK, NEPHEW/LAW, S. KARHOSKY, 61A, BELGRAVE ROAD, BIRMINGHAM.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	\$140			SISTER, MRS. HUGHES, 2115, SANSON ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN GREY	NONE	
3	MOTHER, MRS. CLIFTON WHITE- HOUSE, E. BERGHOTT, SUFFOLK, NEPHEW/LAW, S. KARHOSKY, 61A, BELGRAVE ROAD, BIRMINGHAM.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SEE 23	YES	NO		SON, HYMAN COHEN, 1029, SACRAMENTO BLVD, CHICAGO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	WHT, BLUE	NONE	
4	-DO- L. HACKER, father	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SEE 23	YES	NO		-DO- SISTER, DORA BERNSTEIN, 1491, LINCOLN PL, BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	D.B. GREY	NONE	
5	14, A. NEWLING ST LONDON, E. I. father in law	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	\$122			14, A. NEWLING ST LONDON, E. I. father in law	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN GREY	NONE	
6	-DO- MOTHER, MRS. HAMMOND, 64, LEXHAM GDN, KENSINGTON, LONDON, W.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO		SISTER/LAW, -DO- MRS. WYLLYS R. BETTS, JR.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	D.B. BRN	NONE	
7	FATHER, MR. PAUKRAZ HEMMER, STUEBIG OBER, FATHER, MR. ISRAEL HYAMS, 5, FLUER-DE-LIS ST. NORTON FOLGATE, LONDON, E. I.	NY.	SYOSSETT	NO	SYOSSETT	YES	NO		SYOSSETT, LONG ISLAND, NY.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR. BRN	NONE	
8	FATHER, MR. ISRAEL HYAMS, 5, FLUER-DE-LIS ST. NORTON FOLGATE, LONDON, E. I.	MICH	MUNROE	YES	SEE 23	\$25	NO		UNCLE, MR. ERHARDT SCHRAUDER, 712, W. FRONT, MUNROE, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE	
9	PARENTS, MR/MRS. JULIUS ISAAC, 14, BEECH GROVE RD, NEWCASTLE	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER SEE 17	YES	NO		COUSIN, MR. VERNIN, 140, DAN- FORTH AVE. JERSEY CITY, NJ.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BLK BRN	NONE	
10	MOTHER, MRS. JANE MACKAY, 40, CAMPBELL AVE. LANGSIDE, MOTHER, MRS. RABSON, TICEHURST, SUSSEX.	PA.	COATESVILLE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922/COATES- VILLE.	COUSIN, MR. ISACK HEYMAN, THE MULTI STEEL CO. 253, BROAD- WAY, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED	BLK BRN	NONE	
11	SISTER, MRS. SCHUGER, 6, BLYTH ST. BETHNAL GREEN, LONDON.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1910/ 1928, NY.	HOME, 617, E. LINCOLN HIGHWAY, COATESVILLE, PA. <i>Callahan</i>	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	D.B. HZL.	NONE	
12	DAUGHTER, MISS GOLDSIEIN, 132, COMMERCIAL RD. LONDON, E. I.	CAL.	FRESNO	NO	SEE 23	YES	NO		FRIEND, MR. KERR, 1023, 3RD AVE. NEW YORK	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE	
13	FATHER, MR. SAMUEL STUTHRIDGE, TREVISCOS, ST. STEPHENS, AUSTELL	NY.	BRONX	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO		DAUGHTER, MRS. BEITY BLUM, 1863, LINDEN AVE. FRESNO, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE	
14	FATHER, WM. WHITFORD, HARMONY COT. ROCHE, CORNWALL.	ARIZ.	GLOBE	NO	SELF	YES	NO		DAUGHTER, MRS. A. SHIMERING, 869, E. 149TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE	
15	FATHER, MR. A. E. WREN, THE RETREAT, HASSUCKS, SUSSEX.	CAL.	OAKLAND	YES	SEE 17	YES	NO		UNCLE, MR. RICHARD TRETWAY, BOX 146, PANESDALE P.O.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	DRK DRK	NONE	
16	BROTHER, MR. W. BIRCH, LOUISUM HSE, MARLBORO RD. S. CHINGFORD	CAL.	PASADENA	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO		HOUGHTON CO. MICH. UNCLE, MR. F. WHITFORD, 148, BOX, GLOBE, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	AUB. LT.	NONE	
17	MOTHER, LEAH COHEN, 29, UMBERSTON ST. LONDON, E.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO		AUNT, MRS. E. FRYER, 303, G. AVE. CORONADO, CAL.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR. GREY	NONE	
18	Mother: Rosa Strelzoff, Rue de la Connerved, Liege.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	YES	NO		FRIEND, MR. W. HOLLINGTON, 549, TWIN PALMS DRIVE, SAN GABRIEL, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN BLUE	NONE	
19	Friend Mr Jean Nicou Saltsjo Dufas Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	mother	25	no		Cousin S. LIEBERMAN, 1029, KELLY ST. BRONX, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BRN BRN	NONE	
20	Friend as above	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	YES	YES		Friend Mrs. O. Finn, 54, Pike Str., New York City	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BLK GREY	NONE	
21									Foster Father Mr E Hortelius, 1921 7th Ave N Minneapolis	no	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	frsh	lt grey	none	
22									Husband as above	no	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	frsh	dk grey	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, At. Roston master, of the Buenos Aires, from Buenos Aires,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

At. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1919  
at New York

U. S. Roston  
Immigration Officer.

Record Division

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Dolente, Surgeon of the Buenos Aires, Sailing Therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University  
MD MB ChB, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 6 MAR 1921, 19  
 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430

Buenos Aires  
Mar 10 1921  
Sworn



15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 27TH FEBRUARY 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		PITT	FLORENCE M.	44	-	F S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	14.	MELBOURNE.	X	5.11.28.	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
2		KEEL	EMMY	24	-	F S	GOVERNESS	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	FLAWIL	1172.	BERNE.	X	7.12.28.	SWITZERLAND	AU St Gallen
3		MOUTISCHEVSKA	MARIASSA	26	-	F M	HSWIFE	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	CHERNIGOV	2018.	RIGA. LATVIA.	X	19.2.29.	RUSSIA	CHERNIGOV
4		MOUTISCHEVSKA	MERY	6	-	F S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	CHERNIGOV	2019.	-DO-	X	-DO-	RUSSIA	CHERNIGOV
5		Line no 1 Pitt Florence did not embark																		
6		lines nos 5 to 30 are blank																		
7																				
8																				
9		Purser																		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,, MARCH 6<sup>th</sup>, 1929.

75

[illegible]

\* Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, At Reston Master, of the Berengara, from Boston to Chertsey, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

At Reston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MAR 1928, 19  
at New York  
W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

REPRODUCED FROM OFFICIAL PUBLICATION



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. O'Leary, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing Thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bainbridge University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MAR, 1920,

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. BERENGARIA

*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ SOUTHAMPTON

27TH FEBRUARY 1929.

Total passengers . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_  
U. S. citizens . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_  
Aliens . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 6<sup>th</sup>, 1929.

**Note.**—Full text of question 18 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Ad. Reston, Master, of the Beringia, from London, Ontario, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ad. Reston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAR, 1928,

at NY  
W. C. Randall  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 28 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 28 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 28 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 28 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 28 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 28 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 28 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

S. S. CANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

27th February, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6 MAR 1922

78

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WEISMAN	Barney	33		M	M		663829 27th August 1918 Supreme Court N. York	8301 Bay Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.
2	ZANONE	Nicola	36		M	M		655030 18th May 1918 Court Scorden Va. Supreme Court New York City Feb 5th 1925 pp no 28	wheeling n/va. 174 17th St 303 5th Ave New York City Farr & Co 90 Wall Street New York City
3	CASTRO	Crispin	37		M	S			
4	ZYCHLINSKI	Lech	31		M	M	New York City Oct 21st 1897		
5	JENSMIA	Cornelius	51		M	M		District Court Caldwell Idaho June 1st 1909 649177	Hampe Idaho
6	ROSIU	Paraschiva	38		F	M		by marriage 633200	106 R 3 Orange Oregon
7	CHOSSAT	Jeanne	37		F	M		County Court Rochester N Y November 1917 355699	4 West 51st St New York City
8	WARBURTON	Charles	63		M	M		Fathers Papers pp No 662100	57 1/2 Quimby Place W Orange N J
9	WARBURTON	Hattie	63		F	M		by marriage	do as above
10	DREYFUS	Louise J	49		F	M		By Marriage	144 Nth High St Mt Vernon N York
11	DREYFUS	Rolande M	21		F	S		Fathers Papers	do as above
12	RUBIN	Harry	34		M	M	Boston Mass Aug 22nd 1894	District Court Boston Mass	133 Chiswick Rd Brighton Mass
13	Lines nos 10 Dreyfus		Louise transferred to sheet no 5 line no 11						
14	11 do		Rolande do do do 5 do no 12						

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

79

S. S. **BERENGARIA**

sailing from **CHERBOURG**

**FEBRUARY 27th, 1929**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**8 MAR 1929**, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	COBLENZER	Ernest	34	M	S	Supreme court Washington May 1924 District Court Pittsburgh Pa. 1922 653689	910 7th St N.W. Washington DC
2	CUBELIC	Tomo	35	M	M		3045 Penn Ave Pittsburgh Pa
3	DAILY	James	32	M	M	Chicago Ill 19th October 1896 469456	129 Garfield Ave Pearia Ill
4	FISHMAN	Josef	34	M	S	Bronx Supreme court June 1924	1310 Grant Ave Bronx NY 727 Board of Trade Building Portland Oregon
5	FROST	E. George E.	77	M	M	Pontiac Mich 24th March 1877	2425 E. 10th St Indianapolis Ind
6	GAUCHAT	Paul	25	M	S	Indianapolis 31st July 1904	1540 Broadway New York
7	GOLDBERG	Louis	41	M	M	New York August 18th 1887	147 E 80th St New York City
8	GUION	Josefine	39	F	S	Lincolnton NC 1889 Dec 8th	1319 E 10th St Brooklyn NY
9	ISANOVITZ	Bessie	43	F	M	Brooklyn NY 1913	215 Erie St Mac Leesport Pa
10	MOLNAR	Josef	32	M	S		154 W 51st St New York City
11	REIS	Jeanne	27	F	M	County Court Rochester NY 1917	62 Perry St New York city
12	SMOUT	Rex	42	M	M	Nobleville Indiana December 1st 1886	3253 East 7th Str. Brooklyn
13	BORGHIANU	Zach	55	M	S	10/9/1910 Prim. court New York City 642552	5000 Bellvue Detroit
14	BORGHIANU	Dimitrios	30	M	S	Wayne county court 1925 669458	10 west 37th str. N. York
15	COOK	Samberne Claire	49	M	S	19/9/1922 N. York Supreme court	633 W 152nd Str. New York
16	DIETZ	Emil	29	M	M	Brooklyn N. York 10/1/1900	by marriage 1928
17	DIETZ	Ida		F	M		428 Lafayette str. New York
18	DUNCAN	Augustin	56	M	M	San Francisco Cal. 17/4/1878	---do---
19	DUNCAN	Marguerita	45	F	M	Medford Mass. 18th June 1883	113 West Str. New York
20	FESSLER	Henri	28	M	S	526210 1922 supreme court of New York	Nicola Lamballeo 432 William Str. Cumberland Md.
21	GUGLIELMO	Giovanni	19	M	S	Fathers papers 614017 339937	4th Apr. 1927 Superior court Cook county 3848 Broadway Gary Ind. 636795
22	MOCKS Philip	Philip Louis	45	M	M	21/9/1918 U.S. Supreme court N. York	Conard 25, Broadway N. York
23	MORCALLE	Frank	34	M	S	District Ct New York City 8.11.26.	125 West 68th str. N. York
24	ORNA	Julio	41	M	M		333 East 68th str. N. York
25	PUTNAM	Angelica	57	F	M	New York 13th March 1871	---do---
26	PUTNAM	Morlen	18	F	S	New York 15th Sept. 1910	128 Water str. Newbury P. I.
27	ROSENBAUM	Charles	53	M	M	Supreme Ct New York City 1908	---do---
28	ROSENBAUM	Paulina	46	F	M	by marriage	211 W 145th str. N. York
29	SISSLE	Noble Lee	39	M	M	Indianapolis Ind. 10.7.1889	---do---
30	SISSLE	Marriette	31	F	M	Boston Mass. 7/6/1898	

Lines nos 11 Reiss Jeanne did not embark  
13 Annaewitz Zach did not embark  
16 Dietz Emil transferred to sheet no 12 line no 8  
17 Dietz Ida do do do 12 do 9

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

*sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON

27TH FEBRUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH, 19 29. 80

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27th February, 1929., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th March, 19 81

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GRIFFITH Richard	53	M	S. Boston, Penna.	pp no 3378 White Plains, N.Y. Nov. 1923.	101, North Central Ave., Hartsdale, N.Y.
2	BREWER Minnie B.	60	F	M Oct. 28, 1868.		85, Central Ave., Hartsdale, N.Y.
3	O'SULLIVAN Edward J.	42	M	Baltimore, Md. Feb 22nd 1887		4227, Otter Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
4	O'SULLIVAN Mabel G.	37	F	M. Philadelphia, Pa. Nov 2nd 1891		Father: As above.
5	VANDERVELDT Anthony.	32	M	K. Pathecoque, N.Y. 667302 Dec. 1, 1923.		39, Washington Street, Babylon, N.Y.
6	VANDERVELDT Grace	28	F	M Esopus N Y July 17th 1900		do do
7	HANSON Charles	40	M	M Somerville Mass 4.12. 88.		240 W Emerson St Melrose
8	MILES Sherman	46	M	M Washington D C Dec 5th 1882	District Court Chicago Ill November 1927 PP No 650493	176 N St N W Washington D C
9	VASSILATOS George	34	M	M		801 Chicago Ave Evanston Ill
10	Lines nos 10 to 30 are blank					
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929, at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6 MAR. 1929

19 29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

83

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a social club	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal order	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	
State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	
Height	Color of—	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification												
1	FATHER, GEORGE H. STONER, 69 JOHN ST. BRIGHTON, SUSSEX.	N.Y. ROCHESTER	YES	FIANCE SEE 23	YES NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE
2	MOTHER, MRS. DORA QUESNEL, 6 EFFIE PLCE. LONDON, S.W. 6	N.Y. NEW YORK CTY.	NO	FATHER SEE 23	YES NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BLK. BRN.	NONE
3	FATHER, E. D. KEMP, 36 WAKE-HURST RD. BATTERSEA, LDN.	ILL. CHICAGO	YES	SELF	200 <sup>00</sup> YES NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BRN. HZL.	NONE
4	FATHER, L. R. PENHALIGON, 19 NEW BRIDGE ST. TRURO, CORNWALL.	MICH. FLINT.	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BRN. BLE.	NONE
5	FATHER, JOSEPH J. ALLCHIN, RAINHAM MARK, RAINHAM.	N.Y. OSWEGO	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE
6	G' FATHER, -DO-	N.Y. OSWEGO	YES	FATHER SEE 23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child	FR. FR. BRN.	NONE
7	AUNT, MRS. H. PORTER, 59 IN-GRAVE ST. LONDON, S.W.	MICH. ARBOR.	NO	SELF	YES YES 1928	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	DK. BRN. BLE.	NONE
8	FATHER, MR. W. REYNOLDS, ST. PETERS SQ. NEWLYN, W.	MICH. DETROIT.	NO	SELF	YES YES 1928	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-----U.S.C.-----	NONE	
9	FATHER-IN-LAW, -DO-	MICH. DETROIT.	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES YES 1927	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE
10	G' FATHER, -DO-	MICH. DETROIT.	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES BORN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-----U.S.C.-----	NONE	
11	FATHER, MR. C. WHITFIELD, 14 RITCHINGS AVE. WALTHAMSTOW.	MICH. FLINT.	YES	SEE 23	YES NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	MD. BRN. BRN.	SCAR UNDR LEFT EYE & LEFT THUMB.
12	FATHER-IN-LAW, -DO-	MICH. FLINT.	YES	MOTHER SEE 23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	MD. BLK. BRN.	SCAR ON LEFT EYEBROW.
13	MOTHER, ANNIE, MUSSON, 8 MIN-STER RD. COVENTRY.	CONN. NEW HAVEN	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	MD. DK. BRN.	NONE
14	MOTHER-IN-LAW, -DO-	CONN. NEW HAVEN	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. DRK. BLE.	NONE
15	G' MOTHER, -DO-	CONN. NEW HAVEN	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	MD. DRK. BRN.	NONE
16	-DO-	CONN. NEW HAVEN	YES	DO,	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	FR. FR. GRY.	NONE
17	FATHER, MR. EAGLING, 9 CIVIC GRDN. MILE CROSS, NORWICK, N.Y.	N.Y. ALBION	YES	SELF	YES YES 1928	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	RDY. FR. GRY.	NONE
18	FATHER, WILLIAM, S. POLKINGHORNE, BELLE VIEW CTGGE, VENTONLEA GUE, HAYLE, CORNWALL.	MICH. PARK.	NO	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BRN. GRY.	SCAR LEFT SIDE OF NECK.
19	MRS. M. SAUNDERS, 51 BELMONT ST. SOUTHSEA, PORTSMOUTH.	N.Y. BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE
20	-DO-	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child	FR. FR. Blue	NONE
21	-DO-	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child	FR. BRN. HAZ	NONE
22	PARENTS, MR. MRS. PARRY, 16 WOOD-LAND TCE. GODREMAN, ABERDARE, OHIO.	OHIO. CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BRN. BLE.	NONE
23	WIFE, MRS. M. S. THOMAS, 2, RHIL- WELSON HSES, CROSS INN, PON- TYOLUN.	N.Y. SCHENECTADY	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE
24	MOTHER, MRS. MARGARET LAWSON, 7 CASTLE ROW, LOW PRUDHOE, OHIO.	OHIO. CANTON	NO	FATHER SEE 23	YES NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. FR. BLE.	NONE
25	FATHER, HERBERT JENKINS, 131 MUNSTER RD. FULHAM, LDN.	N.J. IRVINGTON	YES	UNCLE SEE 23	YES NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE
26	FRIEND, MRS. LINDLEY, 4A, ASH-BOURNE MEWS, GLOUCESTER RD. LONDON.	MICH. DETROIT.	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE
27	BROTHER, MR. GOSBEE, MELSON VILLAS, NEW ROMNEY.	N.J. NEWARK.	NO	SELF	YES YES 1928	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BRN. BLE.	NONE
28	BROTHER-IN-LAW, -DO-	N.J. NEWARK	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES YES 1928	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BRN. HZL.	NONE
29	UNCLE, -DO-	N.J. NEWARK	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES BORN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-----U.S.C.-----	NONE	
30	SISTER, MRS. BUCKLEY, 20 WALL-THIEF AVE. LORDSHIP LANE, TOT- ENHAM.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES 1913	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. GRY. BLE.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron, Master., of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A.H. Rostron*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

16-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 29  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-220


*[Handwritten notes]*  
Berengaria  
A.D.  
Quota



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List



4 MAR. 1929

March 6 ~~1929~~, 1929.

85

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929  
at New York.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 29

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-420

Bohemian  
ord.  
In transit  
(3)



List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from Southampton, 27th Feb., 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	SMITH	REGINALD T.	26	-	M		S Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Can	PP 52746		Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	MOSES	JOHN.	41	-	M		MARINE M ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENRITH.	Can	PP 59402 EXECUTIVE ORDER	12.7.26.	CANADA	PORT MC NICOLL.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. lines 3 to 30 Blank.

*38-Over*  
Purser

*Ex. Order*  
*PP 52746*  
*PP 59402*  
*EXECUTIVE ORDER*  
*12.7.26.*  
*Bushman*  
*2.4.29*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

New York

6 MAR 1929

19 29

*List* -----

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

87

[illegible]

**Form.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rontron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rontron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929  
at New York.

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929  
at New York.

Attest

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-580

*Permit to land*  
*and*  
*Permit to*  
*4*



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

### List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

## Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

27TH FEBRUARY

19<sup>29.</sup>

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	as shown	NEARY	THOMAS	39		M		MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOOLWICH	432591	WASHINGTON	28.11.28.	U.S.A.	DETROIT.									
2	as shown	IVEY	ERNEST	45		M		FACTORY WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBORNE	434910	WASHINGTON	13.11.28.	U.S.A.	DETROIT.									
3		KEAST	ALFRED J.	31		M		MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBORNE	430549	WASHINGTON	1.11.28.	U.S.A.	FLINT.									
4		PASCOE	EDWARD	43		M		MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTHLEVEN	409508	WASHINGTON	11.8.28.	U.S.A.	FLINT.									
5		PASCOE	ELIZABETH J.	33		F		WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. IVES.	411075	WASHINGTON	17.8.28.	U.S.A.	FLINT.									
6		CONSTABLE	WILLIAM E.	37		M		MILK TESTER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	443672	WASHINGTON	13.12.28.	U.S.A.	LODI									
7		<del>SMUE</del>	<del>JOSEPH</del>	<del>24</del>		<del>M</del>		<del>CHEMIST</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>BRITAIN</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>ENGLAND</del>	<del>MANCHESTER</del>	<del>450053</del>	<del>WASHINGTON</del>	<del>28.1.29.</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>	<del>NEW YORK.</del>									
8		<del>MATHER</del>	<del>HENRY</del>	<del>34</del>		<del>M</del>		<del>STEWARD</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>BRITAIN</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>ENGLAND</del>	<del>BIRKENHEAD</del>	<del>434401</del>	<del>WASHINGTON</del>	<del>12.11.28</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>	<del>PEARL RIVER.</del>									
9	U.S. CIT.	HARDY	MAJOR.	46		M		CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	.....	U.S.C. District Court	1926	U.S.A.	BUTTE.									
10		HARDY	MAY.	48		F		H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CLAVERING	407570	WASHINGTON	3.8.28	U.S.A.	BUTTE.									
11	U.S. CIT.	HARDY.	LESLIE.	9		M		SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	BUTTE.	23/7/19	U.S.C. PP. 16574		U.S.A.	BUTTE.									
12	U.S. CIT.	HARDY	WILLIAM.	7		M		SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	E. HELENA.	17/7/21	U.S.C. -do-		U.S.A.	BUTTE.									
13	U.S. CIT.	HARDY.	FREDERICK.	5		M		SCHOLAR	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	E. HELENA.	23/12/23	U.S.C. -do-		U.S.A.	BUTTE.									
14		<del>PETER</del>	<del>WALTER</del>	<del>32</del>		<del>M</del>		<del>YES</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>GERMANY</del>	<del>GERMAN</del>	<del>GERMANY</del>	<del>RUSS</del>	<del>430877</del>	<del>WASHINGTON</del>	<del>28.11.1928</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>	<del>NEW YORK</del>										
15		PINE	MARGARET	21		F		H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	GERMANY	GERMAN	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	441124	WASHINGTON	30.11.1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK										
16		WYND	WILLIAM	45		M		Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Manchester	436950	Washington	19.11.28.	U.S.A.	New York.									
17		MIN	LEON	40		M		Driver	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	444072	Washington	15.11.28.	U.S.A.	Detroit.									
18		POSTINA.	TONY Theunis.	29		M		Farmer	Yes	Eng. Dutch.	Yes	Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	Wierfum.	442921.	Washington.	6.12.28.	U.S.A.	Chicago									
19		ERMAN	CARL	26		M		Gardner	Yes	Danish	Yes	Dane	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	437531	Washington	26. 10. 28.	U.S.A.	Cleveland									
20		NIELSEN	HANS	27		M		Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Dane	Scand	Denmark	Brejnig	437532	Washington	20. 10. 28	U.S.A.	Teledo									
Complete James E. Haynes, Insp. 3-6-29																													
Eliminations. line 7 Samuels Joseph. NOB.																													
line 8 Mather Henry see T.T.C. 18 line 26																													
line 14 Petercit Walter see 8 10 line 11.																													
lines 21 to 30 Blank.																													
F. E. Currier Purser																													

**Total passengers**

**U. S. citizens**

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

89

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

8 MAR. 1929

1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien a polygamist	Whether alien an anarchist	Whether alien a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien a member of the Government of the United States	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	
1	Mother Caroline Neary 9, LONDONFIELD, WESTSIDE E. 8. HACKNEY, N.E.	MICH.	DETROIT		SELF	YES YES 1928	DETROIT, MICH.	Home 1932, SYCAMORE ST, DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN HZL	NONE.
2	WIFE, MRS E. LVEY, 6, NORTH ROSEKAR RD, CAMBORNE.	MICH.	DETROIT		SELF	YES YES 1928	DETROIT, MICH.	MR. I. JACOBS, 822 MERRILL AVE, DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. BRN BLUE	4TH FINGER R HAND MISSING.
3	WIFE, MRS A. KEAST, 44, RED- BROOKE RD, CAMBORNE.	MICH.	FLINT	YES	SELF	YES YES 1928	FLINT, MICH.	FRIEND, MR. G. PASCOE, 1602, E. HAMILTON, FLINT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	DRK BRN BRN	HARE LIP.
4	MOTHER, MRS PASCOE, PORT NAVIS COVE, FALMOUTH C. WLL.	MICH.	FLINT	NO	SELF	YES YES 1928	FLINT, MICH.	HOME, 2409, CHEVERROLET AVE, FLINT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FSH BRN BRN	NONE.
5	MOTHER-IN-LAW DO.	MICH.	FLINT	NO	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DRK BRN BLUE	SCAR ON THUMB.
6	8, PERCY AVE, MR. PERCY CONSTABLE BROADSTAIRS, KENT, ENGL.	WIS.	MADISON	NO	SELF	YES YES 1921	WIS.	FRIEND, A. J. CRAMER, UNIVERSITY OF WIS. MADISON, WIS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	DRK BRN BRN	NONE.
7	SISTER, MRS H. AOKER, 68, GEORGE ST, CESTHAM, MANCHESTER, ENGL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES 1928	N.Y.	BROTHER, MAURICE SAMUEL, 10 E 213TH ST, BRONX, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. BRN BRN	NONE.
8	FATHER, MR. W. MATHER, 93, NOR- MAN ST, BOSTON, MASS.	N.Y.	PEARLE RIVER	NO	SELF	YES YES 1928	N.Y.	PEARLE RIVER, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	U.S.C.	NONE
9	-----U. S. C.-----	MON.	BUTTE	NO	SELF	YES YES 1909	MONTNA.	BUTTE, MONTANA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR. BRN. GRV.	NONE
10	Sister, May Bostel, Thaxstead, Essex.	MON.	BUTTE.	NO	AS ABOVE	YES YES 1928	MONTNA.	-----DO-----	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-----	U.S.C.	NONE
11	-----U.S.C.-----	MON.	BUTTE.	NO	DO.	YES BORN.	-----DO-----	-----DO-----	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-----	U.S.C.	NONE
12	-----U.S.C.-----	MON.	BUTTE.	NO	DO.	YES BORN.	-----DO-----	-----DO-----	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. Mod. GRV.	NONE
13	-----U.S.C.-----	MON.	BUTTE.	NO	DO.	YES BORN.	-----DO-----	-----DO-----	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. BRN. BRN	NONE
14	Mother, Maria Petersen, Adelheidstr. 23, Kiel.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES 1922	N.Y.	Home: 666, West 207 Street, NEW YORK	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 10	FR. DRK HAZL.	none.
15	Friend: Hermine Huber, Neulerchenfelderstr 72, WIEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES 1928	N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. E. M. 361, W 26th St. New York.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 5	FR. BRN. BRN.	none.
16	Wife: Dr. J. Diamond, 88 Avenue de la Paix, Paris, France	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	YES YES 1922	N.Y.	Home: 525 W. 63rd Street, Chicago, Ill.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 9	Fair BRN. Blue	None
17	-----U.S.C.-----	Ill.	Chicago.	YES	SELF	YES YES 1923	Chicago.	Home: 525 W. 63rd Street, Chicago, Ill.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 9	FR. Bld Blue	None
18	Father: D. Postina, Warfium, Holland.	Ill.	Chicago.	NO	SELF	YES YES 1923	Chicago.	Friend: Christ Jansen Guelf Road, Cleveland	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 9	FR. Bld Blue	None
19	Mother: Theodore Ekman Lemtig, Denmark	Ohio	Cleveland	NO	SELF	YES YES 1928	Cleveland	Home.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 6	FR. Blk Blue	None
20	Father: Anton Nielsen Bregning, Denmark	Ohio	Toledo	NO	SELF	YES YES 1928	Toledo	121. N. Huron St, Toledo	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 6	FR. Blk Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at New York.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929  
at New York.

W. P. R. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List \_\_\_\_\_

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Berengaria. *Passengers sailing from* Southampton, 27.2.29, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	HARVEY	Harvey	Anna	26	6	F	S	House- maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Gateshead				England	Gateshead
2	MUNCHESTER	Leonard H.		19	10	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leytonstone	3567	London	21. 2. 29.	England	Ilford
3	SEARS	Doris M.		23	9	F	S	Hair- dresser	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leytonstone	3565	London	21. 2. 29.	England	Ilford
4	KOHLER	Johan C.E.		58	5	M	S	Inventor	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Hollander	Holland	Honnemaire	57	Capetown	6. 2. 29.	U.S.A.	Buffalo, N.Y.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. line 1 Harvey Anna NOB.  
Lines 5 to 30 Blank.

*Bushman*  
Purser

Eliminations. line 1 Harvey Anna NOB.  
Lines 5 to 30 Blank.

Purser

<b>Total passengers</b> . . . . .	1,000,000
<b>U. S. citizens</b> . . . . .	1,000,000
<b>Aliens</b> . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6 MAR. 1929

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year, and if so, when and where?
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Mr. H. Harvey, 53, York Street, Gatehead.	Eng.	Gatehead.	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
2	Parents: Mr. Muncester, 95, Woodlands Road, Ilford, Essex.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Mother	Yes	No													
3	Friend: Mr. Munchester, 95, Woodlands Rd., Ilford.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
4	Brother: Mr. J. N. Kohler, 100, Woodfield Road, Buffalo, N.Y.	U.S.A.	Buffalo.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various.												
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 29  
at New York.

U. S. Rostron  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

List \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

27th February, 1929.

Eliminations. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.

B. B. C. Purser

Boston, Mass.  
240 Pm

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19 MAR. 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

93

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Brother: P.W. Thomas, 14 High Str. Abertridur, Wales.	N.Y.	Elmira.	No	See 23.	Yes No	Father: W.S. Thomas, 1101 Oak St. Elmira, N.Y.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	FairFairBlue	None.
2	Mother: Mrs. Styles, Wytham, Oxford, England.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self.	Yes 1928 Albany	Friend: Mr. G. Douglas, 226 E. 53rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	FairFairGrey	None.
3	Mother: Mrs. A. Smith, 2 Caribrooke Villas, Cobham.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Husband	Yes Sep 1928 Oct 1928 N.Y.	As above.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fr Brn Gry	None
4	Grandmother: As above.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Father.	Yes Yew do do	As above.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child	Fr Fr Blue	None
5	Grandmother: As above.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Father.	Yes Yew do do	As above.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child	Fr Fr Blue	None
6	Friend: A.M. Peron, 2 Whitefield St. Tottenham Ct. Rd. London.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes No	Nephew: Antonios M. Kiliaris, 308 W. 40th St. New York.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Brn, Drk. Brn	None.
7	Mother: Mrs. E. Downing, 530 Green Lane, Goodmayes, Essex.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes No	Friend: H. Kuhn, 835 Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	FairBrn, Blue	None.
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron, Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1909  
at New York.

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University. M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929,  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Handwritten signature]*



**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S.	"BERENGARIA"	Passengers sailing from	SOUTHAMPTON	27th FEBRUARY	1929
					15

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state dialect, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		EGGERS	HERMAN	28		M		Blacksmith	German	Yes	German	German	German	Germany	Altona	31978	Hamburg	5.11.28.	Germany	Hamburg.									
2		DILSBROCK	WILHELM	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	31952	Hamburg	1.11.28.	Germany	Hamburg.									
3		))))))))	))))))))	27		M		Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	236	Stockholm	1.1.28.	Sweden	Stockholm.									
4		))))))))	))))))))	27		M		Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	236	Stockholm	1.1.28.	Sweden	Stockholm.									
5		))))))))	))))))))	27		M		Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	236	Stockholm	1.1.28.	Sweden	Stockholm.									
6		JANSEN	JAC. S.	22		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Danish	Yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	511	Copenhagen	6.11.28.	Denmark	Copenhagen.									
7		JANSEN	KARLO	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Danish	Yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	698	Copenhagen	11.11.28.	Denmark	Branderslev.									
8		HECKER	MARGARETHE	40		F	S	Nurse	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Helm	739	Klein	25.1.28.	U.S.A.	New York.									
9		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
10		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
11		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
12		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
13		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
14		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
15		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
16		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
17		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
18		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
19		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
20		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
21		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
22		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
23		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
24		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
25		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
26		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
27		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
28		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
29		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									
30		REINER	EMME	38		M		Clark	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Triebes	8970	Berlin	7.11.28.	Germany	Berlin.									

Eliminations. line 3 Hortelius Alfhild see 2nd cabin sheet line 4 do  
line 5 Johansen Olga F.O.B.  
line 10 Faerman Verlia see sheet 9 line 1.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

<b>Total passengers</b>	. . . . .	69,787,000
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	. . . . .	5,200,000
<b>Aliens</b>	. . . . .	64,587,000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

6 MAR. 1923

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

95

Arriving at Port of		New York		6 MAR. 1929																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
---------------------	--	----------	--	-------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929  
at New York.

W. J. Rostron  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 29  
at New York.

A. B. Russell  
Immigration Officer  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Not Inducted*  
*Sheet 9*



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "SANTANA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27th FEBRUARY, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
X		PERMAN (FIRMA)	GERLIA	53	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Staritsa	463	✓	14.1.29.	Russia	Staritsa
X		PERMAN	DAVID	17	✓	M	S	Factor	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Staritsa	463	✓	14.1.29.	Russia	Staritsa
X		PERMAN	YAGA	41	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	Staritsa	463	✓	14.1.29.	England	Staritsa
X		ARON	LEOPOLD	46	✓	M	M	Rabbi	Yes	Roumanian	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Buchino	00662	✓	28.1.29.	Roumania	Buchino
X		ARON	SERENA	17	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Roumanian	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Buchino	00663	✓	28.1.29.	Roumania	Buchino
X		ARON	MAURITIA	16	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	Roumanian	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Buchino	00664	✓	28.1.29.	Roumania	Buchino
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16		PEARL	ARTHUR HARRISON	20	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	24533	✓	Jan 30 1929	England	Winchester
17		MINTRAM	Reginald James	38	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Southampton	24537	✓	Feb 11 29	England	Southampton
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. lines 7 to 30 Blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

97

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

6 MAR 1923

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination — (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States b Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing, or to pursue a course of instruction in the United States c Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry or occupation in the United States d Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity in the United States e Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States f Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity in the United States g Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity in the United States h Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity in the United States i Whether alien is a member of a professional organization, or is engaged in any professional activity in the United States j Whether alien is a member of a trade union, or is engaged in any trade union activity in the United States k Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity in the United States l Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity in the United States m Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States n Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity in the United States o Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity in the United States p Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity in the United States q Whether alien is a member of a professional organization, or is engaged in any professional activity in the United States r Whether alien is a member of a trade union, or is engaged in any trade union activity in the United States s Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity in the United States t Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity in the United States u Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States v Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity in the United States w Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity in the United States x Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity in the United States y Whether alien is a member of a professional organization, or is engaged in any professional activity in the United States z Whether alien is a member of a trade union, or is engaged in any trade union activity in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
1	Daughter, Chalka Kortuker, Zherem, ...	Philadelph			None	Yes	Husband, Eli Fireman, 41st Liberty Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Lt Blk	Brn	none.	
2	Sister, Soni Kezner, Rinksa3, Moscow, Russia	Philadelph	Yes	Father	110	No	Father: Herman Kirchner, 463, Christopher St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Lt Brn	Brn	none.	
3	Wife, Malvina Aron, Tamishora, Roumania	Persia	No	Self	30	No	C/o Export College, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Brn	Brn	none.	
4	Mother. -do-	N.J. Newark	No	Self	30	No	Congregation Jewish Newark, N.J.	No	2 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk	Bld Brn	none	
5	Mother. -do-	N.J. Newark	No	Father	-	No	-do-	No	2 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Br	Brn Grn	none	
6	Mother. -do-	N.J. Newark	No	Father	-	No	-do-	No	2 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Br	Brn Blue	none	
15	Father, Arthur Hart, 17 Battery Hill, Winchester, N.Y.	Brooklyn		Crew	75	1924	Friend, Clarence Bell, 4410 Snyder Ave, Blk	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	med	Brn	Blue	none
17	Wife, Dinah, 1000 1st St, Southampton, N.Y.	Brooklyn		Crew	30	-	Friend, George Baker, 303 West 21st, N.Y.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Blk	Brn	Blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929  
at New York.

W.C. Rostron  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929,  
at New York.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430

*Untraveller*  
*Sheet 10*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the inspection and control of the United States Customs Service.

S. S.

"BERENGAR LA"

*Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON.

27th February.

1929.

Total passengers	. . . . .	
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	
Aliens	. . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

99

NEW YORK

6 MAR 1949

19

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929  
at New York.

A.H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

W. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, polisher, molder, turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH FEBRUARY, 1929

Eliminations. lines 8 to 30 Blank.

*J. E. C. C.*  
Purser

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	.....	2
U. S. citizens	.....	5
Aliens	.....	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

[illegible]

*Notes.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron, Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 29  
at New York.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. N. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1911,  
 at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

14

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH FEBRUARY, 19 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SNOWDON	BASIL G. H.	20		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEYMOUTH				BERMUDA	HAMILTON
2	TRANSFER	NEWMAN ✓	MARGERY F. N.	21		F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	3585/932	London	23/2/29	ENGLAND	LONDON
3	30/1/29	VON HANKE ✓ 1	GEORGE	57		M	S	None	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	559	Hamburg	11. 2. 29.	Germany	Schwerin
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 1. Snowdon Basil. NOB

Eliminations. Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

B. G. Cline

Purser

04-15

02-15

9. 2. 31/31

23/2/29

11. 2. 29.

London

Hamburg

Germany

ENGLAND

LONDON

Schwerin

55

Line 1. Snowdon Basil. NOB  
Eliminations. Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

B. E. Lane  
Purser

55

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

103

6 MAR. 1929, 1929

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron Master, of the BARRENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1928  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, polisher, molder, turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>d</sup> day of March, 19 29  
at New York.

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA".

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

27TH FEBRUARY, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	LLOYD	WYNDHAM E.	27		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	ENGLAND	LONDON	X 2097	LONDON	31.1.29	ENGLAND	LONDON								
2	TRANSIT	QUILLIAN	CYRIL D.	30		M	M	ARMY OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	03-13	I. F. S.	DUBLIN	X 60	JERUSALEM	15.1.29	ENGLAND	WINSOMBE								
3	U. S. CIT.	QUILLIAN	HELEN B.	24		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U. S. A.	ENGLISH	03-14	U. S. A.	ELMIRA	X .....	BORN IN U. S. A.	PP 433928	ENGLAND	WINSOMBE								
4		HEATH	MAUDE	50		F	W	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-14	ENGLAND	STAFFORD	X 1071	Southampton	26.2.29	C. I.	ST. PETER PORT								
5		SKITT	FLORENCE A.	24		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	01-14	WALES	LLANDEUSANT				WALES	LLANDEUSANT								
6	DIPLOMAT	QUINN	DUNCAN C.	25		M	S	POLITCL. SERVICE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	01-14	ENGLAND	GREAT HARWOOD	X 475	LIVERPOOL	21.2.29	SUDAN	KATTAW								
7		WHIDDET	AUSTIN	21		M	S	DESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH							ENGLAND	LONDON								
8		HIGGINS	GEORGE P.	44		M	S	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH		ENGLAND	MATHAM	1933	PARIS	29.1.29	FRANCE	PARIS								
9		SAMUELS	FLORENCE	25		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	X 165	BIRMINGHAM	16.2.29	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM								
10		BRANAM	Rose A.	39		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	1/13	Ireland	Bilbullet	X 372	Manchester	25.2.29	England	Macclesfield								
11		SCHNEL-DECH	Gerda	28		F	S	H'hold	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	02-08	Denmark	Vaestved	X 435	Copenhagen	5.2.29	Denmark	Vaestved								
12		BARRETT	George H.	38		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-15	England	Barnley	X 3579	London	22.2.29	England	London								
13		BOUGH	George P.	39		M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	02-13	Ireland	Curragh	X 3577	London	22.2.29	England	London								
14		GUSTAVSON	Oskar	50		M	M	Manufactur	Yes	English	Yes	Swedish	Scand	02-31	Sweden	Norrkoping	X 22055	London	27.9.28	England	London								
15		D'OYLY-HUGHES	Richard	30		M	M	Army Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	02-15	U. S. A.	Salt Lake	X 110	Bombay	2.8.29	India	Abbaffabad								
16		TURNER	Lillian	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	03-14	England	Bristol	X 110	Bristol	25.2.29	Eng	Bristol								
17		Higgins	George F.	44		M	S	Artist	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	03-14	England	Chatham	X 1933	Paris	29.1.29	France	Paris								
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Eliminations. line 5 Skitt Florence NOB  
line 7 Whiddet Austin NOB.  
line 8 Higgins George P. see line 17  
lines 18 to 30 Blank.

Purser

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-51



## Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

6 MAR. 1948

19 29

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron, Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 19 29  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

16

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH FEBRUARY, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	LICKERISH	FRED.	38	M	SHOE TRADE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND KUSHDEN.	CAN PP 55280	as above		CANADA TORONTO.
2	TRANSIT	LICKERISH	HARRIET.	31	F	H'WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA TORONTO.				CANADA TORONTO.
3	TRANSIT	BONFIELD.	SAMUEL.	50	M	STONE CUTTER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SWANAGE.	CAN PP 59811			CANADA GEORGETOWN.
4		JEFFERY	FREDERICK H.	42	M	FARMER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND				CANADA EDMONTON.
5	TRANSIT	MEEHAN	LAWRENCE.	32	M	WELDER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SOUTH BANK.	CAN PP 63076			CANADA MONTREAL.
6	TRANSIT	PATEMAN	EDITH E.	34	F	H'WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND GUILDFORD.	3393/928	LONDON	19/ 2/ 29	ENGLAND LONDON
7	UNDER 18	PATEMAN	DOROTHY E.	4	F	CHILD	NO CHILD	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON		as above		ENGLAND LONDON.
8		PRICE	PERCIVAL.											CANADA
9		PADDON	ALBERT.	37	M	CRPNTER	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND GUILDFORD.	CAN PP 57827			CANADA TORONTO.
10		PADDON	EDITH.	33	F	H'WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND NOTTINGHAM		as above		CANADA TORONTO.
11	TRANSIT	CROCKETT	LOUIE.	23	F	STENOGR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA TORONTO	CAN PP 57717			CANADA TORONTO.
12		OLMSTED	J. GERALD M.	28	M	PHYSICN	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA LANCASTER		EXECUTIVE ORDER.	12/ 7.26	CANADA MONTREAL.
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line 1 Jeffrey Frederick. NOB  
Line 8 Price Percival NOB  
Eliminations. Lines 13 to 30 Blank.

R. G. Churn  
Purser

Total passengers . . . . . 10  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

19 29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

107

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

U. S. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929.  
at New York

U. S. Rostron  
Immigration Officer.

14-520

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 29

at New York

W. E. Russell  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "BERENGARIA" . . . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON . . . 27TH FEBRUARY . . . 1929.

Eliminations. Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

R. J. Owen  
Purser



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

NEW YORK.

6 MAR. 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

109

**Note.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929.  
at New York

W. S. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, e. g., husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUTREACHING PERMIT OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 29.

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430

*Louise*  
*Benjamin*  
*Permit*



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGAR IA"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

27TH FEBRUARY

1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1	U.S. CIT.	WELCH	ANDREW	58	-	M	RECREATIONAL DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	SCOTCH	Nat. 1928, Flint, Michigan		PP 640969	WASHINGTON	5.11.28.	U.S.A. FLINT
2		WELCH	ELLEN	58	-	F	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND GLASGOW	431729	WASHINGTON	5.11.28.	U.S.A. FLINT	
3		SALTER	EDWIN J.	27	-	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BARROW-IN-FURNESS	448997	WASHINGTON	22.1.29.	U.S.A. PHILADELPHIA.	
4		ROBSON	RINNISON	32	-	M	TRUCK DRIVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND ABERDEEN	437572	WASHINGTON	20.11.28.	U.S.A. LANESBORO	
5		ROBSON	ELSIE	30	-	F	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND KEMPSTON	437665	WASHINGTON	20.11.28.	U.S.A. LANESBORO	
6	UNDER 18	ROBSON	GEORGE	9	-	M	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND ABERDEEN	437666	WASHINGTON	20.11.28.	U.S.A. LANESBORO	
7	UNDER 18	ROBSON	RINNISON JR.	7	-	M	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND ABERDEEN	437593	WASHINGTON	20.11.28.	U.S.A. LANESBORO	
8		GALLOCHER	FRANK	27	-	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND GLASGOW	431505	WASHINGTON	11.3.28.	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
9		STRACHAN	ALEXANDER W.	31	-	M	GOLF COURSE SUPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND FOREAR	432181	WASHINGTON	21.11.29.	U.S.A. MEDIA	
10		STRACHAN	HELEN	26	-	F	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND KELTY					
11		HUTCHINSON	HAROLD A.	22	-	M	POULTRY MAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SOUTHAMPTON	442157	WASHINGTON	5.12.28.	U.S.A. MT. KISCO	
12		BENNINGTON	ARTHUR J.	33	-	M	TOOL MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	426989	WASHINGTON	17.10.28.	U.S.A. DETROIT	
13		HARFORD	RACHEL	31	-	F	KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND STOCKTON-ON-TEES.	439363	WASHINGTON	24.11.28.	U.S.A. NEW YORK	
14		CONWAY	MARGARET	27	-	F	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND ROTHERHAM	358571	WASHINGTON	12.4.28.	U.S.A. BROOKLYN	
15		CONWAY	CATHERINE M.	14	-	F	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. NEW YORK		U.S. CITIZEN	28.10.27	U.S.A. BROOKLYN.	
16		THOMPSON	WILLIAM A.	37	-	M	TOOL MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND GREAT-USWORTH	440668	WASHINGTON	28.11.28.	U.S.A. DETROIT.	
17		RAYNER	FRANK M.	39	-	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	448930	WASHINGTON	22.1.29.	U.S.A. DETROIT.	
18		LEVI	ALICE	56	-	F	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND LONDON	36121	WASHINGTON	19.4.28.	U.S.A. NEW YORK.	
19		HARVEY	THOMAS	40	-	M	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND NEWLYN	445201	WASHINGTON	22.12.28.	U.S.A. HIGHLAND PARK.	
20		AVIS	ROSINA B.	19	-	F	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND DEVONPORT	448543	WASHINGTON	19.1.29.	U.S.A. BROOKLYN.	
21		PRESTON	BEN E.	36	-	M	BUS COND'R.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LEEDS	438876	WASHINGTON	23.11.28.	U.S.A. DETROIT.	
22		TREGLOWN	EMILY	48	-	F	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND FALMOUTH	444411	WASHINGTON	18.12.28.	U.S.A. NEW YORK.	
23		WILSON	Frederic H.	27	-	M	Jeweller	YES	English	YES	Britain	English	England London.	447200	Washington	9.1.29.	U.S.A. Delbo, Pa.	
24		HANSSON	Herbert J.	29	-	M	Fisher	YES	Swedish	YES	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden Vitaby.	443340	Washington	14.12.28.	U.S.A. Philadelphia, Pa.	
25	U.S. CIT.	HANSSON	JENNIE	30	-	F	Wife	YES	English	YES	PP 655949.	Born Philadelphia Pa. Aug 13th 1898.						
26		Mather	Henry	34	-	M	Steward	YES	English	YES	Britain	English	England Birkenhead	434401	Washington	12.11.28	USA Fear River Pa.	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
Eliminations. line 8 Gallocher Frank. NOB. line 9 Strachan Alexander see sheet 17 line 1. line 10 do Helen do 17 do 2 lines 27 to 30 Blank.																		

Eliminations. line 8 Gallocher Frank. NOB.  
line 9 Strachan Alexander see sheet 17 line 1.  
line 10 do Helen do 17 do 2  
lines 27 to 30 Blank.Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

111

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	LONDON BRAE, STEWARTON DR, CAMBUSLANG, SCOTLAND.	MICH. FLINT	NO	SELF	YES YES	U.S.C.	ROUTE 1, TORREY RD, FLINT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. GRY BRN	NONE.	
2	DO.	MICH. FLINT	NO	AS ABOVE	YES YES	1928 FLINT.	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. GRY BRN	NONE.	
3	67, AINSLIE ST, Mother. Annie Salter BARROW-IN-FURNESS.	PA. PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES YES	1923 PHILA.	1337, FILLMORE ST, FRANK-FORD, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	Friend Mr. Davies	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE.	
4	25, CLEMENT ST, MR & MRS ROBSON ABERDEEN, SCOTLAND. Parents	PA. LANESBORO	YES	SELF	YES YES	1923 PA.	DEVO OIL CO. LANESBORO.	Pa	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. BRN BRN	NONE.	
5	DO. PARENTS/LAW	PA. LANESBORO	YES	AS ABOVE	- YES	DO. DO.	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FR. BRN BRN	NONE.	
6	DO. GRAND/PARENTS	PA. LANESBORO	YES	AS ABOVE	- YES	DO. DO.	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	Child	NONE.	
7	DO. DO	PA. LANESBORO	YES	AS ABOVE	- YES	DO. DO.	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	Child	NONE.	
8	SISTER J. DEPHINE GALLOOHER, 25, MENDON PARK ST, G. ALBION.	N.Y. NEW YORK C	YES	SELF	YES YES	1923 N.Y.	340, 6TH AVE, LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DRK BRN BRN	NONE.	
9	MOTHER, MRS MARY STRACHAN, COSSANS, BY FORTA.	PA. MEDIA	NO	SELF	YES YES	1920 PA.	RACON HOLTEN GOLF CLUB, MEDIA, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR. BRN HZL	NONE.	
10	MOTHER-IN-LAW DO.	PA. MEDIA	NO	AS ABOVE	YES NO	DO.	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. BRN BRN	NONE.	
11	PARENTS, MR/MRS J. HUTCHINSON, 110, MANOR RD, ITCHEN S'TON.	N.Y. MT. KISCO	YES	SELF	YES YES	1925 MT. KISCO.	SISTER, MRS F.W. COOK, BOX 617, NEW CANAAN, CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. AUB. BLUE	TATTOO L. ARM.	
12	FATHER, ALFRED J. BENNINGTON, WITHERSDALE ST, WITHERSDALE, HARLESTON, NORFOLK.	MICH. FORDSON	YES	SELF	YES YES	1927 FORDSON.	1919, MULKEY AVE, FORDSON, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. BRN GRY	MOLE UNDER L. EYE.	
13	MRS E. NEMES, 41, WALDEGROVE RD, UP NORWOOD, S.E. 19.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES	1923 N.Y.	MRS B. LIND, 510, WEST 185TH ST, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. BRN HZL	NONE.	
14	MOTHER, MRS J. CRIBB IN, 64, STAVELEY ST, NEW EDLINGTON.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES	1922 BROOKLYN.	HUSBAND, 511, WEST 144TH ST, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK CITY.	Patrick Conway	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE.	
15	GRANDMOTHER DO.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	AS ABOVE	- YES	BRN N.Y.	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	USC	NONE.	
16	MOTHER, MRS ANN THOMPSON, 156, ESK ST, CARR HILL RD, GATES-HEAD-ON-TYNE.	MICH DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES YES	1922 DETROIT.	8099, BERNETT AVE, DETROIT, MICH.	Mrs. Simpson	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. BRN GRY	SCAR 1ST FINGER L. HAND.
17	"LINDEN" BATH RD, COLNBROOK, "BUCKS."	MICH. CLAWSON	NO	SELF	YES YES	1914 DO.	433, PARKLAND AVE, CLAWSON, MICH.	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE.	
18	COUSIN, MR. J. GORDON, NEW SUN YARD, SHOREDITCH, LONDON.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES	1915 N.Y.	HUSBAND, MR. LEVI, 2205, WALTON AVE, BRONX, N.Y.	Joseph	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FR. GRY BRN	NONE.	
19	FATHER, MR. T. HARVEY, 2, EDEN PL. NEWLYN, PENZANCE.	MICH. HIGHLAND	NO	SELF	550 YES	1922 HARB PARK.	HOME, 318, MOSS AVE, HIGHLAND PARK, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. DRK BLUE	NONE.	
20	UNCLE, MR. W. AVIS, 105, ROYAL NAVY AVE, KEYHAM, DEVONPORT.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES YES	1927 BROOKLYN.	PARENTS, MR/MRS AVIS, 162, 7TH AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Harry	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. FR. GRY	NONE.	
21	WIFE, MRS IVY M. PRESTON, 18, HALTON TERR, YORK RD, LEEDS.	MICH. DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES YES	1923 DETROIT.	DETROIT BUS CO. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE.	
22	MOTHER, MRS W.G. TREGLOWN, WALL RD, GWINEAR, HAYLE, CORNWALL.	N.Y. NEW YORK C	YES	SELF	YES YES	1925 N.Y.C.	EMPLOYER, MRS GEO. PATTERSON, 137, E. 40TH ST, NEW YORK C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE.	
23	148 Mitchem Rd, Croydon.	P. Ridley	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes	1927 Del Co.	Cousin: Mr. P. Wilson, 505, Del Co. Phila. slyd. Ridley Prk.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 10 1/2	FR. BRN. Blue	NONE.	
24	Mother: Johanna Persson, Vitandalla, Vitaby, Sweden.	Penna. Philadelphia	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes	1923 Phila.	Home: 1939, W. Passyunk Ave., Philadelphia, Penn.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 11	DRK. BRN. Blue	Tattooed.	
25	U.S.C.	U.S.C.					As above.	U.S.C.													
26	Father Mr W Mather 93 Norman St Bidston B Head	NY	no	self	yes yes	1926 NY	Pearl River. Bluehill Country Club Pearl River New York.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Brn Ble	none.	
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929.  
at New York

J. J. Farrell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 27TH FEBRUARY, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FRYDMAN	Itka	37		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kosow	4682	WARSAW	15/1/29	Poland	Kosow
2		FRYDMAN	Liba	17		F	S	student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kosow	4681	WARSAW	15/1/29	Poland	Kosow
3	UNDER 15	FRYDMAN	Gdal	12		M	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kosow	4684	WARSAW	15/1/29	Poland	Kosow
4	UNDER 15	FRYDMAN	Isarel	12		M	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kosow	4683	WARSAW	15/1/29	Poland	Kosow
5	UNDER 15	FRYDMAN	Dwojra	9		F	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kosow	4685	WARSAW	15/1/29	Poland	Kosow
6		SENDEROWICZ	Rufa	38		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Gabin	4779	WARSAW	19/1/29	Poland	Gabin
7	UNDER 15	SENDEROWICZ	Chaim	14		M	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Gabin	4781	WARSAW	19/1/29	Poland	Gabin
8	UNDER 15	SENDEROWICZ	Sura	12		F	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Gabin	4778	WARSAW	19/1/29	Poland	Gabin
9	UNDER 15	SENDEROWICZ	Koszek	9		M	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Gabin	4786	WARSAW	19/1/29	Poland	Gabin
10	UNDER 15	SENDEROWICZ	Mendel	7		M	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Gabin	4780	WARSAW	19/1/29	Poland	Gabin
11		CYPRYS	Estera	39		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Porysow	4832	WARSAW	23/1/29	Poland	Warsaw
12		CYPRYS	Myrla	17		F	S	dressmaker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	4830	WARSAW	23/1/29	Poland	Warsaw
13		CYPRYS	Cypa	16		F	S	dressmaker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	4831	WARSAW	23/1/29	Poland	Warsaw
14		CYPRYS	Elja	14		M	S	bag-maker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	4829	WARSAW	23/1/29	Poland	Warsaw
15	UNDER 15	CYPRYS	Ides	10		F	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	4833	WARSAW	23/1/29	Poland	Warsaw
16		HASSAJ	Pavel	34		M	M	labourer	no	Polish	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kawin	4820	WARSAW	29/1/29	Poland	Kawin
17		REZNIK	Basia	48		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Dobrowica	4717	WARSAW	16/1/29	Poland	Dobrowica
18		REZNIK	Mindel	16		M	S	student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wlodzimierz	4721	WARSAW	16/1/29	Poland	Dobrowica
19	UNDER 15	REZNIK	Mejer	13		M	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wlodzimierz	4722	WARSAW	16/1/29	Poland	Dobrowica
20	UNDER 15	REZNIK	Kresel	10		F	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wlodzimierz	4718	WARSAW	16/1/29	Poland	Dobrowica
21		REZNIK	Mordko	8		M	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wlodzimierz	4723	WARSAW	16/1/29	Poland	Dobrowica
22		PLAZA	Kataryna	24		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Odrzykow	2941	WARSAW	8/II/28	Poland	Odrzykow
23		PLAZA	Zofia	2		F	S	daughter	no	Polish	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Odrzykow	2942	WARSAW	8/II/28	Poland	Odrzykow
24		PLAZA	Kasimierz	3		M	S	son	no	Polish	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Odrzykow	2943	WARSAW	8/II/28	Poland	Odrzykow
25		HELLER	Max	20		M	S	carpenter	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Stare Piaski	4601	WARSAW	10/1/29	Poland	Stare Piaski
26		RYWELES	Sara	48		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wielnik Bielut	4480	WARSAW	12/12/28	Poland	Kamienice-Lit
27	UNDER 15	RYWELES	Wuchem	10		M	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kamienice Lit	4481	WARSAW	12/12/28	Poland	Kamienice-Lit
28		RYWELES	Polja	19		F	S	dressmaker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kamienice-Lit	4479	WARSAW	12/12/28	Poland	Kamienice-Lit
29		EPELBAUM	Bobla	49		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Drobiczyzn	3038	WARSAW	12/II/28	Poland	Drobiczyzn
30		PODOROWSKI	Zelman	57		M	M	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Siemianowicz	2700	WARSAW	5/2/29	Poland	Siemianowicz

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6 MAR. 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a anarchist	Whether a communist	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother-in-law: Ryvka Frydman Kosow Dist. Sokotow Poland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Husband: Morris Frydman 225 Mc. Clelland street New York NY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	br	bl	none
2	Grand mother: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	br	br	none
3	Grand mother: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	fair	br	br	none
4	Grand mother: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair	br	bl	none
5	Grand mother: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 10	fair	br	bl	none
6	Sister-in-law: Frajda Ita Spodak Gubin Poland	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Husband: Senderowicz Benjamin 292 E. 7th St New York NY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	br	br	none
7	Aunt: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	br	br	none
8	Aunt: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fair	br	br	none
9	Aunt: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2	fair	br	br	none
10	Aunt: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 8	fair	br	br	none
11	Father: Szyja Klatmanowna Warsaw 12 Nowowiniarska Poland	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Husband: Salania Gyrpys 1661 Stanton Avenue Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	bl	br	none
12	Grand father: -do-	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	br	gr	none
13	Grand father: -do-	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair	br	br	none
14	Grand father: -do-	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	br	gr	none
15	Grand father: -do-	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2	fair	bl	gr	none
16	Brother: Josef Hassaj Kavin Nowy Targ Poland	Pa.	Wilkes Barre	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Son: Andrej Hassaj 687 M. Washington Ave Wilkes Barre Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	bl	bl	none
17	Brother-in-law: Jankiel Resnik Wlodzimierz Poland	D.C.	Washington	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Husband: Louis Resnick 700 7th St. N.E. Washington D.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	gr	none
18	Uncle: -do-	D.C.	Washington	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	br	none
19	Uncle: -do-	D.C.	Washington	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	br	br	none
20	Uncle: -do-	D.C.	Washington	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fair	br	br	none
21	Uncle: -do-	D.C.	Washington	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2	fair	br	br	none
22	Father: Pelczak Josef Odrzykow Kroscno Poland	Mass.	Grafton	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Husband: Stanislaw Plaza R.F.D. 56 Grafton Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	br	br	none
23	Grand father: -do-	Mass.	Grafton	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	child				none
24	Grand father: -do-	Mass.	Grafton	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	child				none
25	Friend: Listourke Jerce Kososro Podlasko Komielska Poland	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Father: David Heller 167 6th St & Findley Avenue Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	br	none
26	Brother: Motko Satera Siemiatycze Poland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Husband: Riveles David 408 East 4th street New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	gr	bl	none
27	Uncle: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	gr	none
28	Uncle: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	fair	bl	gr	none
29	Daughter: Epelbaum Frieda Drohicysn Poland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Son: Appelbaum Joseph 154 East 14th street New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	br	none
30	Wife: Podorowska Perel Bluma Siemiatycze Dist Drohicysn Poland	Conn.	Hartford	yes	self	yes	no	no	(only address known) Son: Matel Szapito New Hartford, Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 29  
at New York

W. J. R. R.  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if a ten has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 06 day of March, 1929  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

27TH FEBRUARY

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		RUCHLIN	Rachel	21		F	M. work	yes	Polish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Lebyszowo	1675	WARSAW	26/II/28	Poland	Warsaw
2		RUCHLIN	Pinchos	19		M	clerk	yes	Polish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Lebyszowo	1676	WARSAW	26/II/28	Poland	Warsaw
3		BURSZYŃ	Ruchla	30		F	M. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	4693	WARSAW	15/I/29	Poland	Warsaw
4		PARCZEWSKA	Ester	28		F	M. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Miesewice	4108	WARSAW	20/II/28	Poland	Ciechanowice
5		PARCZEWSKA	Dwojra	2		F	daughter	no	child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Ciechanowice	4109	WARSAW	20/II/28	Poland	Ciechanowice
6		MARGULIES	Isaak	20		M	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Sukla	4834	WARSAW	23/I/29	Poland	Zast
7		KRONENBERG	Sura	18		F	M. work	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wyszkow	5023	WARSAW	6/2/29	Poland	Warsaw
8		KRONENBERG	Laja	17		F	M. work	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wyszkow	5022	WARSAW	6/2/29	Poland	Warsaw
9		KRONENBERG	Ida	16		F	student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wyszkow	5021	WARSAW	6/2/29	Poland	Warsaw
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Eliminations. line 10 to 30 Blank.

B. G. Owen  
ParserTotal passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-521



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

MAR. 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

115

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang, or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Friend: Eugene Driewicspolska Krolewska 29 Warsaw Poland	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	Father: Chaim Ruchlin 2707 Sedgewick Avenue Bronx NY.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bl	bl	none
2	Friend: -do-	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	br	br	none
3	Mother: Perla Berlina Warsaw Poland	N.Y. Ellenville	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Husband: Jacob Burstein 6 Market Street Ellenville N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	br	none
4	Brother: Abram Jechok Alpert Swiatock Cieszanowice Poland	Ohio Cincinnati	yes	self	yes	no	Husband: Parosowski Benion 544 Main Avenue Cincinnati Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	m	5 -	fair	br	br	none
5	Uncle: -do-	Ohio Cincinnati	yes	self	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	child	-	-	none
6	Uncle: Jacob Szprunk Krosyna Krosno Poland	N.J. Norma	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: Meschel Margulies Norma N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	gr	Vision defective
7	Friend: Ochmann Laja 55 Gesia street Warsaw Poland	Ohio Cleveland	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Mother: Jenta Kronenberg 7307 Montgomery Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	br	br	none
8	Friend: -do-	Ohio Cleveland	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Mother: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	br	br	none
9	Friend: -do-	Ohio Cleveland	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Mother: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	br	br	none
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

U.2

I, A.H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Att. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929.  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

## HERE NGARUA

## Passengers sailing from

...CHERBOURG

27TH FEBRUARY

19 28

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		MURGASOVA	Julia	21		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kordiky	2675	PRAGUE	19/2/29	Czechoslovakia	Kordiky									
2	UNDER 16	MURGASOVA	Anna	4		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kordiky	2676	PRAGUE	19/2/29	Czechoslovakia	Kordiky									
3		MURGASOVA	Andrej	--		M	S	son	no	infant	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kordiky	2677	PRAGUE	19/2/29	Czechoslovakia	Kordiky									
4		GALYA	Josef	16		M	S	labourer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Nevice	2670	PRAGUE	18/2/29	Czechoslovakia	V. Kapusany									
5		SPOLEC	John	31		M	M	labourer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Rovne	Reenter Permit 357440	WASHINGTON	10/4/28	U.S.A.	Chicago									
6		SPOLEC	Maria	24		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	V. Rovne	2683	PRAGUE	20/2/29	Czechoslovakia	Rovne									
7		PICA	Maria	27		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Perecim	2682	PRAGUE	20/2/29	Czechoslovakia	Perecim									
8		HORNKOVA	Elzbeta	30		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	V. Domasa	2684	PRAGUE	20/2/29	Czechoslovakia	Mala Domasa									
9		HORNKOVA	Josef	9		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	M. Domasa	2685	PRAGUE	20/2/29	Czechoslovakia	Mala Domasa									
10		FINTA	Margita	28		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Hruciarovce	2686	PRAGUE	20/2/29	Czechoslovakia	Hruciarovce									
11		FINTA	Margita	5		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Hruciarovce	2687	PRAGUE	20/2/29	Czechoslovakia	Hruciarovce									
12		ZATKOVICOVA	Maria	26		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Rovne	2688	PRAGUE	20/2/29	Czechoslovakia	Kurima									
13		KRAJMAKOVA	Anna	34		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Blasovce	2483	PRAGUE	17/1/29	Czechoslovakia	Rorac									
14		KRAJMAKOVA	Agnesa	7		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Matejovce	2485	PRAGUE	17/1/29	Czechoslovakia	Rorac									
15		KRAJMAKOVA	Stefan	6		M	S	son	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Koterbach	2486	PRAGUE	17/1/29	Czechoslovakia	Rorac									
16		KRAJMAKOVA	Anna	2		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Koterbach	2484	PRAGUE	17/1/29	Czechoslovakia	Rorac									
17		JAGEROVA	Barbara	28		F	M	H. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungarian	Czechoslovakia	V. Tarkah	2388	PRAGUE	9/1/29	Czechoslovakia	V. Tarkan									
18		JAGEROVA	Margita	7		F	S	daughter	no	child	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Agscernjo	2389	PRAGUE	9/1/29	Czechoslovakia	V. Tarkan									
19		JAGEROVA	Alexander	5		M	S	son	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Agscernjo	2390	PRAGUE	9/1/29	Czechoslovakia	V. Tarkan									
20		OCEKASOVA	Maria	29		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Podkonice	2596	PRAGUE	4/2/29	Czechoslovakia	Podkonice									
21		OCEKASOVA	Frantisek	6		M	S	son	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Podkonice	2597	PRAGUE	4/2/29	Czechoslovakia	Podkonice									
22		BALKOVA	Maria	27		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Podkonice	2491	PRAGUE	18/1/29	Czechoslovakia	Podkonice									
23		BALKOVA	Julia	29		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Podkonice	2490	PRAGUE	18/1/29	Czechoslovakia	Podkonice									
24		JEZIKOVA	Juliana	32		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	N. Zamky	2632	PRAGUE	20/2/29	Czechoslovakia	N. Zamky									
25		JEZIKOVA	Anna	8		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	N. Zamky	2633	PRAGUE	20/2/29	Czechoslovakia	N. Zamky									
26		JEZIKOVA	Stefan	5		M	S	son	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	N. Zamky	2634	PRAGUE	20/2/29	Czechoslovakia	N. Zamky									
27		JEZIKOVA	Vojtech	2		M	S	son	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	N. Zamky	2635	PRAGUE	20/2/29	Czechoslovakia	N. Zamky									
28		POSPISIL	Mary	37		F	M	H. wife	yes	Czech	yes	Czechoslovak	Czech	Czechoslovakia	Chrenovice	1465	PRAGUE	8/2/29	Czechoslovakia	Matejovice									
29		STRECKOVA	Amalia	17		F	S	H. work	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Podkonice	2463	PRAGUE	16/1/29	Czechoslovakia	Podkonice									
30		STRECKOVA	Anna	14		F	S	H. work	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Podkonice	2704	PRAGUE	23/2/29	Czechoslovakia	Podkonice									

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . . 200-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

6 MAR 1969, 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 1929  
at New York

W. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 27TH FEBRUARY, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		BAKULJEVIC	Toma	35		M	M	labourer	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Pestani	562	BELGRADE	18/2/29	Yugoslavia	Pestani									
2		POPOVIC	Profir	43		M	M	labourer	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	D. Belina	561	BELGRADE	18/2/29	Yugoslavia	D. Belina									
3		RAZOVIC	Georges	32		M	M	labourer	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Velgoate	564	BELGRADE	18/2/29	Yugoslavia	Velgoate									
4		RISTIC	Alexander	30		M	M	labourer	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Madiate	563	BELGRADE	18/2/29	Yugoslavia	Madiate									
5		COGAN	Dora	30		F	M	H. wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Nona Sulita	1919	BUCAREST	5/2/29	Russia	Nona Sulita									
6		COGAN	Haim	8		M	S	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Nona Sulita	1920	BUCAREST	5/2/29	Russia	Nona Sulita									
7		COGAN	Janchel	3		M	S	son	no	child	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Nona Sulita	1921	BUCAREST	5/2/29	Russia	Nona Sulita									
8		COGAN	Sura	5		F	S	scholar	no	child	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Nona Sulita	1922	BUCAREST	5/2/29	Russia	Nona Sulita									
9		JOZSEF (Jozsef)	Serena	25		F	M	" wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Salaj	470	BUCAREST	7/2/29	Roumania	Salaj									
10		REICHMANN	Isa	48		F	M	H. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Widregyhasa	281	BUDAPEST	7/12/28	Hungary	Debreczen										
11		REICHMANN	Lasslo	16		M	S	student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Debreczen	282	BUDAPEST	7/12/28	Hungary	Debreczen										
12		ERENCZNE	Pohics	40		F	M	" wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Belavar	316	BUDAPEST	6/2/29	Hungary	Belavar										
13		BERECZ	Rose	33		F	M	" wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hrany	318	BUDAPEST	7/2/29	Hungary	Gorognallas										
14		BERECZ	Andrew	14		M	S	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Vencsello	319	BUDAPEST	7/2/29	Hungary	Gorognallas										
15		ELIZABETH	Elizabeth	28		F	M	H. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Sopron	273	BUDAPEST	4/12/29	Hungary	Sopron										
16		GZIFRA	Elizabeth	6		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Sopron	274	BUDAPEST	4/12/29	Hungary	Sopron										
17		LEUTHOLD	Vincent	20		M	S	farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Gerlikon	61	ZURICH	16/11/28	Switzerland	Gerlikon									
18		HACKI	Gustav	19		M	S	farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Alpnach	654	LUCERNE	6/11/28	Switzerland	Lucerne									
19		POLYCHRONIOS	Tyrinos	38		M	S	waiter	yes	Greek	yes	Cyprus	Greek	Cyprus	Lefkonoco	25427	PARIS	4/1/29	France	Paris									
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Eliminations. lines 20 to 30 Blank.

780  
Purser

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

6 MAR. 1929 . 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

119

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-580



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron, Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Boshon  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 29.  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUED PREVIOUS SHEET



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

27TH FEBRUARY

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		Station	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country		City or town
1		TRITMA	Anna	35		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Woloska	N.Q. 2556	WARSAW 14/12/28	WIFE OF U.S.C.	Poland	Bolesboro	
2		FEJSZER	Leja	36		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lomza	N.Q. 2914	WARSAW 9/1/29	WIFE OF U.S.C.	Poland	Lomza	
3	UNDER 18	FEJSZER	Gutman	7		M	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lomza	N.Q. 2915	WARSAW 9/1/29	SON OF U.S.C.	Poland	Lomza	
4		FAJNGOLD	Masza	44		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Augustovo	N.Q. 2846	WARSAW 29/12/28	WIFE OF U.S.C.	Poland	Augustovo	
5		FAJNGOLD	Abram	9		M	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Augustovo	N.Q. 2848	WARSAW 29/12/28	SON OF U.S.C.	Poland	Augustovo	
6		FAJNGOLD	Mejer	7		M	S	scholar	no	child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Augustovo	N.Q. 2847	WARSAW 29/12/28	SON OF U.S.C.	Poland	Augustovo	
7		BRYSKIN	Jenta	32		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Pinsk	N.Q. 2615	WARSAW 17/12/28	WIFE OF U.S.C.	Poland	Pinsk	
8	UNDER 18	BRYSKIN	Chonia	5		M	S	scholar	no	child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Pinsk	N.Q. 2616	WARSAW 17/12/28	SON OF U.S.C.	Poland	Pinsk	
9		TRZOPEK	Stanislawa	19		F	S	H. work	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Stroza	N.Q. 3201	WARSAW 14/2/29	DAUGHTER OF U.S.C.	Poland	Stroza	
10		BURDZIAK	Stefan	14		M	S	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Nova Weis	N.Q. 3281	WARSAW 20/2/29	SON OF U.S.C.	Poland	Nova Weis	
11		MACHLIS	Leja	43		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Luck	N.Q. 2767	WARSAW 22/12/28	WIFE OF U.S.C.	Poland	Luck	
12	VL 117/062	MACHLIS	Sura	20		F	S	H. work	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Luck	N.Q. 3273	WARSAW 20/2/29	DAUGHTER OF U.S.C.	Poland	Luck	
13		MACHLIS	Ela	19		M	S	carpenter	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Luck	N.Q. 2768	WARSAW 22/12/28	SON OF U.S.C.	Poland	Luck	
14	UNDER 18	MACHLIS	Cyrila	14		F	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Luck	N.Q. 2769	WARSAW 22/12/28	DAUGHTER OF U.S.C.	Poland	Luck	
15		SZMIGIELSKA	Marja	29		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lesmirov	N.Q. 3311	WARSAW 22/2/29	WIFE OF U.S.C.	Poland	Brody	
16		BURIELSKA	Helena	39		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Zegocin	N.Q. 3024	WARSAW 25/1/29	WIFE OF U.S.C.	Poland	Zegocin	
17		BURIELSKA	Leon	16		M	S	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Zegocin	N.Q. 3026	WARSAW 25/1/29	SON OF U.S.C.	Poland	Zegocin	
18	UNDER 18	BURIELSKA	Boleslaw	7		M	S	scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Zegocin	N.Q. 3025	WARSAW 25/1/29	SON OF U.S.C.	Poland	Zegocin	
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations. lines 19 to 30 Blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-21



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 1929

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

6402.1329

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron, Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

U. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 29.  
at New York

U. Rostron  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929

at New York

W. P. Russell  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR, 27TH FEBRUARY, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	UNDER 10	BABINCOVA	Maria	30		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Sedl. Dubova	N.Q. 1242	PRAGUE 19/2/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.		Czechoslovakia Sedl. Dubova		
2	UNDER 10	BABINCOVA	Monika	8		F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Sedl. Dubova	N.Q. 1243	PRAGUE 19/2/29 - DAUGHTER OF U.S.C.		Czechoslovakia Sedl. Dubova		
3	UNDER 10	BABINCOVA	Jan	6		M	S	scholar	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Sedl. Dubova	N.Q. 1244	PRAGUE 19/2/29 - SON OF U.S.C.		Czechoslovakia Sedl. Dubova		
4		VIGA	Maria	30		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Hungary Saljo Tarjan	N.Q. 1246	PRAGUE 20/2/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.		Czechoslovakia V. Lubela		
5		VIGA	Irena	7		F	S	scholar	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia V. Lubela	N.Q. 1247	PRAGUE 20/2/29 - DAUGHTER OF U.S.C.		Czechoslovakia V. Lubela		
6		VIGA	Viktor	9		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia V. Lubela	N.Q. 1248	PRAGUE 20/2/29 - SON OF U.S.C.		Czechoslovakia V. Lubela		
7		KOZAKOVA	Zuzanna	30		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Zborov	N.Q. 1239	PRAGUE 16/2/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.		Czechoslovakia Zborov		
8		ROTTENSTEIN	Alfred	29		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	Hungary	U.S. Passport No 629588	WASHINGTON 27/3/28	6/12/27	U.S.A. Buffalo		
9		ROTTENSTEIN	Johanna	28		F	M	H. wife	yes	Romanian	yes	Romanian	Romanian	Roumania Seoni	N.Q. 1255	PRAGUE 23/11/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.		Czechoslovakia Rosvigevo		
10																				
11																				
12		Eliminations. line 8 Rottenstein Alfred see TTC sheet 25 line 1.																		
13		line 9 do Johanna do 25 do 2																		
14		lines 10 to 30 Blank.																		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. line 8 Rottenstein Alfred see TTC sheet 25 line 1.  
line 9 do Johanna do 25 do 2  
lines 10 to 30 Blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-421



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6 MAR 1929

19 29.

123

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any industry or occupation	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother-in-law: Babinec Maria Sedl. Dubova XVII Czechoslovakia	Ind. Ind. Harbor	yes	self	yes	no	Husband: Jan Babinec 3517 Theodor street Indiana Harbor Ind.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 4	fair	br	br	none
2	Grand mother: -do-	Ind. Ind. Harbor	yes	self	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	fair	br	br	none
3	Grand mother: -do-	Ind. Ind. Harbor	yes	self	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 5	fair	br	br	none
4	Mother: Maria Jarko Velka Lubela XIX Czechoslovakia	Pa. Vintondale	yes	self	yes	no	Husband: Jarko Vigna Box 472 Vintondale Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	bl	bl	none
5	Grand mother: -do-	Pa. Vintondale	yes	self	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	fair	br	br	none
6	Grand mother: -do-	Pa. Vintondale	yes	self	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	fair	bl	bl	none
7	Father: Muncak Jan Zborov XX Czechoslovakia	Ind. Whiting	yes	self	yes	no	Husband: Mike Kosak 905 Indiana Blv. Whiting Indiana	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	br	none
8	Mother-in-law: Kats Ethel Neovigova Czechoslovakia	N.Y. Buffalo	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	U. S. G. Home: 229 Cedar street Buffalo	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none
9	Mother: -do-	N.Y. Buffalo	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 39 to 51.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 52 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 54 to 66.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 67 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 68 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 69 to 81.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 82 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 83 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mainburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 27TH FEBRUARY, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country
1	DEPORTED	ADZIC	Mile	34	M	conductor	yes	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Klasic	N.Q. 638	ZAGREB	12/2/29 - Return Alien	U.S.A.	Aliquippa	
2		KARNAVAS	Georgios	44	M	waiter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ikana	N.Q. 1376	ATHENS	11/2/29 - Returning Alien	U.S.A.	Albridge	
3		SABELIS	John	20	M	worker	yes	yes	U.S.C.	Greek	Greece	Aldie	U.S. Passport 642421	WASHINGTON	17/10/28	U.S.A.	New York	
4		SABELIS	Anastasia	18	F	H. wife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aldie	N.Q. 1308	ATHENS	12/2/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	Greece	Klasic	
5		SIMUNOVIC	Ivan	21	M	merchant	yes	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Slack	N.Q. 647	ZAGREB	21/2/29 - CHILD OF U.S.C.	Yugoslavia	Zagreb	
6		MASANOVIC	John	33	M	labourer	yes	yes	U.S.C.	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Slack	U.S. Passport 474758	WASHINGTON	12/11/27	U.S.A.	Hasleton	
7		MASANOVIC	Jovanka	19	F	H. wife	yes	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Niksic	N.Q. 643	ZAGREB	21/2/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	Yugoslavia	Crnojevic	
8		BARTOK	Louis	25	F	H. wife	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Szalma	N.Q. 400	BUDAPEST	21/12/28 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	Hungary	Szalma	
9		BARTOK	Louis	4	M	son	no	no	U.S.C.	Hungary	Hungary	Szalma	claims US Nationality	SON OF U.S.C.		Hungary	Szalma	
10		BARATI	Emma	19	F	H. wife	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Nyirbator	N.Q. 466	BUDAPEST	12/2/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	Hungary	Nyirbator	
11		UR	Bela	23	M	labourer	yes	yes	U.S.C.	Hungary	Hungary	Arteret	U.S. Passport 588685	WASHINGTON	9/6/28	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy	
12		UR	Ilona	23	F	H. wife	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Arteret	N.Q. 454	BUDAPEST	7/2/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	Hungary	Timberd	
13		KATCHARIAN	Levon	37	M	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.C.	Armenian	Armenia	Sivas	Nat Pittsburgh 1927	U.S. Passport 630041	WASHINGTON	28/8/28	U.S.A.	Ambridge
14		KATCHARIAN	Vogla	20	F	H. wife	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Turkey	Sivas	N.Q. 65	LYONS	14/2/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	France	Lancey	
15		BOYAJIAN	Armenag	34	M	confectioner	yes	yes	U.S.C.	Armenian	Turkey	Adana	Nat Chicago Circuit Ct. 12/11/28	U.S. Passport 638089	WASHINGTON	12/11/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
16		BOYAJIAN	Alice	21	F	H. wife	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Turkey	Adana	N.Q. 211	MARSEILLE	21/2/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	France	Marseille	
17		KRADJIAN	Archan	26	M	worker	yes	yes	U.S.C.	Armenian	Turkey	Adana	Nat Binghamton, NY 6.7.1926	U.S. Passport 648871	WASHINGTON	12/11/28	U.S.A.	Binghamton
18		KRADJIAN	Archan	19	F	H. wife	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Turkey	Adana	N.Q. 212	MARSEILLE	21/2/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	France	Marseille	
19		TOROSSIAN	Yegha	28	M	H. wife	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Turkey	Kharpouth	N.Q. 210	MARSEILLE	12/2/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	France	Marseille	
20		MEKALIAN	Mardiros	34	M	carpenter	yes	yes	U.S.C.	Armenian	Turkey	Adana	Nat Louisville Kentucky District Ct. 17.8.1918	U.S. Passport 639419	WASHINGTON	4/10/28	U.S.A.	New York
21		MEKALIAN	Takollihi	23	F	H. wife	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Turkey	Adana	N.Q. 216	MARSEILLE	25/2/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	France	Marseille	
22		CHARTIAN	Leon	30	M	worker	yes	yes	U.S.C.	Armenian	Turkey	Adana	Nat Chicago 1927	U.S. Passport 650447	WASHINGTON	17/11/28	U.S.A.	Springfield
23		CHARTIAN	Serpouhi	20	F	H. wife	yes	yes	Turk	Armenian	Turkey	Cesarea	N.Q. 215	MARSEILLE	25/2/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	France	Marseille	
24		RIGAS	Georges	34	M	restaurator	yes	yes	U.S.C.	Greek	Greece	Kinto	U.S.A. Passport 333049	WASHINGTON	20/4/28	U.S.A.	Youngstown	
25		RIGAS	Catherine	22	F	H. wife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kinto	N.Q. 1486	ATHENS	21/2/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	Greece	Pelasa	
26		PINTZAS	Konstantinos	42	M	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Faleohori	N.Q. 230	ATHENS	21/2/29 - Return Alien	U.S.A.	Durand	
27		Catsicalis	John	44	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corinthias	1363	ATHENS	7.2.29	U.S.A.	Salt Lake.	
28																		
29																		
30																		

Eliminations.

line 3 Sakelis John see T.T.C. sheet 20 line 5

line 4 do Anastasia do do 20 do 6

line 24 Rigas Georges see T.T.C. sheet 20 line 7

line 24 do Catherine do do 20 do 8

lines 28 to 30 Blank.

MAR 7 1929

Total passengers . . . . . 23  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 15  
Aliens . . . . . 8\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

125

Arriving at Port of

New York.

8 MAR. 1929

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by one person, whether paid by others, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States b. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States c. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free to perform services of any kind, or is restricted by contract, or is restricted by ability? If so, in what way?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Wife: Milka Adric Ramo Pasce Glinia Croatia Yugoslavia	Pa. Aliquippa	yes	see col. 23	yes	Sept. 1928 26/9/28 Aliquippa	Friend: Nikola Samac 103 Miller street Aliquippa Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	br	none
2	Wife: Eutitia Kanana Iperia Greece	Pa. Ambridge	yes	self	yes	Sept. 1928 26/9/28 Ambridge	Cousin: Karynias 443 Saratoga St. Restaurant Ambridge Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none
3	Father: Michael Lambadarys Katon-Golitsas (Father-in-law)	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	N.Y.	Home: 492 N. 174 St. New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	br	none
4	Father: -do-	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	N.Y.	Home: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	br	none
5	Cousin: Anton Soutacci Zagreb Zaconka 15 Yugoslavia	Ohio Cleveland	yes	self	yes	Aug. 1926 28/7/28 Perth Amboy	Father: Mike Simunovic 7002 Morgan Avenue Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	br	br	none
6	Mother-in-law: Marija Jovicevic Rijeka Croatia Yugoslavia	Pa. Hazleton	yes	self	yes	Aug. 1926 28/7/28 Perth Amboy	Home: P.O. Box 69 Hazleton Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	br	none
7	Mother: -do-	Pa. Hazleton	yes	self	yes	Aug. 1926 28/7/28 Perth Amboy	Husband: Bartok Daniel (Husband) 516 N. 156 street New York NY.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	br	none
8	Father: Holko Janos S. Alma Borossd Hungary	N.Y. New York	yes	see col. 23	yes	Aug. 1926 28/7/28 Perth Amboy	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	br	none
9	Grand father: -do-	N.Y. New York	yes	see col. 23	yes	Aug. 1926 28/7/28 Perth Amboy	Husband: Louis Barati 500 So. West End Avenue Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	br	none
10	Father: Abram Menyhart Myirders S. Alma Hungary	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	yes	Aug. 1926 28/7/28 Perth Amboy	Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	br	br	none
11	Father: Or Menyhart Tissaberdia Hungary	N.J. Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	Aug. 1926 28/7/28 Perth Amboy	Home: 215 Hall Ave Perth Amboy N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	br	br	none
12	Father-in-law: -do-	N.J. Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	Aug. 1926 28/7/28 Perth Amboy	Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	br	none
13	Sister: Wina Zarouh Luncay 1888 France	Pa. Ambridge	yes	self	yes	May 1912 17/10/28 Ambridge	Home: 295 13th str. Ambridge Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none
14	Sister: -do-	Pa. Ambridge	yes	self	yes	May 1912 17/10/28 Ambridge	Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none
15	Father: Sala Boyajian 15 rue Francis Pressence Marseille France	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	Dec. 1909 11/1/29 Chicago	Home: 5603 W. North Ave Chicago	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	br	none
16	Father-in-law: -do-	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	Dec. 1909 11/1/29 Chicago	Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none
17	Father: Sahal Kradjian 15 rue Francis Pressence Marseille	N.Y. Binghamton	yes	self	yes	4/3/21 11/1/29 Binghamton	Home: 24 Charlotte str. Binghamton	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	br	none
18	Father-in-law: -do-	N.Y. Binghamton	yes	self	yes	4/3/21 11/1/29 Binghamton	Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	br	br	none
19	Mother: Hazarkhan Abrahamian 5 rue St. Jean Marseille France	Mich. Ann Harbor	yes	self	yes	June 1911 28/1/29 New York	Husband: Michael Torossian P.O. Box 222 Ann Harbor Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	br	none
20	Nobody	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	June 1911 28/1/29 New York	Home: 418 3rd Avenue New York NY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	br	br	none
21	Nobody	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	June 1911 28/1/29 New York	Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	br	none
22	Nobody	Mass. Springfield	yes	self	yes	20/7/1920 3/1/29 Springfield	Home: 306 Bridge str. Springfield	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none
23	Nobody	Mass. Springfield	yes	self	yes	20/7/1920 3/1/29 Springfield	Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none
24	Father: George Glimbourakis Paliss Greece	Ohio Youngstown	yes	self	yes	Youngstown	Home: 775 Sherman Avenue Youngstown Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none
25	Father: -do-	Ohio Youngstown	yes	self	yes	Youngstown	Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	br	none
26	Wife: Catherina Pintzas Padechori Greece	Mich. Durand	yes	self	yes	1923 to June 1928 June 1928 Durand	Home: Box 495 Durand Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lgh	fr	blu	none
27	Mother: Katiscali, Kamarino Garinthos, Greece	Utah Salt Lake	no	self	yes	1914 Salt Lake	Friend: John Mollos Salt Lake, Utah	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lgh	fr	blu	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at New York

W. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 29  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 27TH FEBRUARY, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		FULAR	Kasimier	36	M	labourer	yes Polish	yes Polish	Hebrew	Poland Pidalany	REENTER PERMIT 429920 428260	WASHINGTON	23/10/28	U.S.A. Cleveland
2		FULAR	Aniela	41	F	H. wife	yes Polish	yes Polish	Hebrew	Poland Winsk	428259	WASHINGTON	23/10/28	U.S.A. Cleveland
3		ALOSZKO	Wincenty	38	M	farmer	yes Polish	yes Polish	Hebrew	Poland Zaslanski	347384	WASHINGTON	12/3/28	U.S.A. Danburg
4		KUSZER	Berek	47	M	labourer	yes Polish	yes Polish	Hebrew	Poland Ostrowo Mas	412502	WASHINGTON	22/8/28	U.S.A. New York
5		ABRAMSKI	Jakob	43	M	labourer	yes Polish	yes Polish	Hebrew	Poland Judara	361269	WASHINGTON	17/4/28	U.S.A. Bronx
6		LULIN	Josef	32	M	labourer	yes Polish	yes Polish	Hebrew	Poland Sengo	360120	WASHINGTON	14/4/28	U.S.A. Buffalo
7		SIWIEKI	Juljan	43	M	labourer	yes Polish	yes Polish	Hebrew	Poland Zahrodzie	347958	WASHINGTON	14/3/28	U.S.A. Providence
8		KANYNEC	Ivan	41	M	farmer	yes Polish	yes Polish	Hebrew	Poland Roranka	381258	WASHINGTON	23/6/28	U.S.A. Pittsburgh
9		SOROKA	Maraky	52	M	labourer	yes Russian	yes Polish	Hebrew	Poland Norytki	368820	WASHINGTON	1/5/28	U.S.A. Baltimore
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Eliminations. lines 10 to 30 Blank.

J. E. Croen  
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

6 MAR. 1929

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. Any labor union or association of workers. 2. Any labor union or association of workers. 3. Any labor union or association of workers.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Brother: F antisek Fular Podolany Kasimierow Poland	Ohio Cleveland	yes	self	yes 13/11/28	Cleveland Home: 4511 34th Ave Cleveland	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	gr	none
2	Brother-in-law: -do-	Ohio Cleveland	yes	self	yes 13/11/28	Cleveland Home: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	br	br	none
3	Wife: Alosko Raylina Zascianek Dist. Wilejka Poland	Conn. Danburg	yes	self	yes Sept. 1926	Danburg Uncle: Alosko Jaydor 3 Triangle street Danburg Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	bl	bl	none
4	Wife: Kusser Chana Ostrow-Masowiecki 2 Jatkowa str. Poland	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes 13/11/28	New York Brother: Kusser Jankiel 1816 Pitkin Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	br	none
5	Father: Abranski Chaim Michalowski Lubuska Dist. Grodno Poland	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes 13/11/28	Bronx Home: 1888 Belmont Avenue Bronx NY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	br	none
6	Wife: Lubin Rosalja Lengo Poland	N.Y. Buffalo	yes	see col. 23	yes 13/11/28	Buffalo Home: 141 Selkirk str. Buffalo	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	gr	none
7	Wife: Siwicka Emilja Zagrodice Sokolka Poland	R.I. Providence	yes	see col. 23	yes Aug. 1928	Providence Home: 24 Putnam str. Providence	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	gr	none
8	Wife: Katarina Roranka Poland	Pa. Duquesne	yes	self	yes 13/6/28	Pittsburg Home: 23 N. 4th str. Duquesne	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	br	bl	none
9	Wife: Soroka Tioranja Korytki Dist. Kordyn Poland	Md. Baltimore	yes	self	yes 1923 to 1928	Baltimore Friend: Wictor Dastkewich 809 Phillips street Baltimore Md.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at New York.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



S. S.

## BERENGARIA

## Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

37TH FEBRUARY

1928

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	• • • • •	_____
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	_____
Aliens	• • • • •	_____



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

129

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the Industrial Union of Marine and Shipbuilding Workers of America	Whether alien is a member of the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America	Whether alien is a member of the International Association of Bridge and Structural Ironworkers	Whether alien is a member of the International Association of Bridge and Structural Ironworkers	Whether alien is a member of the International Association of Bridge and Structural Ironworkers	Whether alien is a member of the International Association of Bridge and Structural Ironworkers	Whether alien is a member of the International Association of Bridge and Structural Ironworkers	Whether alien is a member of the International Association of Bridge and Structural Ironworkers	Whether alien is a member of the International Association of Bridge and Structural Ironworkers	Whether alien is a member of the International Association of Bridge and Structural Ironworkers
		State City or town				Yes or No Year or period of years Where?													Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Grno Anna Varasin XV Czechoslovakia	N.Y. New York City	yes	self	yes	II 7/22 21/4/28 New York City	Home: 255 William str. New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair br br none
2	Wife: Sustek Anna Vel. Rovne XVII Czechoslovakia	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	27/3/27 27/4/28 Chicago	Home: 1720 So. Jefferson St. Chicago	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair bl bl none
3	Wife: Bercik Gaber Petruka XX Czechoslovakia	Pa. Daisytown	yes	self	yes	8/2/36 8/12/28 Daisytown	Home: Box 164 Daisytown Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair br bl none
4	Wife: Gavliak Cecilia Germany XVI Czechoslovakia	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	3/11/22 8/5/28 Chicago	Home: 2701 W. 24th str. Chicago	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 fair bl br none
5	Wife: Ladwica Maria Prencov XVIII Czechoslovakia	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	yes	28/3/12 2/12/28 Detroit	Home: 3627 Ketter Avenue Detroit	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair br br none
6	Wife: Klin Michael Niklova XX Czechoslovakia	N.Y. Yonkers	yes	self	yes	27/10/23 27/5/28 Mich.	Home: Waseca Mary Yonkers N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair br gr none
7	Wife: Lastivka Helen Cigla XX Czechoslovakia	N.Y. Yonkers	yes	self	yes	2/12/20 Jan. 1928 Mich.	Home: 96 Croton Terrace Yonkers	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 - fair br gr none
8	Father: Samuel Ciemanec Pribovce XVIII Czechoslovakia	Ind. Whiting	yes	self	yes	24/6/21 March 1928 Whiting	Home: 520 Ech Ave Whiting Ind.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child none
9	Grand father: -do-	Ind. Whiting	yes	self	yes	15/10/26 March 1928 Whiting	Home: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 fair br bl none
10	Wife: Lukac Katherine N. Myla XX Czechoslovakia	N.J. Phillipsburg	yes	self	yes	Oct. 1923 14/12/28 Phillipsburg	Home: 338 Center street Phillipsburg	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair br br none
11	Wife: Verman Maria Bonkovec XX Czechoslovakia	Ind. Ind. Harbor	yes	self	yes	8/10/20 Apr. 1928 Ind. Har.	Home: B. 907 Minor street Ind. Harbor	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair br gr none
12	Wife: Verman Maria Vlachova XX Czechoslovakia	Ohio Cleveland	yes	self	yes	Aug. 1923 Oct. 1928 Cleveland	Home: 2085 Lakewood Ave Cleveland	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair bl bl none
13	Wife: Danko Anna Senne XX Czechoslovakia	W. Va. Labraton	yes	self	yes	Nov. 1922 16/11/28 Niles	Home: Box 224 Labraton W. Va.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 fair br br none
14	Wife: Albeta Kipila Gwiroko Dibe XX Czechoslovakia	Pa. Reading	yes	self	yes	4/12/25 15/5/28 Reading	Home: 286 Allein street Reading	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair br gr none
15	Wife: Rohal Anna Krivoscany XX Czechoslovakia	Pa. Lansford	yes	self	yes	12/8/20 26/4/28 Lansford	Home: E. Patterson str. Lansford	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair br br none
16	Wife: Woris Helena Vices XX Czechoslovakia	Pa. Coral	yes	self	yes	10/10/23 4/4/28 Coral Pa.	Home: Box 6 Coral Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 fair br br none
17	Wife: Maria Karlisk Podk. Rus. Czechoslovakia	Pa. Duquesne	yes	self	yes	July 1922 May 1928 Duquesne	Home: 304 S. 2nd str. Duquesne Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair br br none
18	Wife: Soltesz Helena Podrogliszda hely XX Czechoslovakia	Pa. Kulpmont	yes	self	yes	12/6/21 14/3/28 Kulpmont	Home: 1023 Pruts str. Kulpmont	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 fair br gr none
19	Wife: Madenci Polana Andrasovce Podk. Rus. Czechoslovakia	N.J. Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	10/10/21 29/3/28 Conner-	Home: 711 Catherine str. Perth Amboy	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7 fair bl gr none
20	Mother: -do-	N.J. Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	10/10/21 29/3/28 Conner-	Home: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair br bl none
21	Wife: Hysidak Anna Ubres XX Czechoslovakia	W. Va. Weirton	yes	self	yes	1928 1928 Weirton	Home: Box 1557 Weirton W. Va.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair bk. br. none
22	Wife: Forgac Maria Velbany Czechoslovakia	Smaks	yes	self	yes	14/8/1923 12/6/1928 Cleveland	Home: Box 38 Smaks Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair br br. none
23	Sister in law: Forgac Maria Velbany Czechoslovakia	Pa. Smaks	yes	self	yes	July 1922 June 1928 Linmond	Home: --do--	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair br. br. none
24	Wife: Valencik Elizabet Velbachy Czechoslovakia	Ohio Cleveland	yes	self	yes	November 1922 July 1928 Cleveland	Home: 3440 W. 49th str. Cleveland	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair br. bl. none
25	Wife: Bobala Anna Vysne Ladiskovce Czechoslovakia	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	August 1920 March 1928 N.Y.	Home: 2nd str 145 E. New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair br. bl. none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at New York

W. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

Form 5003  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEALICE ... OF PERMIT  
S.

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 27TH FEBRUARY, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HORVAT ✓	Teodor	41	✓	M	✓	labourer	yes	English	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Reoig	Reenter Permit 361221 WASHINGTON	17/4/28	✓	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		MANDSOFF ✓	Mandil	33	✓	M	✓	labourer	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Greek	Bulgarian	Greek	Exchiasou	Reenter Permit 402144 WASHINGTON	13/7/28	✓	U.S.A.	Chicago
3		JANKOVEC ✓	Gjuro	47	✓	M	✓	labourer	no return home	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Yugoslava	Reenter Permit 416901 WASHINGTON	11/9/28	✓	U.S.A.	Mc. Keesport	
4		STOJSIN ✓	Alekes	34	✓	M	✓	worker	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Melenci	Reenter Permit 387626 WASHINGTON	7/6/28	✓	U.S.A.	Detroit
5		KONYA ✓	Anna	30	✓	F	✓	cook	yes	English	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Borosiena	Reenter Permit 443336 WASHINGTON	11/12/28	✓	U.S.A.	New York
6		HEISS ✓	Paul	34	✓	M	✓	farmer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Gass	Reenter Permit 441642 WASHINGTON	3/12/28	✓	U.S.A.	Northampton
7		SARDY ✓	Josef	39	✓	M	✓	mechanic	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Reenter Permit 443443 WASHINGTON	10/12/28	✓	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy
8		SARDY ✓	Susanna	39	✓	F	✓	H. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kisar	Reenter Permit 396372 WASHINGTON	22/6/28	✓	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy
9	U.S.C.	SARDY ✓	Lenke	13	✓	F	✓	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy	Borne. PP 587931	1918. U.S.C. New Jersey	✓	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy
10	U.S.C.	SARDY ✓	Zoltan	12	✓	M	✓	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy	Borne. PP 587931	1917. U.S.C. New Jersey	✓	U.S.A.	Perth Amboy
11		PETERIT ✓	Walter	32	✓	M	✓	painter	yes	English	yes	German	German	Germany	Kiel	Reenter Permit 437877 WASHINGTON	20/11/28	✓	U.S.A.	New York City
12	U.S.C.	SUTAU ✓	Nicolas	32	✓	M	✓	Worker	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Roumanian	Roumania	Tartariea	U.S. PP 599507	District Court Cleveland Ohio 27/12/28	✓	U.S.A.	Cleveland
13		SUTAU ✓	Parashive	28	✓	F	✓	H's wife	yes	English	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Chirper	392223	Washington 14/ 6/ 28	✓	U.S.A.	Cleveland
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. lines 14 to 30 Blank.

W. B. Owen  
Purser

69

Eliminations. lines 14 to 30 Blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . . 13  
 U. S. citizens . . . . . 3  
 Aliens . . . . . 10

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-61



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

MAR 1929, 19

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

131

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 29  
at New York.

W.F. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at New York

W. P. R. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

27TH FEBRUARY

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		CHANDELSMAN	Abus	44		M	M	merchant	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Klimontow	X N.I. 1686	WARSAW 1/2/29	Temporary Visit	Poland	Warsaw
2		CHANDELSMAN	Chana	20		F	S	H. work	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	X N.I. 1688	WARSAW 1/2/29	Temporary Visit	Poland	Warsaw
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. lines 3 to 30 Blank.

F. S. Green  
Purser

9/6/1929

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

MAR. 1929

19

NEW YORK

4223, 1929

19

133

## Arriving at Port of

Norms.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON, Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. ROSTRON  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 29  
at New York

W. J. P. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929.

at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13



S. S.

BERENGARIA

### Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

27TH FEBRUARY

192

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NEW YORK

6 MAR. 1933

19

135

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Sister: Anna Teinkovic Podkonice Czechoslovakia	Ind.	Whiting	yes	self	yes	no	Husband: Josef Furtak 1026 Atkinson Avenue Whiting Indiana	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostrom Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostrom  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 29  
at New York

W. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. CH.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 27th February, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town										
1		HAUPLI ✓	Elise	20	-	F	S H.wife	yes	German English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	348801	Washington	17.3.28	New York	N.York										
2		BRONSTEIN ✓	Leo	33	-	M	S Writer	yes	English French	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Augustov	304093	Washington	14.9.27	N.York	N.York										
3		STUTZ ✓	Charles	29	-	M	S Mechanic	yes	English German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	439344	Washington	24.11.28	Mich.	Ferndale										
4		KUKIALKA ✓	Motiejus	42	-	M	M Carpenter	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Birz	349071	Washington	19.3.28	Mass	Gardner										
5		KUKIALKA ✓	Emilia	38	-	F	M H.wife	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Birz	355868	Washington	6.4.28	Mass	Gardner										
6	U.S.N.	KUKIALKA ✓	Dzeni	7	-	M	S Scholar	yes	Lithuanian	yes	U.S.C.	Lithuanian	U.S.A	Gardner		26/ 7/ 22		Mass	Gardner										
7		KIRSCHEN ✓	Ida	31	-	F	M H.wife	yes	German	yes	Czech-slovak	Berman	Czechoslovakia	Kopanac	421528	Washington	29.9.28	New York	N.York										
8	U.S.N.	KIRSCHEN ✓	Evelin	4	-	F	S child	--	USC	--	U.S.C	Slovak	U.S.A	New York		22/ 11/ 23		New York	N.York										
9		GEWALT ✓	Dora	26	-	F	S Artist	yes	English	yes	German	German	Germany	Stuttgart	392446	Washington	15.6.28	N.York	N.York										
10		SCHAUB ✓	Henry	30	-	M	S Worker	yes	English	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	St.Petersburg	443469	Washington	12.12.28	N.York	N.York										
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Eliminations. lines 11 to 30 Blank.

B.G. Owen  
Purser

Eliminations. lines 11 to 30 Blank.

Y. G. Turner  
Purser



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

137

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether possession of ticket, and if lost, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to marry, to seek refuge, to escape persecution, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to marry, to seek refuge, to escape persecution, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to marry, to seek refuge, to escape persecution, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to marry, to seek refuge, to escape persecution, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to marry, to seek refuge, to escape persecution, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to marry, to seek refuge, to escape persecution, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to marry, to seek refuge, to escape persecution, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to marry, to seek refuge, to escape persecution, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to marry, to seek refuge, to escape persecution, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Mr. Theodor Hauptli Amterstr. 96 Zurich Switz.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	Oct. 1926	50 May 1928 N.York	747 P.O. Box. General Post Office New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br. br.	none
2	Friend, Dr. Denewark, Rue, Maubeuge, Paris	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes 1923	N.York	666 W. 162nd str. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	- dark bk. gr.	none
3	Mother: Mrs. Emily Meier Unter Wetzikon Zurich Switz.	Mich. Ferndale	no	self	yes 1923/28	Fern- E. Drayton, Ferndale Mich.	Sister: Mrs. Fred Klose 552.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair br. br.	none
4	Mother: Katrina Kukialka Fra- skiz Birz Lithuania	Mass Gardner	yes	self	50 yes 15y.	Gardner	returning home: 143 Mecha- nic str. Gardner Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair br. br.	none
5	--do--	Mass Gardner	yes	husband	- yes 15y.	Gardner	--do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair br. br.	none
6	--do--	Mass Gardner	yes	father	- yes 7y.	Gardner	--do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair bk. br.	none
7	Mr. Rottenstein Nephew Kopahac Czechoslovakia	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	25 yes 1928	N.York	home: Husband Michel Kirscher 106 E. 106th str. N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair bk. br.	none
8	--do--	N.Y. New York	yes	father	- yes 1928	N.York	--do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair bl. gr.	none
9	Father: Mr. H. Gewalt. Stuttgart Germany	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes 1923	N.York	Uncle: Mr. Emil Helbig Orwell Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair bl. gr.	none
10	None	N.Y. New York	yes	self	8/11/22 yes 27/12/28	N.York	Friend: Mr. Henry Lavy 184 W. 150th str. N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair br. gr.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron, Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Att. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>a</sup> day of March, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language, or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

20

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 27th February, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	U.S.	SILVER	Arnold	29		M	M	Worker	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Rumanian	Rumania	.....	U.S. Passport No. 646008	New York City	18.9.20	U.S.A.	New York									
2	U.S.	SILVER	Cecilie	30		F	M	H.wife	yes	Rumanian	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Kisvarder	U.S. 558	Bucharest	4.1.29	Wife of U.S.	Rumania	Cluj								
3	U.S.	MAZIGIAN	Corune Goura	23		M	M	Grocer	yes	English	yes	Turk	Armenian	Turkey	.....	U.S. Passport No. 660521	Bridgeport	1924	Conn.	Bridgeport									
4	U.S.	MAZIGIAN	Dirouky	21		F	M	H.wife	yes	Armenian	yes	Turk	Armenian	Turkey	Karpout	U.S. 208	Marseilles	12.2.29	Wife of U.S.	France	Marseilles								
5	U.S.	Sakelis	John	30		M	M	Worker	yes	Greek	yes	USC	Greek	Greece	.....	U.S. Passport No. 642431	Washington	17.10.28	USA	New York									
6	U.S.	Sakelis	Anastasia	16		F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek	yes	USC	Greek	Greece	Aidin	U.S. 1392	Athens	14.2.29	Corinthee	Kiaten									
7	U.S.	Rigas	Georges	34		M	M	restanator	yes	Greek	yes	USC	Greek	Greece	Kalite	U.S. 533849	Washington	20.4.28	USA	Youngstown									
8	U.S.	Rigas	Katherine	22		F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Palasa	U.S. 2426	Athens	21.2.29	Greece	Palasa									
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Eliminations. lines 9 to 30 Blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . . 8  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 4  
Aliens . . . . . 4

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.  
*20*

139

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

6 MAR. 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Neculei Sarga 8. Cluj Rumania	N.Y New York	yes	self	yes	U.S.C.N.York	to returning home: 887 So. Boulevard New York City	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair br.	br.	none
2	--do--	N.Y New York	yes	husband	yes	no	Husbands: --do--	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair br.	br.	none
3	U.S.C.	Conn. Bridgeport	no	self	yes	USC Bridgeport.	to returning home: 334 Bunnell str. Bridgeport Conn.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark bk.	bk.	none
4	U.S.C.	Conn. Bridgeport	no	husband	yes	no	Husbands: --do--	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark bk.	bk.	none
5	Father Michal Landadarus Kaiton. Carintos Greece	NY New York	C yes	self	yes	USC	to Dr. Strate Lakus 492 E. 174th Str. N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fr Brn	Brn	None
6	Father in law. as above	NY New York	C yes	Husband	yes	no	Home as above to Dr. Sam Rigas 775 Sherwood Ave. Youngstown Ohio.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	USC	no	5 5	Fr Brn	Brn	none.
7	USC																				
8	Father in law. George Hiam Bouranis. Palasa Greece	Ohio Youngstown	yes	Husband	yes	no	Husband above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no						
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at New York

W. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. V. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

21

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from 27th February 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	300001	BRAUNSTEIN	Leo	25		M	S	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Romanian	Rumanian	Rumania	Husi	CAN	PP 59303	9/2/29	Canada	Montreal
2	300002	MEIGMAN	Dorothy	27		F	W	H.wife	yes	English	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	CAN	PP 10008	9/2/29	Canada	Toronto
3	300003	Gutman	Leon	38		M	M	merchant	yes	English	yes	Canadian	Romanian	Roumania	Ruginsti	Cann P.R.	30255	9/2/29	Canada	Beiseke r
4	300004	Gutman	Goldita	25		F	M	Hwife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Canadian	Roumanian	Roumania	Pancin	667	9/2/29	23/12/29	Roumania	Pancin
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. lines 3 to 30 Blank

F. B. Currier  
Purser

3/6/29

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

141

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

0 MAR. 1929

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$34. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to perform or to attempt to perform any act in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien intended to perform or to attempt to perform any act in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien intended to perform or to attempt to perform any act in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien intended to perform or to attempt to perform any act in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien intended to perform or to attempt to perform any act in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien intended to perform or to attempt to perform any act in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien intended to perform or to attempt to perform any act in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien intended to perform or to attempt to perform any act in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien intended to perform or to attempt to perform any act in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien intended to perform or to attempt to perform any act in violation of the laws of the United States	
		State	City or town						Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States												
1	Father. Lupi Braunstein Heesi, Roumania	Canada	Montreal	-	self	yes	in transit	Brother: Braunstein Benjamin 5479 Hutchison str. Montreal	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br.	br.	none
2	Nene Brother Leon Gutman	Ont	Toronto	yes	self	yes	in transit	Home. 113 Tyndall Ave Toronto Canada	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br.	gr.	none
3	Voslin Roumanian	Alta	Beiseker	yes	self	yes	in transit	Beiseker Alta.	In Transit	na	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk	blk	brn	none
4	as above	Alta	Beiseker	yes	Husband	yes	as above	as above	In Transit	no	none	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fr	Blk	Brn	None
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1929.  
at New York.

W. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929  
at New York

*(Signature of J. A. Doherty)*  
*(Signature of Notary Public)*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 22

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERAGE PASSAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 27th February, 1929

STATE  
Arriving at

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name relative											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town													
1		VICEK	Jaroslav	29		M		S Clerk	yes	Czechoslovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Bohemia	Czechoslovakia	Plzen	N. 251	Prague	20.2.29	Czechoslovakia	Plzen	1	Mother											
2	Reg. 20776	LANGEN	Nicolas	37		M		M Artist	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russia	Russia	Legewolt	N. 2085	Paris	20.2.29	France	Paris	2	Wife: M. Alfons											
3																					3												
4																					4												
5																					5												
6																					6												
7																					7												
8																					8												
9																					9												
10																					10												
11																					11												
12																					12												
13																					13												
14																					14												
15																					15												
16																					16												
17																					17												
18																					18												
19																					19												
20																					20												
21																					21												
22																					22												
23																					23												
24																					24												
25																					25												
26																					26												
27																					27												
28																					28												
29																					29												
30																					30												

Eliminations. lines 3 to 30 Blank.

*G. E. Owen*  
Purser

75

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

143

049, 1993

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 19 29  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 26 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 32 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.H. DOHERTY**, Surgeon of the **BALANGARIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **Edinburgh University, M.D. M.B. Ch.B.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

6<sup>th</sup>

day of

March

, 1929

at

**NEW YORK**

*W. H. Russell*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S.

### Passengers sailing from

Cherbourg

27.2.29

19

Total Passengers	...	...	...	1
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	
Aliens	...	...	...	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

~~5th March 1939~~

6 MVA.

19

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-431



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. H. ROSTRON**, **Master**, of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **6<sup>th</sup>** day of **March**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK**.

**Immigration Officer.**

**Commanding Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 27TH FEBRUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

6 MAR. 1929 146  
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ENGELS	John	36	M		PP 637311 Ohio Cleveland 15th July 1927	Home: 2235 W. 104 street Cleveland Ohio
2	ENGELS	Anna	34	F		PP 637311 Ohio Cleveland 15th July 1927	Home: -do-
3	SCHMIDT	Anna	3	F	Ohio Cleveland 20th December 1924		Home: -do-
4	CHAPMAN	Abraham	42	M		PP 654246 N.Y. East District 30th August 1927	Home: 262 Grand str. Brooklyn NY.
5	SHILEPSKY	Lewis	49	M		PP 645408 Conn. Bridgeport 1917	Home: Norwalk Conn.
6	SHILEPSKY	Nathan	39	M		PP 645408 Conn. Bridgeport 1917	Home: -do-
7	LAUERHASS	Ludwig	24	M	N.J. Newark 26th March 1904		Home: Asheville North Carolina
8	LANGER	James	28	M	Pa. Williamsport 11th February 1901		Home: 108 Lexington Ave New York
9	USTER	Paul	27	M		PP 657259 N.Y. Batavia 12th November 1928	Home: 117 North str. Batavia NY.
10	FRIDMAN	Sam	30	M		PP 658843 Cleveland, Ohio 12/6/28	Home: 12514 Buckeye Rd. Cleveland Ohio
11	CHANDLER	Ether	24	F	Mass. Somerville 1st April 1904		Home: 34 Outside Ave Brockton Mass.
12	CRENSHAW	Lewis	44	M	N.J. Elizabeth 14th April 1884		Home: 16 Welley street New York NY.
13	ROMAGNANO	Nicola	64	M		PP 2363 N.Y. New York 2nd October 1891	Home: 264 Pine str. Brooklyn NY.
14	ROMAGNANO	Maria	59	F		PP 2363 N.Y. New York 2nd October 1891	Home: -do-
15	FINN	Rose	51	F		PP 2363 New York City August 1907	Home: 225 Grafton street Brooklyn NY
16	BABOS	Albert	39	M		PP 660808 Ohio Cleveland 9th November 1924	Home: 2561 East 86 street Cleveland Ohio
17	HAGERTY	Anita	27	F		PP 5681 By Marriage 1922	Home: 218 99th Ave Queens Village New York
18	HAGERTY	June-Mary	5	F		By Parentage	Home: -do-
19	SPRINZ	Herbert	42	M	N.Y. New York 6th October 1887		Home: 247 Wadsworth Ave New York
20	SPRINZ	Leah	38	F		PP 667379 N.Y. New York 1st August 1924	Home: -do-
21	HENDERSON	Ward	26	M	Ohio Newark 9th March 1902		Home: 105 W. Stara Ave Columbus Ohio
22	HENDERSON	Eleanor	28	F	Ohio Columbus 22nd January 1905		Home: -do-
23	CARUSSOS	Georges	40	M		PP 561177 N.Y. New York 6th February 1928	Home: 428 West 57th street New York
24	SINGER	Adolf	25	M		PP 660958 Pa. Pittsburgh 21st April 1924	Home: 1103 Braddock Ave Braddock Pa.
25	HERMAN	David	21	M	N.Y. New York 5th August 1908		Home: 108 East Broadway New York NY.
26	FULLER	Raymond	39	M	N.Y. Syracuse 23rd July 1889		Home: R.F.D. White Plains NY.
27	AZZOPARDI	Paul	27	M		PP 633125 N.Y. Buffalo 1st February 1928	Home: 211 W. Winona str. Buffalo NY.
28	HERSH	Alexander	29	M		PP 60571 Ohio Cleveland 1922	Home: 958 Prospect Ave New York City
29	WEISS	Barnat	44	M		PP 633124 N.Y. Bronx June 1928	Home: 12514 Buckeye Rd. Cleveland Ohio
30	HERSH	Lealie	32	F			Home: 958 Prospect Ave New York City

Eliminations line 12 Crenshaw Lewis NOB.

Purser

3/4/29 10:00

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in U.S. and 14-314)

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

, 27th February, 1929, Arriving at Port of

147

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KASHUK	Morris	35	M	M		FF. 621475 12.11.19 East District of N.York	795 Dekalb ave Brooklyn N.York
2	ORNSA	G. Wayman	38	F	M	Kans.Canton 26.2.1890		Emporia Kansas
3	TALBOT	Lillis	29	F	S	Mass Holleaton 15.6.1899		101 W. 57th str. New York 342 Madison Ave New York City
4	LEVIN	Other	47	M	M		P.P.35 New York City, Supreme Court	
5	FRIDMAN	Paul	27	M	S		PP 659100.1 Forest City, Iowa, District Court, 3/2/28.	407 Milwaukee Ave Chicago, Ill.
6	Geordean	Nick	32	M	M		P.P. 495549 Nat Ohio Youngstown 30.1.1925.	John George.222.W Federal St Youngstown Ohio.
7	Geordean	Mary	25	F	M		nat Ohio Youngstown 28.5.1926	as above.
8	Geordean	Angele	7	M	S	Ohio Youngstown 24.1.1922.		as above.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Eliminations. lines 9 to 30 Blank.

P. G. Owen  
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

148  
6 MAR. 1929

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 27th February 1929 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VERRE	John	58		M	M		PP 482974. Pa. Philadelphia 6th December 1918	home: Philadelphia Pa
2	FRANCANI	Rinaldo	19		M	S	Pa Pittsburg 20.10.1909		181 Hopenell ave Woodlam Pa
3	BERTOLONE	Augusto	48		M	W		PP. 14325. S.Rosa Cal.	R.2 Box 675 S.Roza Cal.
4	FLAIM	Primo	31		M	S		PP 826940 15th July 1928 Fort Lee N.J.	home: Fort Lee N.J.
5	MARCHIORI	Alvise	40		M	M		PP 9470 Ill.Chicago 1926 Supreme Court.	home: Chicago Ill
6	LAZZAROTTO	Desiderio	43		M	M		PP 474835 Ill.Chicago 27th December 1923	Home: Superior str. Chicago Ill.
7	FONTANA	Joseph	30		M	S		PP 462679 West Terre Haute 16th September 1927	home: West Terre Haute Indiana
8	RALVERT KALVERT	HARRY	31		M	S		PP 43508 Akron, Ohio 1927 Common Court	511 West Exchange St Akron, Ohio
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Eliminations. lines 9 to 30 Blank.

*W. G. Owen*  
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 27TH FEBRUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	HUBER	Hers	50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> S	PP. 454309. Mo. St. Louis December 1919	Home: 523 Missouri Avenue East St. Louis Mo
2	MARKO	Louis	18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> S	Pa. Berwick 28th March 1911	Home: 1657 Webster street Dayton Ohio
3	KATONA	Margaret	18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> S	N.J. Carteret 27th July 1910	Home: 125 Lower street Carteret NJ.
4	RACZ	Emery	22	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> S	N.J. New Brunswick 3rd November 1905	Home: 60 East Ave New Brunswick NJ.
5	FARKAS	Pal	18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> S	Ohio Cleveland 14th June 1910	Home: 134 West Bartacs str. Akron Ohio
6	MARABANIAN	Zarouki	47	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> M	PP. 6297 Illinois Chicago 14th January 1904	Home: 1009 Leland Ave Chicago Ill.
7	MARABANIAN	Hrair	18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> S	SON OF U.S.C.	Home: -do-
8	NUTER	John	20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> M	Ill. Chicago 30th January 1909	Home: 1113 N. Hermitage Ave Chicago Ill.
9	PISKANIN	Anna	22	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> S	Pa. Hokendague 11th October 1906	Sister: Maria Bosidar Bettasauqua Pa.
10	SIRSUN	Charles	19	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> S	N.J. Carteret 8th February 1910	Uncle: Sirsun Charles Carteret NJ.
11	IVANCO	Maria	21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> S	Pa. Fanger 14th August 1907	Brother: Ivanco Jan Newton Falls Ohio
12	SLAVKOVSKY	Josef	36	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> M	PP. 657368 Ohio Cleveland	Home: 2871 E. Blvd. Cleveland Ohio
13	LUKSO	Pavel	21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> S	Pa. Lansford 2nd July 1908	Brother: Mike Lucko Lansford Pa.
14	VOJTAS	Annie	22	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> S	Pa. Pittsburgh 21st August 1906	Home: Pittsburgh Pa.
15	MIHOK	Jan	28	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> M	Pa. Pittsburgh 18th August 1901	Home: 38 Stanky street Ashkan Pa.
16	SMERKOVSKY	Andras	19	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> S	Ohio Cleveland 9th November 1909	Brother-in-law: Lysak Josef 2932 Woodhill Ave Cleveland Ohio
17	JURCIK	John	40	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> M	PP. 614119 Mass. Holyoke 30th March 1926	Home: 11 Fountain street Holyoke Mass.
18	KERILLA	Vasily	19	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> S	Pa. Philadelphia 28th March 1920	Home: 293 Clinton street Binghamton NJ.
19	VALALIK	Maria	22	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> S	Pa. Duquesne 10th February 1905	God father: Palatas Michal 108 2nd street Duquesne Pa.
20	GEORDAN	Nick	22	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> M	Ohio Youngstown 30th January 1925	Brother: John George 2222 W. Federal street Youngstown Ohio
21	GEORDAN	Mary	25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> M	Ohio Youngstown 28th May 1926	Brother-in-law: -do-
22	GEORDAN	Angelo	7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> S	Ohio Youngstown 24th January 1922	Uncle: -do-
23	ARIOLI	Peter	44	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> M	PP. 656517 N.Y. New York August 1902	Home: 131 Fean street Pittsfield Mass.
24	ARIOLI	Eugene	13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> S	Mass. Lee 25th April 1915	Home: -do-
25	FLAIN	Guido	24	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> S	PP. 225120 Jersey City, County Court, 1916/20	Home: 9 Cousely street Brooklyn NY.
26	SCHWARTZ	Philip	34	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> M	PP. 636657 N.Y. Brooklyn 13th August 1922	Home: Brooklyn NY. 571 New Lots Ave Brooklyn
27	ZANOL	Alessio	46	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> M	PP. 653046 Pa. Pittsburgh 5th January 1921	Home: Pittsburgh Pa.
28	DELL'ANDREA	Costantino	26	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> M	PP. 648189 N.J. Bayonne 21st November 1927 Supreme Court	Home: Bayonne N.J.
29	STANGO	Teresa	29	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> M	by marriage PP. 262. Pa. Duquesne	Home: Indiana Pa.
30	STANGO	Olympio	6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> S	Pa. Duquesne 14/5/1921	Home: -do-

Eliminations. Line 20 Geordan Nick see T.T.C. 23 line 6.  
Line 21 do Mary do 23 do 7  
Line 22 do Angelo do 23 do 8

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Supplemental

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Printed and Sold by  
McCLURE & CO., NEW YORK

Form 636



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

Number

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

27TH FEBRUARY, 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

W. S. L. A.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KACZMAREK Josef	44	M		PP. 658527 Mass. Salem 1926 Supreme Court	Home: 1994 Bailey Ave Buffalo NY.
2	KACZMAREK Veronica	37	F		PP. 65 8527 Mass. Salem July 1927	Home: -do-
3	KACZMAREK Jenne	15	F	Mass. Manchester 10th March 1914		Home: -do-
4	SCHOENT Josef	41	M		PP. 661746 N.Y. New York 15th July 1924 Supreme Court	Home: 886 E. 172 street Bronx NY.
5	DOMBROWSKA Emilja	17	F	Ill. Chicago 27th August 1911		Home: 313 Kensington Ave Chicago Ill.
6	BURDA Josefa	26	F	Ill. Chicago 15th September 1902		Home: 3407 S. Mansfield Ave Chicago Ill.
7	GOLDMAN Abraham	49	M		PP. 642699 N.Y. Bronx 25th December 1928 Supreme Court	Home: 912 East 178 street Bronx NY.
8	GRESKOVIC Paul	34	M		PP. 630768 Ind. Hammond 15th November 1927	Home: 905 Indiana Blv. Whiting Ind.
9	GRESKOVIC Charles	31	M		PP. 630863 Ind. Hammond 20th March 1928	Home: 521 Fishers Ave Whiting Ind.
10	KRAVEC Andrew	42	M	Pa. Umbertown 2nd February 1887		Home: 9 Summit street Yonkers NY.
11	POZGAY Stefan	44	M		PP. 637756 Pa. Carbon County 21st September 1914	Home: Palmerton Pa.
12	FRANCIK John	40	M		PP. 500970 Pa. Clairton 7th September 1927	Home: Clairton Pa.
13	SZAKACS Josef	20	M	Pa. Coal Center 8 12 August 1908		Home: 430 Smith street Perth Amboy NJ.
14	NECKAJ Emory	46	M		PP. 660960 Conn. Bridgeport 12th February 1919	Home: Fairfield Conn.
15	PACIK Josef	30	M		PP. 568618 Illinois Chicago 3rd May 1928	Home: 1130 W. 17th street Chicago Ill.
16	MIKICH Paul	32	M		PP. 637415 Pittsburg Pa Supreme Court 4/5/27	Home: 334 Welp Avenue Clairton Pa.
17	GARISTO Antonio	47	M		PP. 342698 Court of United States Pa. 21st June 1912	Home: 710 Montrose str. Philadelphia Pa.
18	AJELLO Antonio	45	M		PP. 481534 Pa. Pittsburgh 8th September 1914	Home: 203 11th Avenue Mount Vernon N.Y.
19	MIRABELLI Vincenzo	50	M		PP. 474761 Pa. Philadelphia 17th December 1926	Home: 443 East Pine street Philadelphia Pa.
20	DONATO Vincent	30	M		PP. 493531 Pa. Pittsburgh January 1928.	Home: Kish Ave N° 6 Mount Kisco N.Y.
21	DOCKMAN Matt	37	M		PP. 333487 10th January 1927	Home: Spartan Pa.
22	KIRINGIC John	46	M		PP. 333803 Illinois Will 2nd April 1906	Home: 5911 S. Ashland Ave Chicago Ill.
23	CRNCICH John	34	M		PP. 468766 Indiana Hammond 15th September 1926	Home: 3819 Beach street Indiana Harbor Ind.
24	KRALJICH Thomas	36	M		PP. 335139 Hudson County 18th June 1920	Home: 31-48 5th Ave Astoria N.Y.
25	MILOVICH Frank	35	M		PP. 335168 N.Y. New York 3rd March 1924	Home: 489 West 30th str. New York City
26	FRANCISKOVICH Ambroz	20	M		PP. 686792 SON OF U.S.C.	Home: 1657 Eyring str. Chicago Ill.
27	BLIZMAN Jan	38	M	Pa. Pittsburgh 19th July 1891		Home: Pittsburgh Pa.
28	BATTEN James	69	M	N. Va. Lees Creek 11th November 1899		Home: Lees Creek W. Va.
29	SZALITER Nathan	69	M		PP. 11 N.Y. New York 2nd May 1893	Home: 522 East 6th street New York NY.
30	SZALITER Mathild	65	F		PP. 11 N.Y. New York 2nd May 1893	Home: -do-

Eliminations line 28 Batten James. NOB.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 151

(Printed in English 14-214)

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from SOUTH HAMPTON

27TH FEB.

1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

6 MAR. 1929

1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COCK	WALTER J.	68	M	M		P.P.No. 653148 DISTRICT COURT AT HAHNSPEAK.	CRAIG, MOFFAT CO. COLORADO.
2	COCK	PATANCE	72	F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	- DO -
3	NUDD	WALTER H.	37	M	M		ORLEANS CO. 31ST JULY 1920. PP 532708 BALTIMORE, 2ND JAN. 1883.	KNOWLESVILLE, ORLEANS CO. R.F.D.2. G.L.PFISTERER, 203, N. LAKEWOOD AVE, BALTIMORE.
4	VINCENT	ALEXANDER	76	M	S		ARMY CAMP DIX, N.J. 1918.	ALBION, N.Y.
5	PLUMMER	CHARLES T.	35	M	M			BROTHER: JAS. WALMSLEY, 653, ROSEDALE COURT, DETROIT, MICH.
6	WALMSLEY	REUBEN	38	M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	26TH DEC. 1890. PP 392723 YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO. 18.6.24	HOME - 606 HIGHLAND AVE. ALBUQUERQUE, PENN.
7	JONES	RICHARD.	54	M	S		P.P. 646674 PENNSYLVANIA. 17.8.1888.	Sister: Anna Bankant, 125 Washington Street, TAUNTON, MASS. Uncle: John Basinokas, 174, Inglewood Ave: Worcester, MASS.
8	MARTIN.	WILLIAM. I.	72	M	M			Home: 5, Prior St. Jersey City. N.Y. 609 50th St Minneapolis. Minn.
9	BERGENT	SEBASTY	17	M	S	Great Neck, N.Y.		Home: Ingelbale N. D.
10	HUSTAS	JULIANA	20	F	S	Worcester, Mass		Home: Box H. Milnor N.D.
11	KOZAK	MICHAEL	22	M	M		PP 652775 JERSEY CITY DISTRICT COURT, NEW ROCHELLE Through Marriage: District Court, Columbus. N.Y. 12.2.1901	Port Logan, Denver. (Colorado)
12	ANDERSON	GUST A.	46	M	M		Through Marriage: District Court, Columbus. N.Y. 12.2.1901	Element, District County, N. D.
13	PAIK	KEA	46	M	M		Through Marriage: District Court, Columbus. N.Y. 12.2.1901	R.D.J. ... Minn. N.T.A.
14	STORHOOG	HERA	38	F	M		PP 653735 Washington.	
15	VAN HAPERT	CONSTANT	46	M	M		Disney County. PP 654493 Ellendale.	
16	NOINE	MICHAEL	46	M	M		Lyons County. PP 652204 Minnesota, U.S.A. 7.6.1916.	
17	NOINE	ALOID	42	M	M			

Eliminations. line 3 Nudd Walter see T.T.C. sheet 11 line 21.

line 5 Plummer Charles see T.T.C. sheet 11 line 22.

lines 18 to 30 Blank.

R. G. Owen  
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

152

19

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

27th Feb,

1929, Arriving at Port of New York

6 MAR

(Printed in England 14-214)

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	VALBERDE	Philip T.	35	M S.	Hornitos, Calif. 26. 5. 1893.	222, W. 22nd St., New York City, N.Y.
2	STAFFORD	John M.	33	M S.	PP 660393 Aug. 517, West 171st Street, New York, N.Y.	
3	Scalia	Lillian.	44	F M.	Chicago, Ill. 17. 2. 1885.	229 W 46 St
4	JASLOW	Lewis	34	M M.	Corporation Court, 582266	Home: 390, Warren Street, Flint, Mich.
5	BUYSSE	Carlel	49	M M.	Newport News, Va. 14. 9. 1889.	Home: 613, S. Kendall St., South Bend, Ind.
6	BUYSSE	Elvira.	42	F M.	By Marriage. As above.	As above.
7	HERMAN	Joseph.	36	M M.	District Court, Eastern PP 653913	Home: 5091, Bennessfield Ave., Detroit, Mich.
8	HERMAN	Sharilda.	32	F M.	District of Mich. 7. 5. 1921.	As above.
9	HERMAN	Emerie.	41	M S.	As above. 7. 5. 1921.	As above.
10	VROMAN.	Benoine.	47	M S.	Dist. Court Iowa, PP 636992	Home: 1217, 6th Street S.W., Mason City, Iowa.
11	HOFSTAD	Peter O.	63	M S.	Circuit Court Portland, Ore. 14. 1. 1881.	Portland, Ore.
12	HUBBARD	Charles C.	37	M M.	North Sea, N.Y. 16. 7. 1897.	Home: 8, ... N.Y.
13	HOAG	Robert.	31	M M.	West Cornwall VT Oct 6th 1898	729 ... Ave.
14	CAHN	Charles	35	M M.	New York City, N.Y. 25. 1. 1894.	53, ... St., Brooklyn, New York, N.Y.
15	GOWEY	Robert F.	28	M M.	West Chazy, N.Y. 12. 12. 1900.	Main Street, ... Mass.
16	ROSSITER	Phillip	34	M S.	New York City N.Y. 3. 6. 1894	Home 45 West 57 St, New York
17	LAWS	John	66	M M.	Brooklyn . N.Y. 5. 7. 1863	Home 529. 62 Street , Brooklyn
18	LAWS	M.ry	56	F M.	Brooklyn . N.Y. 18th March, 1873	as above
19	GREENBERG	H. men	35	M M.	Camp Tapenck PP 634780	Home 450 E 165th Street
20	ANDERSON	Tham	54	M M.	Minneapolis, Minn. 25. 9. 06	Home 1001 -5. Ave, Seattle, Wash
21	Nudd	Walter H.	37	M M.	Army Camp. Dix 1918	Home Knowlesville Orleans Co. IND 2.
22	Plumaer	Charles	35	M M.	P.P. 655847	Albion Nr. 4 McClelland Str.
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Eliminations. lines 23 to 30 Blank.

F. E. Owen  
Purser

Eliminations. lines 23 to 30 Blank.

W. E. Clever  
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

6 MAR. 1929

Number

19 29

(Printed in England 14-219)

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

27th FEBRUARY 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	WHITTAKER	FORD, S.	25	M	S Fall River, Mass 7/6/1903	THE RECTORY OF ST. MARY'S-BY-THE-SEA, NORTHEAST HARBOR, MAINE.
2	PORTERFIELD	LILLIAN	35	F	M	262 MANNING BLVD. ALBANY, N.Y.
3	BELL	RICHARD, J.	52	M	M	26 WALDEN ST. WHITNEYVILLE, NEW HAVEN, CONN.
4	AUSTIN	WILLIAM	54	M	M	WIFE, MRS. JEAN BURN. WALEAN, VIRGINIA.
5	MUNN	ANDREW, G.	26	M	M	6 BRADFORD ST. AUBURN, NEW YORK.
6	HALE	THOMAS	27	M	M	6. Bradford Street Auburn, New York
7	HALE	ETHEL, M.	25	F	M	R.D. 8 AUBURN, N.Y.
8	JONES	JOHN	37	M	S	-DO-
9	HEALE	JAMES, A.	35	M	M	-DO-
10	HEALE	JENNIE	44	F	M	ADAMS JEFFERSON CO. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	GIBBS	FRANCIS, J.	49	M	M	-DO-
12	GIBBS	MARY, A.	38	F	M	-DO-
13	GIBBS	ELSIE, G.	12	F	S	HOME - 80 SPRING ST. ADAMS, JEFFERSON COUNTY, NEW YORK.
14	HODDER	NELLIE	40	F	W	-DO-
15	HODDER	HUBERT, G.	13	M	S	ADAMS, N.Y. 14th February, 1915
16	DUCKWORTH	ERNEST	38	M	M	SUPREME COURT, PP 661643 CORTLAND COUNTY, CORTLAND, N.Y.
17	WILLEY	ALBERT, H.	50	M	M	PASSPORT, 635973. Flint, Mich
18	WILLEY	ELIZABETH	45	F	M	BY Marriage, PP 635973
19	CHURCH	MABEL	37	F	S	PP 649144
20	THAYER	CHARLES	18	M	S	SUPREME COURT, SYRACUSE, N.Y. 10.5.24.
21	DALTRY	JOSEPH, S.	29	M	M	517 746
22	ROGERS	FREDA, G.	49	F	M	DIST. COURT. PP 8049 SAN FRANCISCO. 1.8.29
23	ROOTS	FAY	24	F	S	PP 657325
24	ROWE	WILFRED	27	M	S	BY MARRIAGE.
25						651335
26						PP 652840
27						SUMMIT CO. COURT. 22.11.28
28						
29						
30						

Eliminations. Line 2 Porterfield Lillian NOB.  
Lines 25 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. *154*

S. S. BERENGARIA

CUNARD LINE

arrived March 7, 1929

19

M.

from

154

MANIFEST. CAUSE OF DETENTION.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

GROUP. No. No. PERSONS.

INSPECTOR.

DEF. EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.

DATE. RECORD No. ORDERS.

DATE. SHIP. OFFICE.

MEALS.

NAMES.

10:30 PLAN

3/7 24/1813

3/7 175 2C11

Landed 4/4 99140/533 200

787 4

1 TWOHILL Kate 1 3 IRE LPC PHY DEF

24m 2 SCHWARTZ David 2 cab 9 5 ENG LPC PHY DEF

25f 3 SAMUELS Florence 15 9 HEB DOUBT TEMP VISITOR

44m 4 CHANDELSMAN Abus 611 1/2 POL IMP VISA

20f Chana

27m 5 MICHAELLOFF Kenstantine 2 cab 8 7 RUSS IMP VISA BOND

24m 6 ALEXEFF Nicolas 2 cab 8 2 RUSS IMP VISA

7 ACOPOFF Nicola 2 cab 8 17 " "

29m 8 TCHARNKO Donal 2 cab 8 14 " "

26m 9 TCHERNIAK Alexandre 2 cab 8 13 " "

38m 10 RIBAKOFF Alexis 2 cab 8 11 " "

33m 11 PETERSON Arvid 2 cab 8 10 " "

30m 12 PASOUCHIN Victor 2 cab 8 9 " "

34m 13 MARGULOFF Artavard 2 cab 8 8 " "

28m 14 KOCHTEFF Alexandre 2 cab 8 6 " "

26m 15 GAYMAN Marc 2 cab 8 5 " "

30m 16 CHESTOPALOFF Roman 2 cab 8 4 " "

34m 17 ARTUCHIN Etienne 2 cab 8 3 " "

46m 18 ARON Leopold 9 4/6 HEB CLAIMS RABBI

17f Serena

16m Mauritin

24m 19 SABERI Yahia 9 3 PERSIA CLAIMS STUDENT 4th

61f 20 WINOGRAD Szejna 2 cab 14 5 HEB LPC PHY DEF

34m 21 ADZIC Mile TO HOSP ON ARR. 07 1 JS VISA LPC FR T.D. 3/7

30f 22 BABINCOVA Maria 06 1/3 CS PHY DEF

8f Monika

6m Jan

26f 23 ZATKOVICOVA Maria 03 12 CS LPC PHY DEF FR. T.D. 3/7

31f 24 Cogan Dora

4m Haim

6f Janciel

BERENGARIA 3/7/29

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

ZAMASSIY

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

INSPECTOR.

3/7 24/1813

3/7 38 1813

3/7 98 1813

3/7 103 1813

3/7 108 1813

3/7 115 1813

3/7 117 1813

3/7 119 1813

3/7 121 1813

3/7 123 1813

3/7 125 1813

3/7 127 1813

3/7 129 1813

3/7 131 1813

3/7 133 1813

3/7 135 1813

3/7 137 1813

3/7 139 1813

3/7 141 1813

3/7 143 1813

3/7 145 1813

3/7 147 1813

3/7 149 1813

3/7 151 1813

3/7 153 1813

3/7 155 1813

3/7 157 1813

3/7 159 1813

3/7 161 1813

3/7 163 1813

3/7 165 1813

3/7 167 1813

3/7 169 1813

3/7 171 1813

3/7 173 1813

3/7 175 1813

3/7 177 1813

3/7 175 2C11

3/8 63 1813 10 30 99140/533 200

3/11 10 1813 10 30 99140/533 200

3/7 117 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 113 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 114 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 115 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 116 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 117 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 118 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 119 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 120 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 121 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 122 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 123 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 124 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 125 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 126 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 127 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 128 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 129 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 130 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 131 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 132 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 133 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 134 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 135 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 136 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 137 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 138 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 139 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 140 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 141 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 142 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 143 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 144 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 145 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 146 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

3/7 147 1813 2 40 99140/533 200

11 1 4

15 10 10

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

1 1 4

Supplemental

3-6 Remington

Form 515

NOV 1929

NOV 1929

NOV 1929

NOV 1929

NOV 1929

NOV 1929

NOV 1929



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. *Max. Danilchen*

S. S. BERENGARIA

CUNARD LINE

arrived March 7, 1929

, 19

M.

from

154

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.										Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
63f	1 TWOHILL Kate	1	3	IRE	LPC PHY DEF	10:30	FLAN	3/7	24	12/13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BERENGARIA

CUMMART LINE

arrived March 7, 1929

, 192

M.,

, from

155

195

Mar - Danielson

Sheet No.

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
30f	1	HORNAKOVA	Alzbeta	10:30	C3	-	2	To tel \$	RR Hus. v. indan, Box 294, Denver, Pa.	Mar 3/11	8	10	8
9m			Josef										
30f	2	VIGA	Maria	"	C6	4/6	3	To tel \$	RR Hus. Jerry V. Box 478, Ventonale, Pa.	Mar 3/8	11	2	6
7f			Irena										
9m			Viktor										
39f	3	CYPRYS	Estera	"	C1	11/15	5	To call	Hust. Solomon, 1854 Longfellow Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	John 3/8	10	5	5
17f			Myrla										
16f			Cypa										
14m			Elja										
10f			Ides										
26f	4	MOUTISCHEUSKA	Mariassa	"	15	3/4	2	To call	Hust. Simon Matusz, 1884 W. 6th St., Bklyn, N.Y.	John 3/7	10		
6f			Mers										
17m	5	KERJNER	David	11:00	9	2	1	To call	Fath. Hyman, 498 Christopher St., Bklyn, N.Y.	John 3/7	11		
53f	6	FAERMAN	Cerlia	"	9	1	1	To tel \$	Hust. Eli Faerman, 4161 Leiden Ave., Bklyn, N.Y.	John 3/7	11		
25f	7	BARTOK	Daniela Margit	11:15	C7	8/9	2	To call	Hust. Daniel, 516 W. 152nd St., NYC	John 3/7	1	-	2
4m			Louis										
26f	8	ZATKOVICOVA	Maria	10:30	C3	12	1	Med hold cert.	S. 2.	John 3/7	12	-	1
30f	9	BABINCOVA	Maria	"	C6	1/3	3	Med hold cert	S. 2.	John 3/7	11		
8f			Monika										
6m			Jan										
49f	10	EPELBAUM	Bobla	10:30	C1	29	1	Med hold cert	Long Joseph E., 154 E. 111th St., NYC	John 3/7	12	-	1
33f	11	BERECZ	Rose	11:30	C4	13/14	2	#2 hosp on arr.	RR Hus. v. indan, Box 294, Denver, Pa.	John 3/11	1	4	6
14m			Andrew										
48f	12	REICHMANN	Bertha	11:00	C4	10/11	2	#2 hosp on arr.	Hust. Joseph 329 E. 91st St., New York City	John 3/21	12	14	16
16m			Lazlo										
28f	13	TOROSSIAN	Yegsha	11:30	C7	19	1	To hosp on arr.	Hust. Michael 3632 66th Washington St., Arm Harbor	John 3/13	2	-	1
31f	14	COGAN	Dora	11:45	C4	5/8	4	To call	S. 2.	John 3/7	1	-	4
9m			Haim										
4m			Janchel										
6f			Sura										

S/S BERENGARIA

3/7/29



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

156

S. S. BELONGARIA

CUNARD LINE

arrived March 7, 1929

, 192

M.,

from

195

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
19f 15	BARATI Emma	11:50	C7	10	1	Rt. 3/16 10 <sup>30</sup> To hosp on arr.	R. R. Hurl. 500 So. West End Ave. Detroit, Mich. John		3/16	10 <sup>50</sup>			
19f 16	MASANOVIC Jovanka	"	C7	7	1	Rt. 3/16 10 <sup>30</sup> To hosp on arr.	Hurl. John at E. Broad St. Hazelton, Pa. John		3/16	11 <sup>15</sup>			



RECEIVED  
MAR 10 1929  
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

622 22



0328

3-6 Reentry

Supplementary

Form 689

Printed and Sold by  
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
9<sup>th</sup> March 1929

I, master of the British S. S. Berengaria  
from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 943 Number of seamen deserted 3  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 20 Total crew this date 959

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 6<sup>th</sup> 1929, consigned to The Cunard S.S. Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Per S. N. R., and is expected to sail 9<sup>th</sup> March, 1929, for Southampton via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>A. H. Peart</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Soton 27 Feb 1929</u>
<u>Reginald Munkham</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "</u>
<u>A. Grant</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" 25 Feb 1929</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

18	✓	CHUBB CROFTON	✓	INTURDER
19	✓	FERGUSON MALCOLM	✓	SEAMEN
20	✓	BROUGHAM JOSEPH	✓	SEAMEN
21	✓	EARLEY JAMES A	✓	SEAMEN
22	✓	BOLEY RICHARD	✓	DO
23	✓	PEARSON VINCENT	✓	JUNIOR ASSISTURDER
24	✓	JOWETT PHILIP	✓	DO
25	✓	SLADE GEORGE H	✓	DO
26	✓	MICHELLE LEONARD	✓	TOURIST DIRECTOR
27	✓	HARTLEY HERBERT	✓	BAGGAGE MASTER
28	✓	DAVIES ARTHUR	✓	DO
29	✓	BACHRACH ADOLF	✓	INTERPRETER
30	✓	ANDREWS CECIL G	✓	PRINTER

50	✓	DO	58161
40	✓	DO	58160
40	✓	DO	57158
31	✓	DO	56159
27	✓	DO	510160
29	✓	DO	510150
26	✓	DO	59160
24	✓	DO	58159
20	✓	DO	510156
42	✓	DO	57146
35	✓	DO	58156
35	✓	WELSH	57146
47	✓	POLISH	57166
46	✓	ENGLISH BRITISH	55158



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

500 6/7/28 21/61



Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Pearl, A.H.-Walter	20	British	Southampton, 27th Feb. 1989.
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 10px; display: inline-block;"> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> </div>

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

..... United States port of ..... New York  
First port of call in United States ..... this voyage was .....

expected to sail March 8th 1929, for Cherbourg & Southampton

The above-named vessel arrived at this port .....

158

Number of seamen discharged	20	Number of seamen signed on at this port	
Seamen left in hospital (or died)	96	Total crew this date	

..... 943 ..... Number of seamen deserted

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

1, master of the  
BRITISH  
S. S.  
BERMUNGATA  
(Nationality)  
SOUTHAMPTON  
from port of

March 8th 1929

19

New York. Post of

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

.....

[illegible][illegible]

DISCHARGED - EXAMEN

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.	
Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Relationship	When and where born
		Indefinite	

as previously reported.

[illegible]


[illegible]

.....

[illegible][illegible]

.....

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

\_\_\_\_\_

Figure 1. The effect of the concentration of the *Agaricus bisporus* spores on the growth of *Agaricus bisporus* on the substrate.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, as the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and on such vessel shall be deposited the determination of the question of the admissibility to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or remission of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover the same.

RECEIVED  
MAR 19 1917  
RECORD DIVISION

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.					

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify of honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Attestation.  
— Master.

[OVER]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]



Master.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on crew report that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes to the immigration authorities occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Wm. J. ...*  
Master.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the departure of any such vessel it shall be apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel to deliver to the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such immigration officer who were not employed thereon at the time of the alien employees who were not port thereon at the time of her departure, arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing to deliver either of the said lists of such cases of desertion or landing, ing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, Sec- such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the tary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the sum of \$10. for district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

as previously reported

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

New York.  
 PORT OF .....  
 March 8th 1929 ..... 19

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. BERKINGARIA  
(Nationality)  
from port of SOUTHAMPTON hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Number of seamen deserted 1

anges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port

Total crew at time of arrival	943	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	2
Number of seamen signed on at this port	20	Total crew this date	961
			158

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..... March 6th 1929 ..... , 19 ..... , consigned to  
The Cunard Steam Ship Co Ltd ..... ; is now lying at ..... Pier 54 ..... , and is  
expected to sail ..... March 8th 1929 ..... 19 ..... , for ..... Cherbourg & Southampton .....  
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States  
this voyage was ..... New York .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

# DESERTING SEAMEN

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Peart, A.H. <i>Waiter.</i>		20	British	Southampton, 27th Feb. 1949

(CONTINUED OVER)

[CONTINUED OVER]



[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Rank	Name	Age	Nationality
H.G.Hayward	30	British	A.Neale	24	British
E.Brain (Stew'd'ess)	38	do.	E.F.Rawlins	20	do.
C.Tungate	34	do.	S.Ladd	23	do.
L.Closs-Smith	38	do. (Stewardess)	N.Boyes	20	do.
J.Webb	19	do.	C.Joyce	40	Do.
W.A.Edwards	33	do.	E.Morris	19	do.
R.C.Cooper	35	do.	R.Radmore	27	do.
A.G.Cooper	22	do.	G.Glassbrook	20	do.
H.Topmkins	20	do.	G.Fringuet	55	French
A.J.Bennett	22	do.	A.E.Freedy	50	British.

[illegible]

CBH Action Master

.....  
Master.

[OVER]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Service	Remarks
17	OWEN FRANCIS E	PURSER	50	D	55161
18	CHUBB CROFTON	2ND PURSER	40	D	58160
19	FERGUSON MALCOLM	1ST PURSER	40	D	57186
20	BROUGHAM JOSEPH M	1ST PURSER	31	D	56159
21	EARLEY JAMES A	1ST PURSER	27	D	510160
22	BOLEY RICHARD	DO	29	D	510150
23	PEARSON VINCENT	1ST PURSER	26	D	59160
24	JOWETT PHILIP	DO	24	D	58157
25	SLAYE GEOFFREY H	DO	20	D	510151
26	MICHELLE LEONARD	1ST PURSER	42	D	57146
27	HARTLEY HERBERT	BAGGAGE MASTER	35	D	55156
28	DAVIES ARTHUR	DO	35	D	57146
29	BACHMACH ADOLF	1ST PURSER	47	D	57166
30	ANDREWS CECIL G	1ST PURSER	40	D	55155

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5810 6/7/28 21/61





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

159

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, March 6<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ROBINSON	ARTHUR H	MASTER	21-29	SOUTHAMPTON	Do	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	161	NONE
2	BISSEI	JAMES G	CHIEF OFFICER	Do	Do	Do	45	M	Do	Do	5'6"	186	Do
3	MACHONAY	JOHN	JOHNSTON	Do	Do	Do	41	M	Do	Do	5'10"	190	Do
4	MYLES	JAMES A	JOHNSTON	Do	Do	Do	39	M	IRISH	Do	5'6"	156	Do
5	BULLOCK	SYDNEY H	JOHNSTON	Do	Do	Do	31	M	WELSH	Do	5'11"	176	Do
6	BROWN	STANLEY	WIRELESS OPERATOR	Do	Do	Do	37	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'10"	156	Do
7	OWLETT	PAUL A	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M	Do	Do	5'11"	186	Do
8	MCALLISTER	WILLIAM H	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	IRISH	Do	5'10"	156	Do
9	VARMEN	LEWIS	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'9"	147	Do
10	JOHNSON	WILLIAM A	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	Do	5'8"	156	Do
11	CADMAN	DONALD	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'9"	161	Do
12	HAGGAR	HUBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	M	ENGLISH	Do	6'0"	196	Do
13	PURCHASE	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	M	Do	Do	5'10"	159	Do
14	MILLS	WILLIAM A	HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	Do	Do	Do	46	M	Do	Do	5'10"	150	Do
15	HARTLEY	HUBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	M	Do	Do	5'9"	156	Do
16	WYATT	REGINALD	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M	Do	Do	6'1"	176	Do
17	OWEN	FRANCIS E	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	M	Do	Do	5'8"	161	Do
18	CHUBB	CROFTON	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Do	Do	5'8"	160	Do
19	FERGUSON	MALCOLM	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Do	Do	5'7"	156	Do
20	BROUSHAM	JOSEPH M	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	M	Do	Do	5'6"	159	Do
21	EARLEY	JAMES A	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	Do	5'10"	160	Do
22	BOLEY	RICHARD	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Do	Do	5'10"	150	Do
23	PEARSON	VINCENT	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	Do	5'9"	160	Do
24	JOWETT	PHILIP	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	Do	5'8"	159	Do
25	SLAYE	GEOFFREY H	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	M	Do	Do	5'10"	156	Do
26	MICHEL	LEONARD	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	M	Do	Do	5'7"	146	Do
27	HARTLEY	HERBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5'8"	156	Do
28	DAVIES	ARTHUR	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	WELSH	Do	5'7"	146	Do
29	BACHARACH	ADOLF	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	M	Do	Do	5'7"	166	Do
30	ANDREWS	CECIL G	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	155	Do

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. H. Weston, Master of the BERENGAINA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below. A. H. Weston

Sworn to before me this

day of march 1929.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENSON, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DURY CHARLES	PRINTER	27	29	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	139	NONE
2	JOHNSON HAROLD	DO	20	20	29	M	DO	DO	5'8"	146	DO
3	HUGHES LESLIE	DO			22		DO		5'9"	149	
4	LOVELAND GEORGE H	STEWARD			36		DO		5'10"	156	
5	BUNNING FREDERICK	INSPECTOR			56		DO		5'10"	176	
6	DUNFORD THOMAS	CHIEF ASST INSPECTOR			50		DO		5'11"	156	
7	CROUCHER ARTHUR F	ASST INSPECTOR			32		DO		5'8"	179	
8	DAVIS FREDERIC	DO			48		DO		6'1"	185	
9	CARLEY CHARLES	DO			48		DO		6'0"	179	
10	GARTRELL JAMES	DO			50		DO		6'0"	186	
11	EVANS WILLIAM L	DO			31		DO		6'0"	176	
12	ELLIOTT ERNEST J	DO			56		DO		5'11"	169	
13	WOODLAND HAROLD	MUSICIAN			31		ENGLISH		5'10"	160	
14	BURGESS WILLIAM	DO			21		DO		6'0"	142	
15	PINNINGTON ALFRED	DO			44		DO		5'9"	142	
16	HATTON EDWIN	DO			45		DO		5'5"	140	
17	MYERS HARRY	DO			25		DO		5'9"	160	
18	QUAYLE ALEXANDER	DO			29		DO		5'5"	136	
19	WOODY CHARLES	DO			44		DO		5'5"	146	
20	SMITH LEONARD W	DO			29		DO		5'6"	143	
21	EXTON VICTOR J	DO			30		DO		5'6"	136	
22	BOTHARDY ERIC T	DO			23		DO		5'7"	149	
23	RYE CHARLES	DO			26		DO		6'0"	156	
24	THOMAS ALFRED J	CHATELAIN STEWARD			37		DO		6'1"	159	
25	ROBSON WILLIAM C	SENIOR 3RD OFFICER			32		DO		6'0"	179	
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this—

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at

MAR 6 - 1929

, 19, from the port of

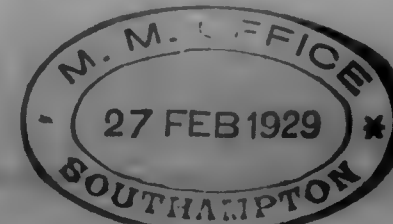
161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
✓ 1	LAMBERT ROBERT	CHIEF ENGINEER	27		59	M	ENGLISH	IRISH	5'11"	120	NONE
✓ 2	STOUTE WILLIAM	STAFF CHIEF	20		47	M	ID	ID	5'5"	150	
✓ 3	BALDWIN MARK	1ST SEN 2ND	20		45	M	ID	ID	5'9"	176	
✓ 4	CUTLER HENRY	2ND DO DO	20		45	M	ID	ID	5'5"	147	
✓ 5	SANDERS LEON	3RD DO DO	20		47	M	ID	ID	5'5"	136	
✓ 6	MCINNIS HUGH	1ST JUN DO	20		49	M	ID	ID	5'8"	156	
✓ 7	HARDING WILLIAM	2ND DO DO	20		40	M	ENGLISH	ID	5'11"	160	
✓ 8		3RD DO DO	20								
✓ 9	KYLE FINLAYSON	1ST SEN 3RD ENGR	27		37	M	ENGLISH	IRISH	5'9"	150	NONE
✓ 10	MCLELLAN DAVID	2ND DO DO	20		38	M	ENGLISH	ID	5'9"	150	ID
✓ 11	ROBINSON JAMES	3RD DO DO	20		42	M	ID	ID	6'0"	169	
✓ 12	CORNELL THOMAS	1ST JUN DO	20		44	M	ID	ID	5'10"	161	
✓ 13	TYLER WALTER	2ND DO DO	20		43	M	ID	ID	5'6"	150	
✓ 14	PRICE SAMUEL	3RD DO DO	20		33	M	ID	ID	5'8"	160	
✓ 15	PERKINS CECILE	1ST SEN 4TH	20		33	M	ID	ID	5'10"	156	
✓ 16	HARVEY OLIVER	2ND DO DO	20		27	M	ID	ID	5'8"	150	
✓ 17	BARNES ALFRED	3RD DO DO	20		34	M	ID	ID	5'7"	140	
✓ 18	GIBBS CECIL	1ST JUN DO	20		29	M	ID	ID	5'8"	139	
✓ 19	BENNETT CLARENCE	2ND DO DO	20		29	M	ID	ID	5'9"	156	
✓ 20	SMITH GEORGE	3RD DO DO	20		37	M	ID	ID	6'1"	176	
✓ 21	BLAIR WILLIAM	1ST SEN 5TH	20		36	M	ID	ID	5'5"	149	
✓ 22	BATHORY FRANK	2ND DO DO	20		35	M	ID	ID	6'1"	170	
✓ 23	BENTON THOMAS	3RD DO DO	20		30	M	WELSH	ID	5'10"	150	
✓ 24	PRYAN ROBERT	1ST JUN DO	20		35	M	ENGLISH	ID	6'0"	156	
✓ 25	CLIFFY PETER	2ND DO DO	20		31	M	ID	ID	5'9"	196	
✓ 26	KINDLEY HAROLD	3RD DO DO	20		31	M	ID	ID	5'9"	156	
✓ 27	MCGREGOR ALEXANDER	1ST SEN 6TH	20		30	M	SCOTCH	ID	5'8"	156	
✓ 28	GOODFELLOW HENRY	2ND DO DO	20		26	M	ID	ID	5'11"	157	
✓ 29	KING JAMES	3RD DO DO	20		30	M	ID	ID	5'8"	145	
✓ 30	DODGE TOM	1ST JUN DO	20		30	M	ENGLISH	ID	5'8"	150	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-100 4/7/28 21/61





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

195

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
✓ 1	JAMESON	WILLIAM	2ND JUN 6TH ENGINEER	21	25	M	ENGLISH	IRISH	60	159	NONE
✓ 2	WILSON	ROBERT	1ST SEN 7TH ENG	21	26	M	ENGLISH	IRISH	59	156	NONE
✓ 3	MORRIS	NORMAN	3RD SEN 8TH ENG	21	25	M	ENGLISH	IRISH	57	159	NONE
✓ 4	MEHARRY	ROBERT	1ST JUN DO	DO	25	M	IRISH	DO	58	160	DO
✓ 5	NEWMAN	GEORGE	2ND DO DO	DO	24	M	SCOTCH	DO	59	156	DO
✓ 6	WILCOX	ROBERT	3RD DO DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	58	148	DO
✓ 7	STIRLING	SAMUEL	1ST SEN 8TH	DO	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	58	166	DO
✓ 8	COLEMAN	SYDNEY	2ND DO DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	56	149	DO
✓ 9	PRICE	SYDNEY	1ST JUN 8TH ENG	21	26	M	ENGLISH	IRISH	57	141	NONE
✓ 10	LAINO	WILLIAM	2ND DO DO	DO	25	M	SCOTCH	DO	59	149	DO
✓ 11	LINDSEY	WILLIAM	1ST SEN 9TH ENG	21	23	M	ENGLISH	IRISH	51	149	NONE
✓ 12	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	2ND DO DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	59	159	DO
✓ 13	RICE	GEORGE	3RD DO DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	59	156	DO
✓ 14	FOY	LEONARD	1ST JUN DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	55	159	DO
✓ 15	LYNNE	JOHN	2ND DO DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	58	146	DO
✓ 16	TRANTON	WILLIAM	3RD DO DO	DO	21	M	IRISH	DO	57	146	DO
✓ 17	BURZAR	HAROLD	1ST SEN 10TH	DO	27	M	ENGLISH	DO	56	150	DO
✓ 18	WYATT	ALBERT	2ND DO DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	59	141	DO
✓ 19	BROWN	WILLIAM	3RD DO DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	51	159	DO
✓ 20	LUKE	HARRY	1ST JUN DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	51	161	DO
✓ 21	DUNLOP	RAILEY	1ST ELECTRICIAN	DO	42	M	DO	DO	62	186	DO
✓ 22	BARRY	DAVID	2ND DO DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	55	146	DO
✓ 23	SKEELS	WILLIAM	3RD DO DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	57	147	DO
✓ 24	BELL	GEORGE	4TH DO DO	DO	26	M	SCOTCH	DO	55	145	DO
✓ 25	RAYNEY	JOHN	5TH DO DO	DO	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	59	156	DO
✓ 26	HURST	JAMES	6TH DO DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	51	156	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

300 6/7/28 21/61





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

163

195

Vessel *Waverley*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of *NEW YORK*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	MALCOLM WALLER	7TH ELECTRICIAN	21		26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	152	None
2	JONES ROBERT	8TH DO	20		28	M	WELSH	IR	59	151	0
3	JAMES WILLIAM	BOILERMAKER	12		22	M	IR	IR	57	148	0
4	GATHER ROBERT	DO	12		37	M	ENGLISH	IR	511	151	0
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

164

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAR 6 - 1929**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
✓ 1	COYNE	PETER. H.	✓	✓	27 FEB 29	45	M	ENGLISH	5'6	150	NONE
✓ 2	NOBBS	WILLIAM. G.	✓	✓	20	40	M	✓	5'7	136	20
✓ 3	TILLEY	JOHN. H.	✓	✓	44	32			5'6	156	
✓ 4	GRANDY	HAROLD. W.	✓	✓	33	30			5'9	136	
✓ 5	BAILEY	GEORGE. L.	✓	✓	33	25			5'6	150	
✓ 6	VERGE	FRANCIS. H.	✓	✓	30	30			6'0	188	
✓ 7	HIBBERD	JOHN	✓	✓	40	30			5'6	165	
✓ 8	LITTLE	FREDERICK	✓	✓	40	40			5'8	150	
✓ 9	SMITH	ALFRED. J.	✓	✓	44	32			5'8	152	
✓ 10	FORD	GEORGE. H.	✓	✓	32	28			5'6	148	
✓ 11	BAILEY	PERCY. G.	✓	✓	28	40			5'8	165	
✓ 12	JEUNE	WILLIAM	✓	✓	40	42			5'7	136	
✓ 13	BAHAIRIS	FRANK	✓	✓	42	42			5'8	185	
✓ 14	SMITH	HORACE. A.	✓	✓	42	42			5'9	140	
✓ 15	LOMAX	FRED.	✓	✓	45	42			5'6	145	
✓ 16	COOPER	DAVID. W.	✓	✓	42	42			5'8	160	
✓ 17	HOLMES	HENRY	✓	✓	42	41			5'6	187	
✓ 18	TAYLOR	THOMAS	✓	✓	41	29			5'6	148	
✓ 19	BETHEL	JOHN. L.	✓	✓	53	29			5'11	185	
✓ 20	FEARN	MEGINSON	✓	✓	49	53		IRISH	5'11	145	
✓ 21	YOUNG	GEORGE	✓	✓	42	42		ENGLISH	5'5	130	
✓ 22	EDWARDS	WILLIAM. J.	✓	✓	47	42		DO	5'7	157	
✓ 23	PERCHARD	SYDNEY. J.	✓	✓	46	47		DO	5'9	176	
✓ 24	FARMER	WILLIAM	✓	✓	45	46			5'6	185	
✓ 25	MARTIN	PERCY. F.	✓	✓	44	45			5'6	150	
✓ 26	O'HALLORAN	GEORGE. T.	✓	✓	41	44			5'9	145	
✓ 27	KEARON	FRANCIS	✓	✓	51	41		IRISH	5'8	156	
✓ 28	DORAN	ARTHUR. P.	✓	✓	48	51		ENGLISH	5'6	152	
✓ 29	ARTON	WILLIAM. J.	✓	✓	49	48		DO	5'5	145	
✓ 30	THORNTON	GEORGE. S.	✓	✓	49	49		DO	5'7	166	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

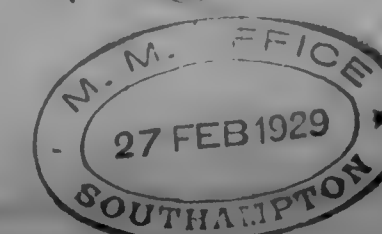
Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
✓ 1	HILL	ROBERT. J. ✓	AB	2 FEB 24	67	M	ENGLISH	BATH	5'6	148	NONE
✓ 2	RICHARDS	CHARLES ✓	DP.	29	43	D	DO	DO	5'6	148	DO
✓ 3	WHEELER	ERNEST. A. ✓			48		DO		5'7	173	
✓ 4	MUDIE	WILLIAM ✓			38		IRISH		5'5	168	
✓ 5	TULL	REGINALD. S. ✓			37		ENGLISH		6'0	185	
✓ 6	HURST	WILLIAM H. ✓			24		DO		5'4	152	
✓ 7	OLNEY	CHARLES ✓			34				6'0	168	
✓ 8	CHAPMAN	JOHN. C. ✓			52				5'9	165	
✓ 9	HARVEY	FRANCIS. W. ✓			27				5'7	156	
✓ 10	BROBSON	ROBERT. H. ✓			26				5'9	151	
✓ 11	SCOTTON	WILLIAM ✓	SEAMAN.		21				5'4	148	
✓ 12	EASON	CHARLES ✓	AB		40				5'6	188	
✓ 13	WALSH	EDWARD. W. ✓	DP.		38				5'5	156	
✓ 14	SMITH	ALFRED. P. ✓			61				5'4	156	
✓ 15	TISSON	GEORGE. F. ✓			41				5'6	149	
✓ 16	COELL	JAMES. A. ✓			49				5'8	176	
✓ 17	GREGORY	CYRIL ✓			32				5'4	151	
✓ 18	ROGERS	CECIL. R. ✓			27				5'5	150	
✓ 19	HILTON	WILLIAM E. ✓			28				5'6	160	
✓ 20	HILL YEAR	MAURICE. ✓			18				5'6	148	
✓ 21	BALLIE	ARTHUR. W. ✓			42				5'5	165	
✓ 22	STAFFORD	ALBERT. H. ✓	SEAMAN.		23				5'6	140	
✓ 23	CORNBOROUGH	ALBERT. ✓	AB		41				5'6	146	
✓ 24	PERRIMAN	FRANK. ✓	DP.		36				5'8	145	
✓ 25	J.A. BERRY	ALBERT. ✓			41				5'5	148	
✓ 26	JAMESON	JAMES. C. ✓			21				5'7	152	
✓ 27	RIDGES	ARTHUR ✓			32				5'4	165	
✓ 28	KITE	RICHARD ✓			31				5'11	169	
✓ 29	GRACE	JAMES. W. ✓			20				5'6	170	
✓ 30	WRANN	ARTHUR ✓			29				5'8	146	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

200 6/7/28 21/61





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanece.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 166

Vessel **BERENGASIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAR 8 - 1929**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ FIRST 1	LOWE	GEORGE	✓ AB	27 FEB 1929	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	21	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.8	150	NONE
✓ FIRST 2	LAWRENCE	LESLIE J.	✓ SEAMAN.	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.8	150	Do
✓ FIRST 3	LAWRENCE	WILLIAM A.	✓ AB				42		Do		5.11	185	
✓ FIRST 4	HOARE	JOHN	✓ Do				30				5.4	148	
✓ FIRST 5	IGOE	THOMAS	✓ Do				48				5.7	185	
✓ 6	DAN	BERNARD J.	✓ O.S.				17				5.8	148	
✓ 7	LOWE	FREDERICK	✓ O.S.				17				5.7	145	
✓ 8	LYNDOE	DAVID W.	✓ O.S.				16				5.8	150	
✓ 9	ROSH	JOHN J.	✓ O.S.				16				5.6	148	
✓ 10	MILLWARD	LAWRENCE	✓ O.S.				16				5.8	157	
✓ 11	STRINGER	STANLEY W.	✓ O.S.				16				5.3	135	
✓ 12	SOUTHERDEN	WALTER R.	✓ BOY. SEAMAN.				16				5.4	122	
✓ FIRST 13	SMALLMAN	JOHN.	✓ - Do -				16				5.4	135	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. 9/7/28 21/91







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

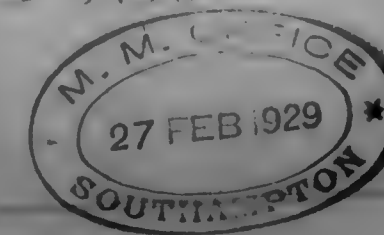
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERMUDA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	HOUSEGO	FRANK	GREYSE	27/2/29		No	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56	141	NONE
✓ 2	WELSH	WILLIAM		Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	59	141	Do
✓ 3	TRIMLINE	FRANK					43		Do			58	140
✓ 4	WILLIAM	ALBERT					47		ENGLISH			57	137
✓ 5	DAVIS	HENRY					23		Do			510	141
✓ 6	FLEET	GEORGE					24		ENGLISH			510	151
✓ 7	HOUSE	CHARLES					45		Do			57	140
✓ 8	MCCORMY	MARTIN					41		Do			57	137
✓ 9	GROGAN	THOMAS					55		Do			510	176
✓ 10	WELSH	JOSEPH					52		Do			56	141
✓ 11	HENNARD	GEORGE					52		Do			55	146
✓ 12	KNIGHT	HARRY					48		Do			57	137
✓ 13	SMITH	HENRY					43		Do			510	141
✓ 14	COLE	BERT	FIREMAN				47		Do			55	175
✓ 15	EAGER	BENJAMIN					44		Do			58	141
✓ 16	WILSON	JOHN					43		Do			58	146
✓ 17	TICKETS	CARVER					40		Do			50	176
✓ 18	WILKINS	CHARLES					47		Do			57	141
✓ 19	WARRINGTON	JOSEPH					56		Do			510	141
✓ 20	HIPPER	CHARLES					42		Do			54	147
✓ 21	FOX	FREDERICK					49		Do			55	146
✓ 22	SHEATH	HENRY					48		Do			56	154
✓ 23	PONCEY	HAROLD					29		Do			59	161
✓ 24	HALL	ALFRED					52		Do			58	151
✓ 25	HAMESON	JAMES					37		Do			59	161
✓ 26	TERGLES	HENRY					51		Do			58	154
✓ 27	BURR	SAMUEL					45		Do			59	161
✓ 28	WIDE	ALFRED					35		Do			51	176
✓ 29	LAWRENCE	PERCY					28		Do			55	141
✓ 30	OLDING	WILLIAM					44		Do			55	151

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





*Master, First or Second Officer.*

day of

192

*Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAR 6 - 1929**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON. 168**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PICKEN	WILFRED	FIREMAN	21/2/29	NEW YORK	NO	27	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'7 1/4"	141	NONE
2	KELLY	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'5 1/4"	149	DO
3	ROSE	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5'5 1/2"	156	DO
4	WINTER	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'6 1/4"	141	DO
5	EDALL	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5'6 1/2"	141	DO
6	IREMAN	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5'5 1/2"	156	DO
7	LIGHTFOOT	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5'6 1/4"	141	DO
8	NREN	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'7 1/2"	156	DO
9	REYNOLDS	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'4 1/4"	141	DO
10	MITCHELL	HUBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5'5 1/2"	156	DO
11	HORE	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5'9 1/4"	161	DO
12	LEWIS	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5'9 1/2"	156	DO
13	FRESS	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'5 1/2"	156	DO
14	HAMMOND	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5'3 1/2"	156	DO
15	ELLOWAY	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5'7 1/4"	141	DO
16	HESSING	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	6'0 1/2"	165	DO
17	HOOKWAY	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5'6 1/2"	146	DO
18	WILLIAMS	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'5 1/2"	156	DO
19	TOWNSHEND	HARRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5'9 1/2"	159	DO
20	FISSETT	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5'6 1/4"	141	DO
21	MAYFIELD	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5'4 1/4"	141	DO
22	MOORE	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5'4 1/2"	146	DO
23	DRAGON	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'5 1/2"	156	DO
24	BARNETT	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'5 1/4"	149	DO
25	HARRIS	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'5 1/4"	146	DO
26	BARNES	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5'6 1/4"	141	DO
27	HEMWOOD	PERCY	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5'11 1/2"	176	DO
28	FREEMANTLE	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5'7 1/2"	156	DO
29	BRUCE	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5'8 1/2"	156	DO
30	BATTEN	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'7 1/4"	141	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. 9/7/28 21/61





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

169

Vessel		, arriving at		NEW YORK.		, 19 , from the port of		SOUTHAMPTON.														
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)											
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age		Sex		Race*		Nationality		Height		Weight		Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where	No	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.										
1	THOMPSON	GEORGE	✓	FIREMAN	21	29	M	ENGLISH	Do	56	160	NONE										
2	BURROWS	WILLIAM	✓	TRIMMER	20	44		Do	Do	51	156											
3	HYCROFT	JOHN	✓		25	25		ENGLISH		55	156											
4	IMPHINE	WILLIAM	✓		27	27		ENGLISH		59	156											
5	CHARTERMAN	JOHN	✓		22	22		Do		53	156											
6	COLLIMORE	WILLIAM	✓		21	21		Do		53	136											
7	WELLS	HERBERT	✓		21	21		Do		56	156											
8	BUSHNELL	GEORGE	✓		21	21		Do		58	146											
9	LEE	FREDERICK	✓		25	25		Do		57	156											
10	STAMMER	WILLIAM	✓		49	49		Do		52	159											
11	LAYE	WILLIAM	✓		22	22		Do		55	159											
12	PARDIER	ALFRED H.	✓		20	20		Do		54	152											
13	WIRWAN	GEORGE	✓		49	49		ENGLISH		56	146											
14	ELLIS	NORMAN	✓		27	27		Do		57	156											
15	GLENN	GEORGE	✓		46	46		Do		54	159											
16	HARFIELD	WILLIAM	✓		44	44		Do		57	146											
17	PASCOE	ARTHUR	✓		25	25		Do		56	146											
18	TIMMINS	EDMOND	✓		33	33		ENGLISH		56	156											
19	BAKER	WILLIAM	✓		35	35		Do		54	146											
20	HAINCOCK	JOHN	✓		22	22		ENGLISH		56	156											
21	HARDING	ALFRED	✓		18	18		Do		57	176											
22	VIRGO	HARRY	✓		23	23		Do		56	161											
23	BILDWIN	JOHN J.	✓		21	21		ENGLISH		51	176											
24	PAYNE	WILLIAM	✓		25	25		Do		55	146											
25	BARTER	LEONARD	✓		20	20		ENGLISH		56	161											
26	HANLEY	JAMES	✓		42	42		ENGLISH		53	156											
27	STOCKMAN	ERNEST	✓		26	26		ENGLISH		57	156											
28	ROBERTS	WILLIAM	✓		26	26		Do		51	161											
29	ROBERTS	LIONEL	✓		39	39		Do														
30	GRANT	ALBERT	✓																			

27 FEB

1929

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9796  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 6 1943  
Date

Lina Roman  
Camera Operator

OCT 6 1943  
Date

W. C. Sullivan Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9796  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 6 1943  
Date

Lina Roman  
Camera Operator

OCT 6 1943  
Date

W. C. Bauer Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

170

Vessel SEWENSARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ FIRST 1	BIRCH	HERNANDEZ	TRIMMER	21	30	No	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	146	NONE
✓ FIRST 2	MCGOWAN	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'4	146	DO
✓ FIRST 3	CARSON	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5'8	140	DO
✓ 4	STANLEY	LEONARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'10	175	DO
✓ 5	THOMAS	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	WELSH	DO	5'7	141	DO
✓ 6	THOMPSON	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'6	146	DO
✓ FIRST 7	GALL	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'8	146	DO
✓ 8	CORRIEN	JEREMIAH	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	WELSH	DO	5'5	140	DO
✓ 9	MCCLURE	LESLIE	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'11	161	DO
✓ FIRST 10	CURTIS	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5'10	166	DO
✓ 11	CLARKE	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	WELSH	DO	5'4	146	DO
✓ FIRST 12	DAVIES	HARRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'7	141	DO
✓ FIRST 13	BROOKS	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'6	152	DO
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

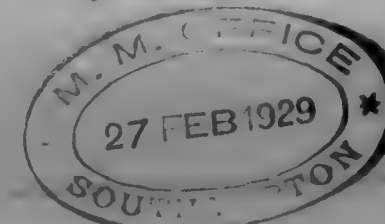
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGATIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 171

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
✓ 1	PIMBLEY	ERNEST	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	27/27	No	50	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'10"	168	NONE
✓ 2	NESTGARTH	GEORGE	✓ 2ND	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	190
✓ 3	WHITEHEAD	VICTOR	✓ 1ST DO	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	6'	158
✓ 4	MITCHELL	JAMES	✓ RESTAURANT MANGER	Do	Do	51	SCOTCH	Do	Do	5'11"	160
✓ 5	GLASSBROOK	ROGER	✓ - DO -	Do	Do	48	ENGLISH	Do	Do	6'	154
✓ 6	DURHAM	JOHN	✓ WRITER	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	150
✓ 7	RODGERSAN	REGINALD	✓ ASST DO	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	180
✓ 8	JUDD	WILLIAM	✓ DO DO	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	154
✓ 9	MCCARTHY	FRANK	✓ DO DO	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	160
✓ 10	TITLEY	WILLIAM	✓ BARKEEPER	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	154
✓ 11	MCKENZIE	JOHN	✓ SMOKE ROOM BARKEEPER	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	158
✓ 12	MCGONIGAL	HAROLD	✓ ASST. BARKEEPER	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	160
✓ 13	CATRNS	JOSEPH	✓ - DO -	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	162
✓ 14	SPACEY	GEORGE	✓	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	150
✓ 15	ROBERTS	GEORGE	✓	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	155
✓ 16	COLENS	ALBERT	✓	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	160
✓ 17	HAMER	MARK	✓	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	135
✓ 18	CROSSFIELD	WILLIAM	✓ ASST. CLEARMAN	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	175
✓ 19	GIBSON	JAMES	✓ STOREKEEPER	Do	Do	48	SCOTCH	Do	Do	5'6"	190
✓ 20	GELDERT	JOSEPH	✓ ASST. DO	Do	Do	41	ENGLISH	Do	Do	5'9"	180
✓ 21	GREGORY	THOMAS	✓ DO DO	Do	Do	21	WELSH	Do	Do	5'9"	165
✓ 22	DOVER	ARTHUR	✓ DO DO	Do	Do	23	ENGLISH	Do	Do	6'	165
✓ 23	BRYAN	THOMAS	✓ HEAD WAITER	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	180
✓ 24	GILL	STUART	✓ - DO -	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'11"	168
✓ 25	HESKETH	HENRY	✓	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	160
✓ 26	PURVIS	ROBERT	✓	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	180
✓ 27	SWANSON	CYRIL	✓	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	140
✓ 28	BOYD	ROBERT	✓	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	150
✓ 29	SCHYNS	FERNAND	✓	Do	Do	41	BELGIAN	Do	Do	5'8"	160
✓ 30	DAWICK	WILLIAM	✓ SALN STEWARD	Do	Do	35	ENGLISH BRITISH	Do	Do	5'6"	140

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

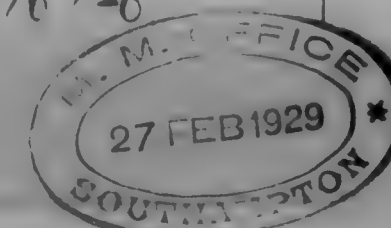
Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	PEDEN.	JOHN.	SA'L N STEWARD	27/29	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10 1/2	145	NONE
✓ 2	COLLINS.	PERCIVAL.	2ND SA'L N STEWARD	20	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5-6 1/2	150	DO
✓ 3	TURNER	GEORGE	DO				38				5-7 1/2	150	
✓ 4	ROBINSON.	JOHN.	LINEN KEEPER	27/29	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9 1/2	165	NONE
✓ 5	MCGOWAN.	GEORGE	ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5-10 1/2	140	DO
✓ 6	NIDD.	CHARLES.	DO DO				48				5-11 1/2	160	
✓ 7	MOORHOUSE	ELLIS.	SA'L N PANTRY SWD				43				5-8 1/2	140	
✓ 8	PARSONS	HORACE	ASST. DO				29				5-9 1/2	150	
✓ 9	PINFOLD.	JAMES.	DO DO				24				5-10 1/2	150	
✓ 10	COOM	THOMAS.	DO DO				38				5-7 1/2	145	
✓ 11	STREET	LEWIS.	DO DO				50				5-8 1/2	145	
✓ 12	DAVIES.	STEPHEN.	ASST. PANTRY SWD				44				5-6 1/2	140	
✓ 13	CHARD	WILLIAM.	DO DO				21				5-6 1/2	140	
✓ 14	PHILLIMORE	SYDNEY					35				5-8 1/2	140	
✓ 15	FREEMAN.	GEORGE					29				5-6 1/2	145	
✓ 16	BAUER.	HENRY.					30				5-6 1/2	145	
✓ 17	HILL	JAMES.					20				5-4 1/2	130	
✓ 18	WEBBER.	FREDERICK.	DECK STEWARD				48				5-7 1/2	140	
✓ 19	GILLILAND.	ROBERT.	ASST. DECK STEWARD				32		IRISH		5-3 1/2	140	
✓ 20	DRAKE	JOSEPH	DO DO				39		ENGLISH		5-9 1/2	140	
✓ 21	DRAFER	LAWRENCE	DO DO				33		DO		5-8 1/2	170	
✓ 22	CLOUGH	FREDERICK.	DO DO				51				5-8 1/2	140	
✓ 23	SHACKLADY	JAMES.	SWANERBOOM STEWARD				50				5-8 1/2	150	
✓ 24	WOOD.	ALFRED	ASST. DO DO				38				5-9 1/2	150	
✓ 25	TRIGG	GEORGE	DO DO DO				30				5-9 1/2	150	
✓ 26	MALLINSON.	ALBERT.	LOUNGE SWD				42				5-3 1/2	150	
✓ 27	MURPHY.	OWEN.	ASST. DO DO				38				5-8 1/2	150	
✓ 28	GOODWIN.	ALBERT.	DO DO DO				26				5-11 1/2	160	
✓ 29	MCCOY	ALFRED	PALM COURT SWD				38		IRISH		5-9 1/2	150	
✓ 30	JONES	JOHN P.	ASST. PALM CT SWD				28		ENGLISH		5-10 1/2	150	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

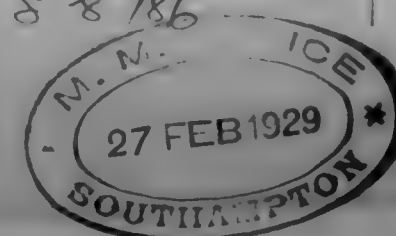
173

Vessel REPENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	WALKER.	CHARLES	Asst. PAUM. STWD	27/2/29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	33	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6 1/2"	138	None
✓ 2	BUTLER.	JOHN.	LIBRARY STEND	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'6 1/2"	145	Do
✓ 3	HIBBS.	HENRY.	SWIM POOL ATTEND.				37		Do		5'8 1/2"		
✓ 4	MASON.	ARTHUR.	ELECTRICAL SH. BATH. ATTEND.				24				5'9 1/2"		
✓ 5	MIGUEL	DONALD.	Asst. SUN. BATH ATT.				42				5'5 1/2"		
✓ 6	DARTNALL	CYRIL.	GYMNASIUM ATTEND.				37				5'10 1/2"		
✓ 7	SMITH	VICTOR.	OFFICER'S STEND				22				5'11 1/2"		
✓ 8	HARVEY	FREDERICK.	Asst. Do Do				21				5'7 1/2"		
✓ 9	FOSTER.	ALBERT.	ENGINEER'S STWD				47				5'6 1/2"		
✓ 10	DANSON.	THOMAS.	Asst. ENGR'S STWD				22				5'10 1/2"		
✓ 11	NEWTON.	DONALD.	Do -				28				5'8 1/2"		
✓ 12	PARKINSON	FRANCIS.					20				5'3 1/2"		
✓ 13	WILSON	REGINALD.					20				6' 1/2"		
✓ 14	STODOLY	CYRIL					20				5'7 1/2"		
✓ 15	DOLING	ALBERT.					55				5'8 1/2"		
✓ 16	JONES	EDWIN.					29				5'7 1/2"		
✓ 17	FOLEY	MICHAEL.					22				5'6 1/2"		
✓ 18	MAYELL.	LESLIE					20				5'8 1/2"		
✓ 19	VINIO	CHARLES.					41				5'5 1/2"		
✓ 20	GIDDINGS	EDWARD.					19				5'10 1/2"		
✓ 21	ATKINSON	OWEN.	PETTY MESS STWD				39				5'7 1/2"		
✓ 22	CROFTON	WILLIAM.	CHIEF ENGR'S STWD				28				5'9 1/2"		
✓ 23	BARNES.	WILLIAM.	CHIEF BEDRM STWD				53				5'10 1/2"		
✓ 24	BARTON	SAMUEL.	DECK Do Do				42				5'8 1/2"		
✓ 25	CUNNINGHAM	ANDREW.	Do Do Do				56		SCOTCH		5'10 1/2"		
✓ 26	KELLY	JOHN.	Do Do Do				49		ENGLISH		5'10 1/2"		
✓ 27	CARNS.	WILLIAM.	1st. CL. BEDRM STWD				47		Do		5'10 1/2"		
✓ 28	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM.	Do -				49		WELSH		5'7 1/2"		
✓ 29	HOUSTON	WILLIAM.	- Do -				47		SCOTCH		5'7 1/2"		
✓ 30	HUMPHREYS	ROBERT.	- Do -				49		ENGLISH		5'8 1/2"		

\* of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** 174

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	FRIEND	VICTOR.	✓ 1st. class Bed Room Stnd	27/2/29	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	180	NONE
✓ 2	COADREY	THOMAS.	✓ Do	20	Do	Do	54	Do	Do	Do	5-8	145	Do
✓ 3	PEARSON	FREDERICK	✓				48				5-4	180	
✓ 4	JOLLEY	WILLIAM	✓				39				5-9	180	
✓ 5	JUDGE	RICHARD	✓				36				5-9	160	
✓ 6	HOLLOWAY	EDWARD	✓				52				5-11	160	
✓ 7	PHILLIMORE	HAROLD	✓				41				5-8	180	
✓ 8	MCKENZIE	HENRY.	✓				39				5-8	160	
✓ 9	PERREN	WALTER	✓				54				5-7	145	
✓ 10	MAYOR	THOMAS.	✓				33				5-10	175	
✓ 11	MAY	HENRY.	✓				50				5-8	180	
✓ 12	BUCKSEY	PERCIVAL	✓				41				5-7	165	
✓ 13	HAYES	JOHN.	✓				38				5-4	140	
✓ 14	PEARL	GEORGE	✓				46				5-10	140	
✓ 15	CUTHBERT	FREDERICK	✓				42				5-8	180	
✓ 16	BLACKMORE	WILLIAM	✓				57				5-6	175	
✓ 17	FLIGHT	WILLIAM	✓				33				5-6	175	
✓ 18	OWEN	ALBERT	✓				50				5-8	145	
✓ 19	BEVES	HARRY.	✓				46				5-4	120	
✓ 20	BOWSHER	THOMAS.	✓				34				5-6	140	
✓ 21	MACGONIGAL	JOHN.	✓				50				5-11	140	
✓ 22	GILMORE	JOHN.	✓				42		SCOTCH		5-6	145	
✓ 23	SEDDON	HENRY.	✓				38		ENGLISH		5-6	145	
✓ 24	RIDGE	WILLIAM	✓				45		Do		5-6	162	
✓ 25	DUNSBY	SYDNEY	✓				31				5-7	140	
✓ 26	HILL	JOHN	✓				50				5-7	140	
✓ 27	MESSENGER	EDWIN.	✓				37				5-7	150	
✓ 28	TERRELL	THOMAS	✓				48				5-6	130	
✓ 29	CASSILL	ARTHUR	✓				53				5-9	160	
✓ 30	HEWLETT	ALFRED	✓ 1st. class Bed Room Stnd	27/2/29	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	180	NONE

List of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

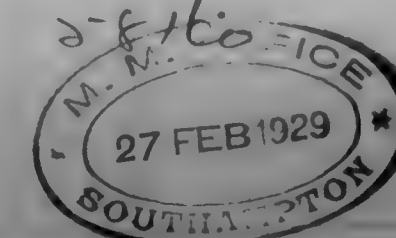


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 175

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
✓ 1	BICKLE	CHARLES	✓	✓	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	160	NONE
✓ 2	SAGAR	NORMAN	✓	✓	37	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	160	Do
✓ 3	DONOVAN	PATRICK	✓	✓	38				5'6"	146	
✓ 4	ROWSELL	DAVID	✓	✓	39				5'6"	160	
✓ 5	BISHOP	PETER	✓	✓	49				5'6"	145	
✓ 6	PARKER	WILLIAM	✓	✓	34				5'7"	142	
✓ 7	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	✓	✓	28				5'8"	150	
✓ 8	HIBDICE	JOHN	✓	✓	29				6'	184	
✓ 9	CADWALLADER	MORACE	✓	✓	40				5'6"	140	
✓ 10	JARVIS	RICHARD	✓	✓	27				5'10"	136	
✓ 11	RUBIDGE	LEONARD	✓	✓	23				5'7"	140	
✓ 12	DINSCOUGH	EDWARD	✓	✓	34				5'7"	145	
✓ 13	CAN	HAROLD	✓	✓	42				5'8"	160	
✓ 14	PARSONS	FREDERICK	✓	✓	43				5'8"	155	
✓ 15	PHAPPS	DOUGLAS	✓	✓	32				5'8"	136	
✓ 16	PLACE	SAMUEL	✓	✓	34				5'8"	136	
✓ 17	ABLETT	PERCIVAL	✓	✓	42				5'8"	136	
✓ 18	STROUD	EDWARD	✓	✓	62				5'6"	140	
✓ 19	HERBERT	OBEY	✓	✓	53				5'7"	149	
✓ 20	FORTUNE	JAMES	✓	✓	60		SCOTCH		5'6"	135	
✓ 21	FAGAN	ARTHUR	✓	✓	29		ENGLISH		5'11"	190	
✓ 22	ROBERT	ERNEST	✓	✓	36		Do		5'10"	160	
✓ 23	NATKINS	ALFRED	✓	✓	40				5'10"	160	
✓ 24	NORMAN	IVAN	✓	✓	20				5'8"	150	
✓ 25	DOUGLAS	ROBERT	✓	✓	28				5'7"	150	
✓ 26	KING	LESLIE	✓	✓	20				5'8"	146	
✓ 27	BEEBE	ALBERT	✓	✓	30				5'9"	142	
✓ 28	CAMPBELL	JOHN	✓	✓	45				5'8"	145	
✓ 29	GOLDBERG	HENRY	✓	✓	29		SCOTCH		5'6"	150	
✓ 30	STUMP	SAMUEL	✓	✓	40		ENGLISH		5'8"	160	





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



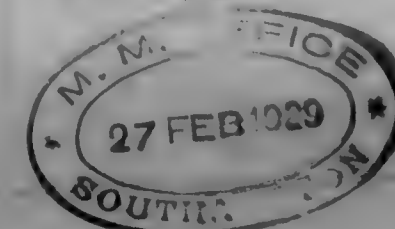
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel *DEERHORN*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*. 176

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	COULCHER	WILLIAM	✓ 1ST CLASS WATER	27/29		No	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	140	NONE
✓ 2	PRENETT	HAROLD	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	Do	5'7	140	Do
✓ 3	THOMAS	GEOFFREY	✓				26		Do		5'8	145	
✓ 4	TOURNEAUX	ARTHUR	✓				38		Do		5'7	145	
✓ 5	VASSALLO	LUIGI	✓				31		MAJESE		5'7	145	
✓ 6	JONES	ROBERT	✓				35		WELSH		5'6	140	
✓ 7	BROMLEY	FREDERICK	✓				48		ENGLISH		5'6	140	
✓ 8	BAILEY	CHARLES	✓				34		Do		5'8	140	
✓ 9	SIMPSON	WILLIAM	✓				23				6'1	165	
✓ 10	PRENTICE	WILFRED	✓				25				5'6	145	
✓ 11	HADDINGTON	RICHARD	✓				21				5'5	150	
✓ 12	WELCH	FRANK	✓				24				5'4	130	
✓ 13	WOODHOUSE	HERBERT	✓				34				5'6	145	
✓ 14	JENKINS	HERBERT	✓				47				5'6	140	
✓ 15	HENDRY	PATRICK	✓				37				5'6	157	
✓ 16	PAYNE	THOMAS	✓				28				5'10	127	
✓ 17	GODDINGS	GEORGE	✓				33				5'7	145	
✓ 18	MILES	ERNEST	✓				38				5'8	140	
✓ 19	SCOWEN	BERT	✓				34				5'9	150	
✓ 20	HART	CHARLES	✓				48				5'4	140	
✓ 21	OWEN	HUGH	✓				33		WELSH		5'7	145	
✓ 22	RATHBONE	ERNEST	✓				42		ENGLISH		5'8	150	
✓ 23	COOPER	INNOCENZ	✓				33		Do		5'9	157	
✓ 24	BARKER	CHARLES	✓				21				5'10	145	
✓ 25	HAYES	FRANCIS	✓				25				5'10	150	
✓ 26	BRAYINGTON	HAROLD	✓				42				5'6	145	
✓ 27	EARNSHAW	THOMAS	✓				37				5'6	145	
✓ 28	TRUEMAN	GEORGE	✓				28				5'5	140	
✓ 29	CURRAN	JOHN	✓				22				5'6	130	
✓ 30	BARING	WILLIAM	✓				42				5'7	190	





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel *NEW YORK*, arriving at *SOUTHAMPTON*, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of *177*

Vessel													, arriving at	
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	FORREST	JOHN	✓ 1st CLASS WAITER	2/15/29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	152	Do	
✓ 2	ROBINSON	HENRY	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'1	140	Do	
✓ 3	LAMBERT	WILLIAM	✓				23				5'5	145		
✓ 4	MITCHELL	ALFRED	✓				20				5'4	110		
✓ 5	MEEKER	HENRY	✓				44				5'4	140		
✓ 6	LEWIS	FRANK	✓				24				5'6	145		
✓ 7	ROBERTS	THOMAS	✓				28		WELSH		5'7	140		
✓ 8	AMOS	CHARLES	✓				42		ENGLISH		5'11	195		
✓ 9	THOMPSON	GEORGE	✓				21		Do		5'9	145		
✓ 10	GIBBONS	ARTHUR	✓				22				5'3	102		
✓ 11	PHILP	JOHN	✓				24				5'6	145		
✓ 12	FOSTER	ERNEST	✓				68				5'6	145		
✓ 13	MOONEY	THOMAS	✓				22				5'8	150		
✓ 14	CALLARD	MURRAY	✓				35				5'7	120		
✓ 15	MATTHEWS	REGINALD	✓				21				5'11	170		
✓ 16	MCEVOY	JOHN	✓				23				6'1	175		
✓ 17	HARVEY	REGINALD	✓				44				5'9	140		
✓ 18	NUGENT	FRANK	✓				27				5'8	150		
✓ 19	EMERSON	LEONARD	✓				25				5'9	145		
✓ 20	PLUM	ARTHUR	✓				28				5'11	150		
✓ 21	HOOKE	WILLIAM	✓				33				5'8	122		
✓ 22	PEARCE	CECK	✓				39				5'10	150		
✓ 23	HUTCHINSON	JOHN	✓				23				5'8	145		
✓ 24	SAYSELL	WILLIAM	✓				43				5'8	140		
✓ 25	HAGAN	FRANK	✓				45				5'4	130		
✓ 26	LLOYD	ARTHUR	✓				44				5'6	170		
✓ 27	STEELE	NATHANIEL	✓				29		SCOTCH		5'8	145		
✓ 28	GLOVER	THOMAS	✓				38		ENGLISH		5'8	150		
✓ 29	MARETT	ALFRED	✓				30		Do		5'8	140		
✓ 30	BAKER	WILLIAM	✓				25		Do		5'7	140		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. \* See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 178

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, MAR 8 - 1929, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	MARTIN	GEORGE	1st CLASS WAITER	27/29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	145	NONE
✓ 2	MCSWERN	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5'8	140	DO
✓ 3	TURNER	ALEXANDER	✓				39				5'10	140	
✓ 4	DONNELLY	JOHN	✓				45				5'4	140	
✓ 5	HOUGHTON	THOMAS	✓				37				5'6	136	
✓ 6	BRIDLE	ARTHUR	✓				51				5'7	140	
✓ 7	KELLAWAY	ARTHUR	✓				19				5'7	120	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

27 FEB 1929  
SOUTHAMPTON





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**, 179

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1ST PE.	1	BATES	LEONARD	✓	CL. WATER	27/1/29. SOUTHAMPTON.	No	21	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5-6	170	NONE	
✓	2	SAPP	THOMAS	✓	DO-	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5-11	175	Do
✓	3	DAVIS	JACK	✓				21				5-4	126	
✓	4	GAVUZZI	CHARLES	✓				28				5-3	140	
✓	5	COLWILL	ALBERT	✓				27				5-6	146	
✓	6	GREEN	ROBIN	✓				28				5-7	149	
✓	7	HEWITT	HENRY	✓				33				5-6	146	
✓	8	BIRCH	JOHN	✓				43				5-6	180	
✓	9	ARTS	JOHN	✓				44				5-11	160	
✓	10	KNIGHTON	JAMES	✓				21				5-10	160	
✓	11	ROBSON	JOHN	✓				19				5-8	146	
✓	12	SMITH	CYRIL	✓				25				5-8	143	
✓	13	WELCH	JAMES	✓				24				5-10	156	
✓	14	PHILLIPS	JOE	✓				45				5-9	149	
✓	15	BISHOP	ALFRED	✓				21				5-9	152	
✓	16	STEVENS	FREDERICK	✓				36				5-6	146	
✓	17	ALLAN	ROBERT	✓				31		WELSH		5-4	140	
✓	18	COZENS	FREDERICK	✓				19		ENGLISH		5-6	138	
✓	19	GILBERT	JOHN	✓				21		Do		5-4	140	
✓	20	ORMAN	STEPHEN	✓	CLOTHES PRESSER			53		Do		5-2	136	
✓	21	MARTIN	DECIMA	✓	LADY HAIRDRESSER			27	F	WELSH		5-1	124	
✓	22	CHICK	MAY	✓	DO-			33	Do	Do		5-3	133	
✓ 1ST PE.	23	DAVIES	THOMAS	✓	BARBER			48	M	ENGLISH		5-7	155	
✓	24	MURRAY	GEORGE	✓	Do			42	Do	Do		5-11	140	
✓ 1ST	25	MULLINS	HAROLD	✓	Do			28				5-9	154	
✓	26	RICKEARD	CLIFFORD	✓	SALOON CUNNIS WAITER			18				5-4	130	
✓	27	VILLA	VICTOR	✓	DO-			18				5-10	164	
✓	28	PRENTICE	HUGH	✓	DO-			18				5-5	140	
✓	29	COE	THOMAS	✓	DO-			18				5-2	121	
✓	30	BELLENGER	GEORGE	✓	DO-			18				5-6	140	

\* list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

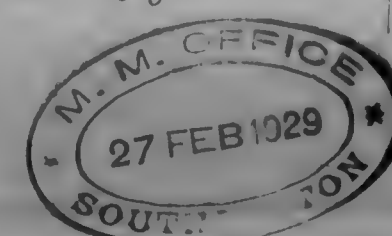
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENICE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	LE CORNU	CLIFFORD	SPL. COMMIS WAITER	27/29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	148	NONE
✓ 2	MURRAY	GEORGE	DO-	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5'9	140	DO
✓ 3	MOAKES	JOHN	DO-	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5'4	132	DO
✓ 4	THATCHER	LOUIS	DO-	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5'4	152	DO
✓ 5	PITFIELD	WILLIAM	DO-	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5'7	136	DO
✓ 6	OSMAN	BERTRAM	DO-	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5'8	150	DO
✓ 7	SAUNDERS	FREDERICK	DO-	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5'4	126	DO
✓ 8	GIRLING	SYDNEY	DO-	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5'4	146	DO
✓ 9	LEWIS	JOSEPH	DO-	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5'4	120	DO
✓ 10	WORRALL	ALBERT	DO-	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5'6	129	DO
✓ 11	JANAWAY	CECIL	DO-	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5'2	130	DO
✓ 12	TOLLOW	JOSEPH	RADIO MESSENGER	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5'6	137	DO
✓ 13	WAYGOOD	CHARLES	DO-	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5'4	114	DO
✓ 14	THOMAS	LEONARD	COMMIS WINE STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5'9	150	DO
✓ 15	MILES	ARTHUR	DO-	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5'8	144	DO
✓ 16	DORE	CLIFFORD	DO-	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5'8	140	DO
✓ 17	STUBBS	FRANK	TURKISH BATH MESSENGER	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5'3	140	DO
✓ 18	SPRINGETT	LOUIS	TELEPHONE OPERATOR	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5'0	126	DO
✓ 19	TIPLADY	JOHN	DO-	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5'0	126	DO
✓ 20	BROWN	DONALD	DO-	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	4'11	80	DO
✓ 21	BUNCE	LESLIE	MESSENGER BOY	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5'7	126	DO
✓ 22	JORDAN	WILLIAM	DO-	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5'0	121	DO
✓ 23	THOMPSON	THOMAS	DO-	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5'1	100	DO
✓ 24	BANBIRE	FRANCIS	DO-	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5'2	126	DO
✓ 25	WALLER	WILLIAM	DO-	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5'0	121	DO
✓ 26	LEWIN	CHRISTOPHER	CLOTH HOLE STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5'7	180	DO
✓ 27	POPE	HARRY	DO-	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5'8	156	DO
✓ 28	BURMAN	KENNETH	DO-	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'8	162	DO
✓ 29	BRADY	THOMAS	DO-	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5'6	136	DO
✓ 30	SWAN	JOHN	DO-	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5'10	158	DO

\*list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

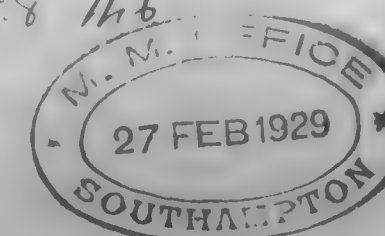


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	WILLIAMS	WALTER	✓ GLORY HOLE STEWARD	24/12		No	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	141	NONE
✓ 2	PLUMMER	SIDNEY	✓ - Do -	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5-6	142	Do
✓ 3	HISCOCK	ROBERT	✓ - Do -				34				5-6	160	
✓ 4	RIDOUT	ARCHIBALD	✓ GARDNER				49				5-4	149	
✓ 5	OVENDEN	ALFRED	✓ NIGHT STEWARD				50				5-6	146	
✓ 6	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	✓ - Do -				52				5-8	142	
✓ 7	KING	HORACE	✓ - Do -				35				6-0	180	
✓ 8	KIRKBRIDE	JOHN	✓ - Do -				54				5-6	140	
✓ 9	WHITE	HARRY	✓ - Do -				51				5-6	142	
✓ 10	GARLAND	WILLIAM	✓ - Do -				33		WELSH		5-7	140	
✓ 11	BARTLETT	WILLIAM	✓ WHITE PAINTRY STEWARD				44		ENGLISH		5-6	146	
✓ 12	BRETT	SYDNEY	✓ - Do -				21		Do		5-6	150	
✓ 13	CULLEN	ALFRED	✓				48				5-1	132	
✓ 14	CLARK	DUNCAN	✓				38				5-2	136	
✓ 15	MACDONALD	ALBERT	✓				32				5-4	146	
✓ 16	DICKIE	DUNCAN	✓				20				5-4	150	
✓ 17	DINGLE	PERCY	✓				36				5-9	140	
✓ 18	JACOBS	WILLIAM	✓				37				5-6	146	
✓ 19	WELLSTEAD	HENRY	✓				18				5-10	156	
✓ 20	MURPHY	MICHAEL	✓				21				5-6	142	
✓ 21	WATSON	WILLIAM	✓				56				5-5	120	
✓ 22	DOUGLAS	BERTRAM	✓				21				5-4	136	
✓ 23	DUNFORD	EDWIN	✓				21				5-9	159	
✓ 24	WALLACE	JOHN	✓				33				5-8	146	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



\* list of races on back hereof.

\* Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

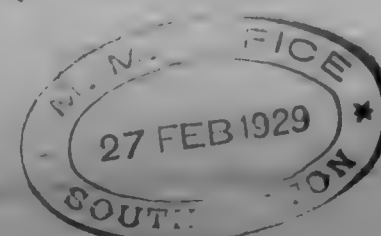
SOUTHAMPTON. 182

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, MAR 6 - 1929, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
✓ 1	FLETCHER	WILLIAM	✓ 2 <sup>ND</sup> CLASS CHIEF STEW	DO	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	DO
✓ 2	RUSSELL	FREDERICK	✓ DO DO SALOON DO	DO	26				5.8	140	
✓ 3	NICHOLS	HARRY	✓ DO DO 2 <sup>ND</sup> DO DO		32				5.6	148	
✓ 4	WELLSTEAD	HENRY	✓ 2 <sup>ND</sup> CLASS DECK DO		30				5.6	160	
✓ 5	HEAD	FREDERICK	✓ DO DO ASST DO DO		27				5.6	160	
✓ 6	WILSON	PHILIP	✓ DO DO SMOKE ROOM DO		43				5.6	152	
✓ 7	HOWARD	GEORGE	✓ DO DO ASST DO DO		33				5.4	136	
✓ 8	WICKSON	VERNON	✓ DO DO LOUNGE DO		25				5.6	136	
✓ 9	KING	ALBERT	✓ BARBER		30				5.5	180	
✓ 10	COX	ALBERT	✓ 2 <sup>ND</sup> CLASS PANTRY STW		24				5.6	166	
✓ 11	GREGORY	THOMAS	✓ ASST DO DO		44				5.3	150	
✓ 12	PITT	FREDERICK	✓ DO DO DO		39				5.6	149	
✓ 13	STEVENS	THOMAS	✓ DO DO DO		21				5.0	149	
✓ 14	STEER	FREDERICK	✓ DO DO DO		34				5.6	156	
✓ 15	WEBBER	ALBERT	✓ 2 <sup>ND</sup> CLASS BEDROOM STW		51				5.5	133	
✓ 16	PHILLIPS	BERTRAM	✓ DO -		32				5.8	140	
✓ 17	PECKHAM	CHARLES	✓		30				5.8	141	
✓ 18	HOOPER	ARTHUR	✓		42				5.7	160	
✓ 19	LONGMAN	CHARLES	✓		41				5.7	132	
✓ 20	CREASE	CHARLES	✓		38				5.4	140	
✓ 21	BARGE	HARRY	✓		42				5.8	150	
✓ 22	RANSOMS	FRANK	✓		53				5.5	146	
✓ 23	TRIM	HARRY	✓		51				5.6	156	
✓ 24	CRICKETT	JOHN	✓		54				6.0	160	
✓ 25	BROWN	JOHN	✓		56				5.6	140	
✓ 26	BAKER	WILLIAM	✓		26				6.1	154	
✓ 27	KENT	ARTHUR	✓		55		IRISH		6.0	156	
✓ 28	JOHNSTONE	JOHN	✓		29		ENGLISH		5.9	140	
✓ 29	LAWRENCE	GEORGE	✓		38		DO		5.8	142	
✓ 30	PALIN	EDMUND	✓ LIFT ATT'D								

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

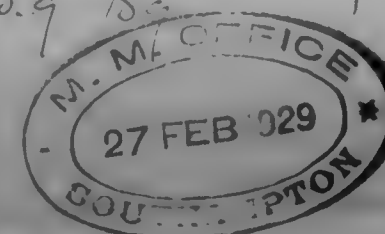
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENHART, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 183

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	CHISWELL	GEORGE	✓ BOOTS	27 FEB 29	BUTTHAM	NO	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	136	NONE
✓ 2	ROCK	HARRY	✓ 2ND CLASS WATER AND BATH ST	20	20	20	54	D	20	20	5.7	142	20
3	ROCK	JOHN	✓ DO				64				5.4	86	
✓ 4	SHEATH	GEORGE	✓ 2ND CLASS WATER	27 FEB 29	SOTON	NO	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	130	NONE
✓ 5	ELSON	FRANK	✓ DO	20	20	20	28	20	20	20	5.7	142	20
✓ 6	TIBBLE	PERCY	✓				35				5.3	130	
✓ 7	MAYNARD	CHARLES	✓				21				5.8	162	
✓ 8	DELANEY	JOHN	✓				41				5.8	146	
✓ 9	HARLEY	HARRY	✓				33				5.6	160	
✓ 10	PORTLOCK	WILLIAM	✓				23				5.6	152	
✓ 11	LEAL	ARCHIBALD	✓				29				6.0	163	
✓ 12	GREEN	CLARENCE	✓				28				5.6	146	
✓ 13	MUTTER	HARRY	✓				24				5.6	149	
✓ 14	MELONEY	PATRICK	✓				57				5.6	180	
✓ 15	FALL	HECTOR	✓				27				5.6	146	
✓ 16	SEARLES	ROBERT	✓				22				5.2	130	
✓ 17	SEALEY	HAROLD	✓				39				5.8	140	
✓ 18	ROBINSON	FREDERICK	✓				39				5.6	170	
✓ 19	WAKE	EDWARD	✓				41				5.8	146	
✓ 20	KNILL	WILLIAM	✓				45				6.0	157	
✓ 21	WARD	WILLIAM	✓				39				5.6	146	
✓ 22	GAMTHORNE	SHURLEY	✓				31				5.8	159	
✓ 23	LEGG	WILLIAM	✓				35				5.6	160	
✓ 24	SUTTON	REGINALD	✓				32				5.6	145	
✓ 25	OLDS	FREDERICK	✓				35				6.0	180	
✓ 26	LOWES	GEORGE	✓				45				5.1	176	
✓ 27	WILES	GEORGE	✓				20				5.1	146	
✓ 28	HILL	WALTER	✓				23				5.6	146	
✓ 29	LE GROS	KENNETH	✓				19				5.4	120	
✓ 30	BRUTON	FREDERICK	✓ PLATE 'PANTRY STWO				22				5.9	152	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 184

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	COLEMAN	PERCY	✓ RATE HANDY STWD	27 FEB 29	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	140	NONE
✓ 2	ROWE	WILLIAM	✓ - DO -	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'8	145	DO
✓ FIRST PE. 3	ORTT	FREDERICK	✓ - DO -				36				5'6	146	
✓ 4	HELLEN	SAMUEL	✓ NIGHT STEWARD				67				5'2	186	
✓ 5	DANFORTH	FRANK	✓ - DO -				57				5'9	150	
✓ 6	ANSSELL	ERIC	✓ CASIN COMMIS WAITER	27/2/29	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	125	NONE.
✓ 7	POCOCK	HARRY	✓ - DO -	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5'4	130	DO
✓ 8	STARLING	JOHN	✓				15				5'2	126	
✓ 9	JOHNSON	FREDERICK	✓				16				5'3	129	
✓ 10	HICKS	ARTHUR	✓				17				5'2	126	
✓ 11	GRAYER	JOHN	✓				17				5'2	130	
✓ 12	BANFIELD	ARTHUR	✓ MESSENGER BOY				15				5'2	135	
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



James H. Hargreaves, Imp

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



28

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

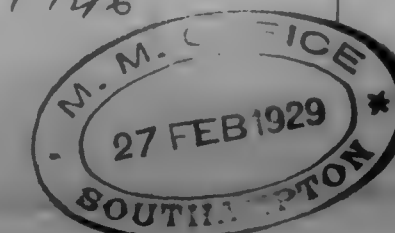
185

Vessel CLARENCE, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
✓ 1	NAYLOR	JAMES	✓	DO	27 1/2	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3	135	NONE
✓ 2	SHEPHERD	WILLIAM	✓	DO	33	Do	Do	Do	5'6	145	Do
✓ 3	MC GOVERN	JOHN	✓	DO	35				5'7	153	
✓ 4	DONNELLY	JAMES	✓	DO	31				5'8	142	
✓ 5	DURNEFORD	REGINALD	✓	DO	27				5'11	162	
✓ 6	BULPITT	WILLIAM	✓	DO	41				5'7	152	
✓ 7	COLLINS	ALFRED	✓	DO	28				6'0	154	
✓ 8	MEDWAY	DWEN	✓	DO	21				5'7	140	
✓ 9	SUTTON	PERCY	✓	DO	24				5'10	142	
✓ 10	DANCE	JOHN	✓	DO	29				5'10	140	
✓ 11	BAILEY	HAROLD	✓	DO	24				5'8	134	
✓ 12	ROBERTS	ROBERT	✓	DO	55		WELSH		5'7	140	
✓ 13	FIPPAID	EDWARD	✓	DO	54		ENGLISH		5'6	134	
✓ 14	MARSH	JOHN	✓	DO	15		Do		5'3	110	
✓ 15	BLACKSHAW	THOMAS	✓	DO	28		Do		5'10	145	
✓ 16	NOLAN	JAMES	✓	DO	23		IRISH		6'2	164	
✓ 17	HATCHARD	REGINALD	✓	DO	25		ENGLISH		5'7	135	
✓ 18	SUMNER	DOUGLAS	✓	DO	21		Do		5'9	150	
✓ 19	PARSONS	ERNEST	✓	DO	30				5'11	154	
✓ 20	NEALE	RAYMOND	✓	DO	22				5'4	130	
✓ 21	SHARP	ERNEST	✓	DO	21				5'7	154	
✓ 22	GODWIN	GEORGE	✓	DO	25				5'4	146	
✓ 23	BUDDEN	BERNARD	✓	DO	38				5'3	120	
✓ 24	MOSS	THOMAS	✓	DO	43				5'6	124	
✓ 25	BRADY	BERNARD	✓	DO	23		IRISH		5'7	136	
✓ 26	TAYLOR	ARTHUR	✓	DO	36		ENGLISH		5'9	154	
✓ 27	ALDRIDGE	ALBERT	✓	DO	37		Do		5'5	140	
✓ 28	KING	WILLIAM	✓	DO	60				5'2	142	
✓ 29	ALLFREY	ALBERT	✓	DO	31				5'11	150	
✓ 30	PULLEN	CECIL	✓	DO	22				5'7	146	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japaneese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GENEADANA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of 186

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	OLDING	PERCY	3RD CLASS WATER	27/2/29	No	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4 120	NONE
2	GORTER	CHARLES	- DO -	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5-11 158	DO
3	THORNTON	FRANCIS				44				5-7 148	
4	MILLARD	GEORGE				26				5-10 190	
5	KINGSOTE	ROBERT				30				5-9 143	
6	PARKINSON	THOMAS				29				5-6 140	
7	BOORMAN	VICTOR				48				5-8 168	
8	JORVIS	RICHARD				23				5-8 150	
9	RIVERS	PERCY				27				5-7 142	
10	FOXLEE	JAMES				37				5-9 135	
11	MCDOWELL	WALTER				26				6-1 161	
12	FOX	ALEC				29				5-7 150	
13	MAXFIELD	FREDERICK				46				5-11 196	
14	HUNT	HENRY				40				5-5 130	
15	TALL	FREDERICK				23				5-7 146	
16	TAYLOR	HENBERT				36				5-9 170	
17	ARNOLD	CHARLES				29				5-11 170	
18	PARKINSON	ALFRED				23				5-3 124	
19	FLEET	FREDERICK				34				4-11 112	
20	AUSTIN	HENRY				37				5-8 160	
21	BELL	GABRIEL				21				5-7 138	
22	DEVINE	EDWARD				25				5-8 164	
23	ROSTEN	SAMUEL				43				5-7 146	
24	PITCHER	ISAAC				29				6-0 170	
25	DILLON	VINCENT				30				5-10 180	
26	CALLAGHAN	HAROLD				32				5-9 161	
27	SOUTH	GEORGE				46				6-0 176	
28	HEATHCOTE	WILLIAM				24		IRISH		5-9 180	
29	CARTER	GEORGE				35		ENGLISH		5-8 140	
30	KING	DUDLEY				27		DO		5-11 120	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *BERENGAIA*

, arriving at *NEW YORK*

MAR 8 - 1929

, 19, from the port of

*SOUTHAMPTON*

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST DE. 1	<i>HIBDICE</i>	<i>ERNEST</i>	<i>3RD CLASS WATER</i>	<i>27/2/29</i>	<i>Soton</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>ENGLISH BRITISH</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>SWAN</i>	<i>MAX</i>	<i>- Do -</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>145</i>	
3	<i>DELAOUR</i>	<i>SIDNEY</i>					<i>42</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>142</i>	
4	<i>CROSSFIELD</i>	<i>MAURICE</i>					<i>20</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	
5	<i>BUTCHER</i>	<i>EDWIN</i>					<i>32</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>150</i>	
6	<i>POINCEY</i>	<i>LEONARD</i>					<i>29</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>RELCE</i>	<i>HECTOR</i>					<i>20</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>130</i>	
FIRST DE. 8	<i>KEMP</i>	<i>CECIL</i>					<i>41</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>175</i>	
FIRST 9	<i>HISCOCK</i>	<i>ROBERT</i>					<i>28</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>142</i>	
FIRST DE. 10	<i>TURNOCK</i>	<i>ARTHUR</i>					<i>35</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>130</i>	
11	<i>WRIGHT</i>	<i>ERIC</i>					<i>21</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
FIRST DE. 12	<i>BRIDGE</i>	<i>WILLIAM</i>					<i>22</i>				<i>5-11</i>	<i>163</i>	
FIRST DE. 13	<i>WATSON</i>	<i>WALLACE</i>					<i>2</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	
FIRST DE. 14	<i>LYNE</i>	<i>LEONARD</i>					<i>23</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>146</i>	
FIRST DE. 15	<i>BROADHURST</i>	<i>HENRY</i>					<i>32</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	
16	<i>HUNT</i>	<i>NORMAN</i>					<i>19</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>140</i>	
FIRST DE. 17	<i>GRIERSON</i>	<i>ROY</i>					<i>24</i>				<i>5-11</i>	<i>145</i>	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

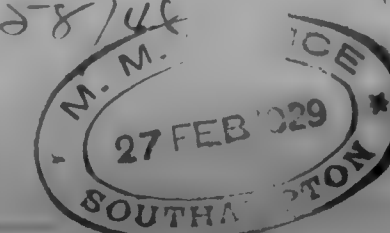
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **REDFORD**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAR 6 - 1929**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MARTY	HUBERT	✓ CHIEF	7/2/29	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	35	M	FRENCH		5'10"	187	NONE
2	LARAT	JOSEPH	✓ EX DO	20	DO	DO	43	DO	FRENCH		5'7"	160	DO
3	SAYIN	WILLIAM	✓ EX DO				50		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	147	
4	ROSCOB	JAMES	✓ EX DO				38		DO	DO	5'11"	152	
5	BLAKELY	JAMES	✓ KITCHEN CLERK				23		DO	DO	5'7"	145	
6	BAKER	GEORGE	✓ EX DO				22		DO	DO	6'	165	
7	LE MENER	CHARLES	✓ SAUCE COOK				25		FRENCH		5'6"	140	
8	VIGUIER	MAURICE	✓ SAUCE AND ENTREE COOK				23		FRENCH		5'8"	148	
9	GATLEY	WALTER	✓ ASST SAUCE DO				22		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	140	
FIRST FE. 10	COMET	LOUIS	✓ EX DO				19		FRENCH		5'9"	154	
11	ORTON	GEORGE	✓ BOUP DO				41		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	163	
12	BIDDISCOMBE	GEORGE	✓ ASST DO				26		DO	DO	6'	160	
13	WOODS	HAROLD	✓ FISH DO				25		DO		5'8"	140	
14	TAYLER	CHARLES	✓ ASST DO				23		DO		5'7"	132	
FIRST FE. 15	FORAN	HENRY	✓ EX DO				21		IRISH		5'8"	150	
16	WORDINGHAM	WALTER	✓ ENTREE AND VEG COOK				29		ENGLISH		5'9"	150	
17	STEPHENS	CHARLES	✓ EX VEG COOK				31		DO		5'8"	148	
18	STANDEN	JOHN	✓ ASST DO				26				5'7"	140	
19	MOULDS	EARL	✓ EX DO				26				5'7"	133	
20	ATTRILL	PERCIVAL	✓ ROAST DO				38				5'7"	162	
21	HOLLEY	WILLIAM	✓ EX DO				29				5'3"	126	
22	BARTHOLOMEW	EDWARD	✓ ASST DO				25				5'4"	132	
23	DAHL	HENRY	✓ DO DO				29				5'7"	142	
24	HIBDICE	JOHN	✓ HOS D'OEUVRIERE				37				5'6"	143	
25	HUMPHREYS	HORACE	✓ LARDER COOK				30				5'8"	146	
26	BRONN	ERNEST	✓ EX DO				26				5'7"	134	
27	CHARMAN	ALBERT	✓ ASST DO				30				5'7"	140	
28	LAKE	DAVID	✓ EX DO				20				5'7"	140	
29	PERRY	SPENCER	✓ GALL DO				27				5'8"	152	
30	GOOCH	GEORGE	✓ EX DO				29				5'8"	144	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SOUTHAMPTON.

189

Vessel

, arriving at

MAR 8 - 1929

, 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
✓ 1	DONNARRUMO	CARLO	27/2/29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	21	M	ITALIAN	BRITISH	53 129	NONE
✓ 2	WESTBURY	CHARLES	20	Do	Do	40	Do	ENGLISH	Do	58 162	Do
✓ 3	CHILD	PERCIVAL				27		IRISH	Do	57 150	
✓ 4	FISHER	WILLIAM				42		ENGLISH	Do	57 154	
✓ 5	LOTTO	GIOVANNI				44		ITALIAN		56 136	
✓ 6	FRIMAN	MAX				39		HEBREW	BRITISH	58 149	
✓ 7	HEALEY	JOHN				39		ENGLISH	Do	58 133	
✓ 8	SHAWYER	GEORGE				30		Do		57 140	
✓ 9	FEN	JOHN				47				52 126	
✓ 10	MARKHAM	EDWIN				25				50 149	
✓ 11	GINGER	WILLIAM				35				58 144	
✓ 12	WHALE	JAMES				44				57 134	
✓ 13	SAUNDERS	FRANCIS				29				58 140	
✓ 14	BARNHAM	PERCIVAL				26				58 132	
✓ 15	GAHAN	JOHN				24				54 130	
✓ 16	SAUNDERS	FRANK				23				58 120	
✓ 17	DIAPER	FREDERICK				23				59 130	
✓ 18	PEACE	WILLIAM				56				55 150	
✓ 19	LEE	CHARLES				2				59 145	
✓ 20	CLAPP	WILLIAM				2				59 140	
✓ 21	BOWDEN	THOMAS				29				58 162	
✓ 22	GIBSON	ALLAN				29				58 140	
✓ 23	HILLIER	FREDERICK				27				56 125	
✓ 24	POLLINS	OCTAVIUS				27				57 128	
✓ 25	WRIGHT	SAMUEL				26				59 137	
✓ 26	EDMONDSON	HENRY				49				58 134	
✓ 27	KILLICK	EDWARD				36				57 140	
✓ 28	BELL	ERNEST				44				510 170	
✓ 29	KEMPTON	ARTHUR				24				511 160	
✓ 30	CLEMENTS	EDWARD				22					

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SOUTHAMPTON 190

Vessel		, arriving at		NEW YORK		MAR 6 - 1929		, 19		, from the port of							
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.		
	Family name	Given name	When	Where													
✓ 1	PRICE	GEORGE	✓	BAKER	27/2/29		No		47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 11 1/2"	148	NONE		
✓ 2	BERRY	WILLIAM	✓	- DO -	DO	DO	DO		25	DO	DO	DO	5' 6 1/2"	140	DO		
✓ 3	BARTLETT	ALBERT	✓	DO					49				5' 8 1/2"	150			
✓ 4	MIDGLEY	GEORGE	✓	DO					48				5' 2 1/2"	126			
✓ 5	ADAMS	WILLIAM	✓	BAKERS SCULLION					53				5' 8 1/2"	138			
✓ 6	SMITH	GEORGE	✓	CHIEF BUTCHER					57				5' 9 1/2"	120			
✓ 7	DONCOM	ALBERT	✓	DO					39				5' 10 1/2"	162			
✓ 8	VOKES	SYDNEY	✓	DO					29				5' 8 1/2"	160			
✓ 9	HUNT	CHARLES	✓	DO					54				5' 7 1/2"	152			
✓ 10	LEGREY	HENRY	✓	DO					52				5' 8 1/2"	152			
✓ 11	GIBBS	GEORGE	✓	DO					47				5' 7 1/2"	149			
✓ 12	SMITH	ALBERT	✓	DO					34				5' 6 1/2"	140			
✓ 13	KENT	PERCIVAL	✓	DO					40				6' 1 1/2"	176			
✓ 14	CHARLESNORTH	ONVER	✓	DO					47				5' 7 1/2"	144			
✓ 15	SMITH	EDWARD	✓	DO					31				5' 7 1/2"	154			
✓ 16	WALKER	LESLIE	✓	DO					19				5' 8 1/2"	129			
✓ 17	HANDFORD	REGINALD	✓	ASSISTANT COOK					28				5' 4 1/2"	140			
✓ 18	WITHERS	WILLIAM	✓	- DO -					52				5' 7 1/2"	150			
✓ 19	POUCH	RICHARD	✓	DO					46				5' 3 1/2"	180			
✓ 20	DUNNING	THOMAS	✓	DO					23				5' 6 1/2"	140			
✓ 21	LUTON	EDWARD	✓	DO					24				5' 7 1/2"	152			
✓ 22	EVANS	SYDNEY	✓	DO					24				5' 8 1/2"	160			
✓ 23	ROBINSON	WALTER	✓	DO					26				6' 1 1/2"	189			
✓ 24	STANDEN	GEORGE	✓	DO					2				5' 11 1/2"	155			
✓ 25	STONELEY	SIDNEY	✓	DO					23				5' 8 1/2"	150			
✓ 26	WOODS	RONALD	✓	DO					2				5' 8 1/2"	150			
✓ 27	REDMOND	PATRICK	✓	DO					47				5' 6 1/2"	130			
✓ 28	ARNOLD	ROBERT	✓	DO					27				5' 7 1/2"	136			
✓ 29	SMITH	ALBERT	✓	DO					19				5' 8 1/2"	140			
✓ 30	THOMAS	GEORGE	✓	ASSISTANT COOK	27 FEB 29	SOUTH	No		26	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5' 11 1/2"	162	NONE		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

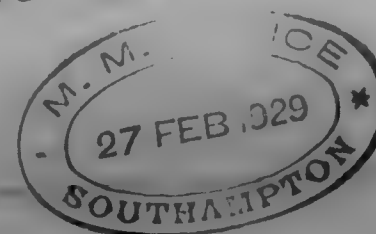
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON, 191

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	TIBBLE	JAMES	✓	21/24 SOUTHAMPTON	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	150	NONE
2	MOGRIDGE	GEORGE	✓	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	140	Do
3	BUNDAY	LAWRENCE	✓	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	140	Do
4	TRAYNOR	HENRY	✓	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	146	Do
5	STONE	FREDERICK	✓	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	146	Do
FIRST 6	MARTIN	SYDNEY	✓	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	152	Do
FIRST 7	BOYLE	THOMAS	✓	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	140	Do
FIRST 8	SMITH	ROBERT	✓	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	154	Do
9	HYDE	EDWARD	✓	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'2"	136	Do
10	EDWARDS	EDWIN	✓	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	140	Do
FIRST 11	LEWIS	HENRY	✓	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'3"	132	Do
FIRST 12	KING	ROLAND	✓	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	140	Do
13	KIMBER	WILLIAM	✓	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	140	Do
14	RANSOM	WILLIAM	✓	Do	18	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	135	Do
15	HILTON	EDGAR	✓	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	140	Do
16	HILL	JOHN	✓	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	5'11"	150	Do
17	CRAIG	ELIZABETH	✓	Do	57	FEMALE	SCOTCH	Do	5'3"	130	Do
18	GILMORE	MARGARET	✓	Do	50	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'6"	140	Do
19	DURINGER	SUSANNAH	✓	Do	55	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	120	Do
20	KEIGHLEY	MARY	✓	Do	57	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	150	Do
21	ELLIS	AMY	✓	Do	50	Do	Do	Do	5'2"	120	Do
22	HIGGINS	EMILY	✓	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	120	Do
23	LEAHY	ROSE	✓	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	122	Do
24	ASPRAY	ADA	✓	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	112	Do
FIRST 25	FALLAS	ISABELLA	✓	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	124	Do
26	DENHURST	ELIZABETH	✓	Do	46	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'4"	142	Do
27	WOODMAN	JESSIE	✓	Do	44	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'3"	120	Do
28	LIDSEY	EMILY	✓	Do	49	Do	Do	Do	5'11"	168	Do
29	HASHWELL	FLORENCE	✓	Do	50	Do	Do	Do	5'3"	140	Do
30	EBREY	ELIZABETH	✓	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	112	Do

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.









# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 35, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
	1	HUNT	WINIFRED	✓	STEWARDESS	No	34	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6 1/4"	114	NONE
FIRST	2	STOTT	ROSE	✓	20	20	41	20	20	20	5'5 1/10"	110	20
FIRST	3	BATLEY	VIOLET	✓	20	20	55	20	20	20	5'8 1/4"	140	20
	4	BILSON	JESSIE	✓	20	20	38	20	20	20	5'4 1/8"	128	20
	5	RAYNOR	MABEL	✓	20	20	35	20	20	20	5'8 1/2"	126	20
	6	WRIGHT	AGNES	✓	20	20	28	20	WELSH	20	5'8 1/2"	120	20
	7	FARWELL	OLIVE	✓	20	20	34	20	ENGLISH	20	5'7 1/3"	130	20
	8	PATRICK	DAISY	✓	20	20	49	20	20	20	5'3 1/4"	140	20
	9	BEGGS	EDITH	✓	BOOKSTALL ATTEND	20	34	20	20	20	5'8 1/4"	145	20
	10	LAURIE	EDITH	✓	KITCHEN	20	37	20	20	20	5'5 1/8"	108	20
FIRST	11	BARTON	LUCY	✓	SWIM POOL	20	33	20	20	20	5'8 1/2"	126	20
	12	RICHARDSON	MARGE	✓	STEWARDESS	20	48	20	20	20	5'1 1/2"	112	20
	13	HOBSON	SHEILA	✓	20	20	37	20	20	20	5'7 1/4"	145	20
	14	VEALE	DORIS	✓	20	20	28	20	20	20	5'7 1/4"	140	20
	15	CRUVCHER	MARGARET	✓	20	20	34	20	20	20	5' 12 1/2"	126	20
	16	BILLING	JULIE	✓	20	20	34	20	20	20	5'7 1/3"	133	20
	17	FERGUSON	AGNES	✓	20	20	34	20	20	20	5'6 1/8"	154	20
	18	HYDE	MINNIE	✓	20	20	48	20	20	20	5'7 1/3"	134	20
	19	HANCOCK	SARAH	✓	20	20	34	20	20	20	5'3 1/9"	119	20
	20	DUNTER	HYLDA	✓	20	20	34	20	20	20	5'5 1/2"	122	20
	21	HOLLOWAY	DOROTHEA	✓	20	20	22	20	20	20	5'3 1/2"	126	20
FIRST	22	MADDEN	ANNIE	✓	20	20	39	20	20	20	5'4 1/4"	140	20
	23	FERN	GERTRUDE	✓	BATH ATTENDANT	20	41	20	20	20	5'6 1/2"	126	20
	24	MARTIN	FLORA	✓	20	20	46	20	20	20	5'6 1/3"	134	20
	25	PAGET	MARGARET	✓	20	20	25	20	20	20	5'4 1/2"	120	20
FIRST	26	CLARKE	MAUD	✓	20	20	37	20	20	20	5'4 1/2"	120	20
FIRST	27	NOOD	CONSTANCE	✓	20	20	37	20	20	20	5'3 1/4"	140	20
	28	SAUNDERS	DORIS	✓	20	20	26	20	20	20	5'5 9/16"	146	20
	29	IGAR	ANN	✓	20	20	34	20	20	20	5'3 1/4"	140	20
	30	PETERS	GERTRUDE	✓	20	20	34	20	20	20	5'5 1/2"	136	20

James H. Hargrett, Sup



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *NEW YORK*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *MAR 8 1929*, 1929, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*. *E* 193

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
✓ 1	WRAY.	CHARLES M	STAFF CAPTAIN.	27/29.	No	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10 230	NONE
✓ 2	MOSS.	ARCHIBAD J	1ST OFFICER.	Do	Do	40	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5 8 176	Do
✓ 3	THELWELL	ROBERT G	Do 2ND Do	Do	32	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5 8 167		
✓ 4	DOHERTY.	JOSEPH.	SURGEON.	Do	60	Do	ENGLISH.	Do	5 8 146		
✓ 5	ALDIS	MILLIE	NURSE.	Do	41	F	Do	Do	5 8 136		
✓ 6	FLUMBER	ADELAIDE	Do.	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5 8 136		
✓ 7	BADDELEY.	MURIEL.	TYPIST.	Do	23	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5 10 130		
✓ 8	EROWIN	ROBERT T	3rd Jnr 2nd ENGINEER	Do	55	MALE	ENGLISH	Do	5 11 220		
✓ 9	OSTOBY	GEORGE H	Do 6th Do	Do	28	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5 11 159		
✓ 10	WALTERS	JOHN MC	Do 2nd Do	Do	25	Do	ENGLISH	Do	6 1 169		
✓ 11	PHILIP	ROBERT E	Do 3rd Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5 6 141		
✓ 12	ROBBINS	HUBREY	Do 1st Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5 5 150		
✓ 13	NEAL	EDWARD	1st CL. WATER.	Do	22		ENGLISH.	Do	5 9 145		
✓ 14	OSBORNE	WILLIAM G.	Do -	Do	20		Do.	Do	5 5 136		
✓ 15	CARR	HERBERT.	2nd CL. WATER.	Do	37		Do.	Do	5 4 138		
✓ 16	SMITH.	STUART.	Do -	Do	22		Do.	Do	5 10 139		
✓ 17	THORNE	NORMAN B.	3rd CL. WATER.	Do	22		Do	Do	5 7 140		
✓ 18	LAWRANCE	ALEXANDER	Do -	Do	30		SCOTCH.	Do	5 9 138		
✓ 19	MINTRIM	REGINALD.	2nd CL. WATER.	Do	38		ENGLISH	Do	5 4 134		
✓ 20	POTTER	HAMILTON	NIGHT STEWARD.	Do	45		Do.	Do	5 10 147		
✓ 21	PEARCE	ARTHUR. H.	1st CL. WATER.	Do	20		Do.	Do	5 11 134		
✓ 22	STREET	ARTHUR	Do -	Do	38		Do.	Do	5 6 145		
✓ 23	TAYLOR.	REGINALD	1st CL. WATER.	Do	32		Do.	Do	5 9 148		
✓ 24	COLLINS	ALBERT J	1st CL. WATER.	Do	35		Do	Do	5 5 131		
✓ 25	WOODLEY	HENRIES	1st CL. WATER.	Do	36	FEMALE	Do	BRITISH	5 5 131		
✓ 26	DOOLEY	HICE	1st CL. WATER.	Do	40	Do	FRANK	BRITISH	4 10 140		
✓ 27	DRAPER.	LOUISE E	1st CL. WATER.	Do	28	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 3 140		
✓ 28	FAGAN.	LESLIE	1st CL. WATER.	Do	26	MALE	Do	Do	6 1 139		

*James H. Hayes*  
*No. 142.*  
*American Consulate*  
*Southampton, England*  
*Feb. 27, 1929.*  
*Seen for the purpose*  
*to the United States*  
*Immigration Service*

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*W. H. H. H. H.*





3-6-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. H. Roston, Master, of the BERENGARIA 3-6-29 do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of March 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREINIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, MAR 6 - 1929, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	WEISBER	FREDERICK A. ST.	PLUMBER	Do	40	M	ENGLISH	IRISH	56	155	NONE
2	HIGBY	ALEXANDER A. DO.	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	61	176	Do
3	SCHAGG	JOHN T.	BRD	Do	42		ENGLISH		56	149	
4	COHAM	HARSCOTT E. LTH.	Do		31		Do		56	155	
5	WINTER	HERMANLY H. 5TH.	Do		24		Do		58	161	
6	MESSLING	ARTHUR E.	REFUG. ATTDT		50		Do		56	159	
7	CLIMBER	JAMES	Do GREYER		58		ENGLISH		55	165	
8	TAMM	HENRY W.	Do Do		34		Do		59	151	
9	PIKE	CHARLES	Do Do				ENGLISH		58	161	
10	MACDONALD	THOMAS	ELECT. ATTDT		54		Do		57	156	
11	MARTIN	HUGH	Do GREYER		48		WELSH		510	176	
12	TALBOT	HENRY	Do Do		41		ENGLISH		510	161	
13	FLANNAGAN	CHRISTOPHER	STOREKEEPER		39		Do		510	157	
14	FLIZARD	ARTHUR	Do		21		ENGLISH		57	146	
15	WHITE	JAMES	DONKEYMAN		52		IRISH		57	176	
16	NOYMAN	WILLIAM H.	Do		50		ENGLISH		55	155	
17	CARTER	JAMES	GREYER		48		ENGLISH		510	171	
18	WATSON	CHARLES H.	Do		48		Do		55	159	
19	HARRISON	RICHARD			58		ENGLISH		55	161	
20	FENNEL	WILLIAM E.			52		Do		59	156	
21	DOGH	WILLIAM			51		ENGLISH		57	156	
22	LONG	ROBERT H.			26		ENGLISH		59	159	
23	STRINER	ARTHUR			49		Do		510	161	
24	MCGILVER	ALEXANDER			60		Do		510	157	
25	WHITE	JOHN			50		ENGLISH		510	161	
26	HARRIE	ARTHUR			39		Do		510	156	
27	EDWARDS	WILLIAM			51		ENGLISH		510	161	
28	BROWN	WILLIAM			55		ENGLISH		56	157	
29	ROBERTSON	JOHN			49		SCOTCH		56	155	
30	CONNOR	JOHN			58		ENGLISH		51	161	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5100 6/7/28 21/91





*Master, First or Second Officer.*

day of

192

*Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the sp Lawrence, sailing therefrom  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therefrom" or "employed by" "commerce licensed" as the case may be)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
State (leg) L.R. C. E. (Idu), and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1929  
 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

1A-430



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

PERMIT HOLDERS.

S.S. LAURENTIC

Passengers sailing from... ~~ALEXANDRIA~~

17th February

19 29

[illegible]

Nos 4 to 30      Blank.

PURSER.

Total Passengers . . . . .

U.S. citizens ... ..

**Aliens** ... ..

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

th MARCH, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																											
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States 1. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business or profession? 2. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a trade or occupation? 3. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a service? 4. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a domestic service? 5. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a maritime service? 6. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a commercial service? 7. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a public service? 8. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a religious service? 9. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a political service? 10. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a social service? 11. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a cultural service? 12. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a scientific service? 13. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a literary service? 14. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a musical service? 15. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a theatrical service? 16. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a sporting service? 17. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a recreational service? 18. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a health service? 19. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a medical service? 20. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a dental service? 21. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a nursing service? 22. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a teaching service? 23. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a learning service? 24. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a research service? 25. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a development service? 26. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a conservation service? 27. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a protection service? 28. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a management service? 29. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a supervision service? 30. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a coordination service? 31. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a communication service? 32. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a transportation service? 33. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a distribution service? 34. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a collection service? 35. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a storage service? 36. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a disposal service?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether he is a member of a subversive organization	Whether he is a member of a criminal organization	Whether he is a member of a political organization	Whether he is a member of a religious organization	Whether he is a member of a social organization	Whether he is a member of a cultural organization	Whether he is a member of a scientific organization	Whether he is a member of a literary organization	Whether he is a member of a musical organization	Whether he is a member of a theatrical organization	Whether he is a member of a sporting organization	Whether he is a member of a recreational organization	Whether he is a member of a health organization	Whether he is a member of a medical organization	Whether he is a member of a dental organization	Whether he is a member of a nursing organization	Whether he is a member of a teaching organization	Whether he is a member of a learning organization	Whether he is a member of a research organization	Whether he is a member of a development organization	Whether he is a member of a conservation organization	Whether he is a member of a protection organization	Whether he is a member of a management organization	Whether he is a member of a supervision organization	Whether he is a member of a coordination organization	Whether he is a member of a communication organization	Whether he is a member of a transportation organization	Whether he is a member of a distribution organization	Whether he is a member of a collection organization	Whether he is a member of a storage organization	Whether he is a member of a disposal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend: Miss Harriet Taylor Westlock Avenue, Huntington, Long Island, N.Y.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 3yrs New York	Yes Yes 3yrs New York	Employer Mrs H. Bates 12 East 64th St New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	None																								
2	Mother Mrs Mary Lynch Ballycrissane, Ireland	N.Y. New York	Yes	Employer	Yes Yes 7 yrs	Yes Yes 7 yrs	Home. 50 Briggs St Melrose Mass	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None.																								
3	Cousin Mr A. R. Rowe 50 Briggs St Melrose Mass	Mass Melrose	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 10yrs	Yes Yes 10yrs	Mass	No	Always	Uncert	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Grey	Hazel	None																								

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. L. Frank <sup>(Write Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)</sup> ~~Master~~ of the ss "Laurentic", from Mediterranean Sea, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Frank

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 1929.

at New York

E. L. Frank  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L.H. Woods*, Surgeon of the *sp. Lawauvic sailing the south*  
(Make whether Surgeon "sailing the south" or "employed by owners listed," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
*Dr. R. B. (Cug) & L. R. C. E. (Ldu)*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*L.H. Woods*

Sworn to before me this *15th* day of *March*, 19 *29*  
at *New York*.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian.
Dalmatian	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

8

PERMIT HOLDERS

S.S. LAURENTIC

Passengers sailing from MONACO.

22nd February, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Read what language or Write if exemption claimed on what ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		HANSON	61	M	S	None	Yes English	Yes British	Canadian	St George Canada New Bruns	446115	Washington	7.1.1929	Kansas Peabody
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Nos 2 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

Total Passengers  
U.S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6<sup>th</sup> March, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year and is not a citizen of the United States Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year and is not a citizen of the United States Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year and is not a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year and is not a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year and is not a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year and is not a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year and is not a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year and is not a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year and is not a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year and is not a citizen of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	TOURING Sister Mrs Arnold Berns Peabody, Kansas.	Kansas Peabody	No	Self	Yes	1868 1891 1893 1929 Beverly Mass Peabody Kansas	Home 611 Sycamore Street Peabody Kansas	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Grey	Blue	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant <sup>(State Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> of the of Laurentic from Madagascar <sup>Port</sup> solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1909  
at New York

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L. H. Woods*, Surgeon of the *sp. Lauxentic sailing vessel*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
*DR. B. B. (Eug.) & L. R. B. (Ldu)*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this

*6th* day of *March*, 19*09*

at *New York*

*E. Henry*  
*Notary*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion. the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Rosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English	Montenegrin	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



NON SUETA  
NON INDIUGANT

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S.S. LAURENTIG

*Passengers sailing from* ALEXANDRIA.

17th February

19

[illegible]

No 7 to 30

Blank.

PURSER.

Total Passengers . . . . .

U.S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

th MARCH

*IQ* 29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK														14-480																											
16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to return to country of origin	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by his employer, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Has he been in prison or subjected to criminal or immoral punishment, or is he a member of any subversive organization, or is he a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the violent overthrow of the Government of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country?	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification														
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Feet	Inches										Hair	Eyes																		
1	Mother Mrs F.A.Cobb The Laurels 19 Farrer Rd London Eng.	Eng	London	Yes	Thos Cook & Sons	Yes	Yes	1929	New Yk	c/o Thos Cook & Sons Broadway. New York.	No	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	11	Fair	Brwn	Bl	None													
2	Father Thomas King 82 Brasted Park Stretham London	Comm Eng	London	Yes	Thos Cook & Sons	Yes	Yes	1929	New Yk	c/o Thos Cook & Sons Broadway. New York	No	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Drk	Dk	Brn	Brn	None												
3	Mother Mrs Annie Mc Hugh 3 Standford Ave New Brighton, Ches Eng.	Eng	Liverpool	Yes	White Star Line	Yes	Yes	Various	N.Yk etc.	c/o White Star Line Broadway New York	No	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Drk	Blk	Bl	None													
4	Wife Mrs Neve White Brooklyn Earls Ct Sq London	Eng	London	Yes	Thos Cook & Sons	Yes	Yes	1929	New Yk	c/o Thos Cook & Sons Broadway New York	No	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Erwn	Hazel	None													
5	Wife Mrs F Wildsmith 63 Fordwych Rd London	Eng	London	Yes	Thos Cook & Sons	Yes	Yes	1929	New Yk	c/o Thos Cook & Sons Broadway. New York	No	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fresh	Brwn	Brwn	None													
6	Mother Mrs T Simmons 80 Cobing Bldgs Francis St Eng London. Eng.	Eng	London	Yes	Thos Cook & Sons	Yes	Yes	1929	New Yk	c/o Thos Cook & Sons Broadway New York	No	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Brwn	Bl	No													
7																																									
8																																									
9																																									
10																																									
11																																									
12																																									
13																																									
14																																									
15																																									
16																																									
17																																									
18																																									
19																																									
20																																									
21																																									
22																																									
23																																									
24																																									
25																																									
26																													</												

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant Master, of the sp Louventic, from Andrievaneau Parish,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant  
Master officer

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Woods, Surgeon of the sp. Lausatic, sailing thencewith  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
Dr. R. B. (Cug) L. R. L. (Ldu), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1909  
at New York

L. Woods

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



NON QUOTA

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

List

10

S.S. LAURENTIC

Passengers sailing from MONACO.

23rd February, 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town									
1		BURKHAN	Mary Mc Intosh	36		F		SGoverness	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Alexandria Scotland	496	Paris	5.11.29	Detroit	Michigan										
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Nos 2 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

Total Passengers  
U.S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4281



List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10<sup>202</sup>

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

6<sup>th</sup> March, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes, Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a seasonal resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a transient resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a transient resident of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Parents Mr & Mrs Peter Buchanan 114 Bumbrae, Alexandria Dumfrieshire Scotland Mic	Detroit	Yes	See 23 Employer	Yes	Yes Yes 4 yrs Mic	Employer Mrs E Walker Moran Jefferson Ave Detroit Michigan	Yes 4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk Dark Brwn Brwn	None.	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant Master, of the sp. Laurentic, from Mediteranean Sea,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column.  
The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months,  
the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible  
the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer,  
stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher,  
iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or  
other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the  
amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections  
should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal  
examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the  
following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what  
ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read  
should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading  
requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of  
which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The  
entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of  
which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and  
manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.  
For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French"  
by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people  
does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might  
properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this  
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or  
Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish  
descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other  
islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with  
a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e.,  
compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants,  
whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed  
as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po  
(i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and  
Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants  
should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year  
shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the  
intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless  
of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country  
and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that  
steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent  
of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the  
United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence  
alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such  
relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended  
future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent  
residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future  
permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be  
either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom  
passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship  
company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The answer should  
give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money  
brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of  
the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The  
entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so,  
the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—  
The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what  
relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all  
others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of  
aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year  
and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority  
for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF AFFIDAVIT: 137050  
 I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the sp. Laurentic, sailing therewith do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
Dr. R.B.B. (Cug) Dr. R.B.L. (Lede), and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5- in number according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

203

Examined 3/2/29  
 Moved 3/2/29  
 Checked 3/2/29

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929  
 at New York

L.H. Woods

Am. 3-6-29

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and the language that may be required on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	RACE	RELIGION	EDUCATION	PROFESSION	STATUS	REMARKS
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									
68									
69									
70									
71									
72									
73									
74									
75									
76									
77									
78									
79									
80									
81									
82									
83									
84									
85									
86									
87									
88									
89									
90									
91									
92									
93									
94									
95									
96									
97									
98									
99									
100									

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean	Slovenian.
Dalmatian	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish	
German.	Portuguese.	

100 ✓ 31 31  
 100 ✓ 67 67  
 100 ✓ 98 98  
 90 ✓ 70 70  
 not counted

5/5 Laurent



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LAURENTIC.

Passengers sailing from.....ALEXANDRIA.....

1 New York Jan 19  
17th February, 1929

Nos 4 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 6th MARCH 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

204

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity Whether alien is a member of a sports organization or is engaged in any sports activity Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization or is engaged in any cultural activity Whether alien is a member of a scientific organization or is engaged in any scientific activity Whether alien is a member of a literary organization or is engaged in any literary activity Whether alien is a member of an artistic organization or is engaged in any artistic activity Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade activity Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business activity Whether alien is a member of a financial organization or is engaged in any financial activity Whether alien is a member of a legal organization or is engaged in any legal activity Whether alien is a member of a medical organization or is engaged in any medical activity Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political activity Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity Whether alien is a member of a sports organization or is engaged in any sports activity Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization or is engaged in any cultural activity Whether alien is a member of a scientific organization or is engaged in any scientific activity Whether alien is a member of a literary organization or is engaged in any literary activity Whether alien is a member of an artistic organization or is engaged in any artistic activity Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade activity Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business activity Whether alien is a member of a financial organization or is engaged in any financial activity Whether alien is a member of a legal organization or is engaged in any legal activity Whether alien is a member of a medical organization or is engaged in any medical activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	TOURING Son Eldon Stacey 471 Simcoe St Oshawa, Ont	Ont	Oshawa	No	Self	Yes Yes Var	In Home. 471 Simcoe St Oshawa Ont.	-In Transit	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Grey Grey	None
2	Son Eldon Stacey 471 Simcoe St Oshawa, Ont	Ont	Oshawa	No	Husband	Yes Yes Var	In Home 471 Simcoe St Oshawa Ont	-In Transit	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh Grey Grey	None
3	Richard P. J. Lockwood 602 Cote St Antoine Rd Westmount, Que	Que	Montreal	No	Self	Yes Yes Var	In Home 602 Cote St Antoine Rd Westmount, Que	-In Transit	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brwn Ble	None.

NOTE— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant Master of the sp Lawrence from Brooklyn do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant  
Master

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1909  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

205

S. S. "LAURENTIC"

sailing from SYRACUSE

, 19th February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

Mar 6, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

211

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BRICKES	Harriet	19	✓		P. S. Pittsburgh, Pa. 1. 2. 1910.		98 Woodland Rd Pittsburgh Pa
2	<i>E. B. Brickley Emp. 7<sup>30</sup> pm - 3/4/29</i>							
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Nos 2 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

Mar 6 1929. 206  
W. & S. 144

211

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. "LAURENTIC"

sailing from NAPLES

, 22nd February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	SPRINGER	Louis	64	M.	✓	M. M. Fultonham, Ohio. 10.9.1864		106 Oscar Av. Forrest Hills, N.Y.
2	SPRINGER	Gertrude	58	F.	✓	F. M. Huntington NY. 19.1.1879.		106 Oscar Av. Forrest Hills, N.Y.
3	SCHUMACHER	Joseph	67	M.	✓	M. W. Burlington, Wis. 19.1.1862		1445 Sherwood Terr. Chicago, Ill.
4	WEYGAND	Richard	69	M.	✓	M. M. Burlington, Wis. 3.3. 1859		Burlington, Wis.
5	<i>E. d. Burlington, Wis. 7/1/11</i>							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Nos 5 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(Printed in England) 16-606

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAURENTIC"

sailing from MONACO

, 23rd February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

Mar 6 19 29 207  
W. & S. L.A.

211

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	MANSON	Eliza	56	F	S. Beverly, Mass. 8.2.1872		611 Sycamore Street. Peabody Kansas.
2	LA POINTE	Irene	39	F	M. Alpena, Mich. 15.11.1889		Wilson Court, Menomonie, Wisc.
3	MORAN	Elizabeth	40	F	M. Detroit, Mich. 17.10.1888		8120 East Jefferson Av. Detroit.
4	WALKER	Charles R.	7	M	S. Orlando, Fla. 25.2.1922.		8120 East Jefferson Av. Detroit.
5	WISHELV	Helen	22	F	M. Newark, N.J. 8.8.1906		117 Lehigh Av. Newark, N.J.
6	WISHELL	Daniel	20	M	M. New Jersey 18.8.1899.		117 Lehigh Av. Newark, N.J.
7	REEVE	Ralph	22	M	M. Newark, N.J. 18.4.1899		Westfield, New Jersey.
8	WESTON	Gilbert	50	M	M. Beverly, Mass. 8.3.1873		39 Washington St. Beverly, Mass.
9	WESTON	Mary	53	F	M. Beverly, Mass. 25.1.1875		39 Washington St. Beverly, Mass.
10	End of list of passengers. 3/3 21						
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Nos 10 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 208  
Mar, 1929  
W. & S. 124

211

3

S. S. "LAURENTIC"

sailing from ALEXANDRIA

, 17th February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

No.  
on  
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

1	from Alexandria	OWEN	Elinor	48	F.	M	Chicago, Ill.	15.5.1885		Eau-Claire, Wis.
2	"	OWEN	Cora	17	F.	S.	Madison, Wis	22.6.1911.		Eau-Claire, Wis.
3	Cruise	POWELL	Walter	73	M.	M.	Kent County, Dela.	10.6.1855		Dover, Delaware.
4	do	POWELL	Ray	57	F.	M.	Bridgeville, Sussex Co	16.11.1871.		Dover, Delaware.
5	from Alexandria	RIPLEY	Ada	51	F.	M.	Hinsdale, Ill.	2.3.1877		29 Indian Hill Rd, Winnetka, Ill.
6	from Alexandria	SCHLINKMANN	John	57	M.	M.	Martinsburg, W. Virginia.	30.8.1871		1313 Rutan Place, Baltimore Md
7	from Alexandria	SHAVESPEARE	Lucy	24	F.	S.	Southampton, N.Y.	17.7.1904		7 West 57th St. New York C.
8	from Alexandria	SHIPLEY	William	58	M.	M.	Cincinnati, Ohio.	21.5.1870		Filet Lane, Mt. Airy, Philadelphia
9	Cruise	SHULTZ	Henry	63	M.	M.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	14.2.1865		26 Glen Rd. Verona, N.J.
10	do	SHULTZ	Alice	59	F.	F.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	22.12.1869.		26 Glen Rd. Verona, N.J.
11	from Alexandria	SITTERDING	Agnes	45	F.	S.	Richmond, Va.	16.9.1883		Monroe Terr. Apts. Richmond, Va.
12	from Alexandria	SMITH	Samuel	41	M.	M.	New York City,	14.5.1887		822 East 22 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	from Alexandria	SMITH	Sarah	34	F.	M.	Brooklyn NY.	31.3.1894.		822 East 22 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	from Alexandria	STRAGUE	Philip	29	M.	S.	New York City	1.1.1899		1212 5th Av. New York C.
15	do	STABLER	Caleb	56	M.	M.	Montgomery Cty. Md.	14.6.1872		Box 815, Wilmington, Del.
16	do	STABLER	Wilhelmina	55	F.	M.	Boyton Virginia.	10.11.1873.		Box 815, Wilmington, Del.
17	Cruise	STEVENSON	William	51	M.	M.	Mt. Weytown, Pa.	17.10.1877		Elizabethville, Dauphin Co. Penn.
18	from Alexandria	SULLIVAN	Katharine	25	F.	S.	Holyoke, Mass.	23.6.1903		428 Hansberry St. Philadelphia.
19	Cruise	TAYLOR	Harriet	54	F.	M.	New York City	19.8.1874		Huntington, Long Island, N.Y.S.
20	do	THOMPSON	Arthur	53	M.	M.	Erie, Penna.	8.5.1875		Chesnut Hill Philadelphia, Pa
21	do	THOMPSON	Marion	46	F.	M.	Guthrie, Md.	9.9.1886.		Chesnut Hill. Philadelphia. Pa
22	do	THOMPSON	Gordon	14	M.	S.	Baltimore. Md.	3.12.1914.		Chesnut Hill. Philadelphia. Pa
23	do	VAN NORDEN	Warner	55	M.	M.	New Orleans, La.	7.2.1873		7 West 57th St. New York City
24	do	VAN NORDEN	Grace	54	F.	M.	New York NYS	24.10.1874		7 West 57th St. New York City
25	do	VAN NORDEN	Montagnie	6	M.	S.	New York NYS	26.3.1922.		7 West 57th St. New York City
26	do	VAN NORDEN	James	5	M.	S.	New York. NYS	8.11.1923		7 West 57th St. New York City
27	do	WARD	Flavia	19	F.	S.	Bristol. Conn.	7.8.1899		341 Main St Bristol Conn.
28	do	WATKINS	Arthur	48	M.	M.				District Court. San Francisco. 1923.
29	E. A. Rushing, Jr.									2408 Hale Dve. Burlingame, Calif.
30										

Nos 29 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

19 Cruise from Alexandria

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

209

6th Mar, 1929

W. S. S. LAG.

211

Printed in England 14-000

S. S. "LAURENTIC"

sailing from ALEXANDRIA, 17th February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	ASHCROFT	Harriet	52	F.	Windsor, Conn. 6.4.1876	4396 Fernville Blvd. St Louis. Mo.
do. 2	ALLISON	William	59	M.	M. New York, N.Y.C. 12.3.1869	12 Polhemus Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
do. 3	ALLISON	Alice	52	F.	M.	12 Polhemus Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
do. 4	BARTHOLOMEW	Harry	55	M.	M. Bristol, Conn. 25.9.1873	341 Main St Bristol Conn.
do. 5	BARTHOLOMEW	Alice	47	F.	M. Bristol, Conn. 26.5.1881	341 Main St Bristol Conn.
do. 6	BLAIN	Alexander	43	M.	M. Detroit, Mich. 4.3.1885	494 Lodge Av. Detroit, Mich.
do. 7	BLAIN	Ruby	38	F.	M. Detroit Mich. 27.1.1891.	494 Lodge Av. Detroit, Mich.
do. 8	BRADLEY	George	67	M.	M. Groton, Conn. 10.4.1861	70 Main St. Stonington, Conn.
do. 9	BRADLEY	Julia	66	F.	M. Stonington, Conn. 10.5.1862.	70 Main St. Stonington, Conn.
do. 10	BATES	Edith	48	F.	M. New York, N.Y.C. 21.6.1880.	12 East 64th St. New York C.
do. 11	BATES	Margaret	14	F.	S New York NYS 2.6.1914.	12 East 64th St. New York C.
do. 12	BATES	Clark	5	M.	S. New York, N.Y.C. 29.8.1923	Harvard, Ill.
do. 13	BARBOUR	Minard	57	M.	M. St. Charles, Ill. 3.12.1871	Harvard, Ill.
do. 14	BARBOUR	Carrie	65	F.	M. St Louis Miss 21.4.1866.	36 Whitehall Blvd. Garden City N.Y.C.
do. 15	COOK	William	69	M.	M. Brooklyn, N.Y. 25.3.1859	2051 Fourth Av. Astoria, N.Y.
do. 16	CALLIMAN	Denis	40	M.	M.	1907 S Austin Blvd Chicago, Ill.
do. 17	CIZEK	James	59	M.	M.	1907 S Austin Blvd Chicago, Ill.
do. 18	CIZEK	Anna	57	F.	M.	1907 S Austin Blvd Chicago, Ill.
do. 19	CIZEK	Othilia	32	F.	S. Chicago, Ill. 24.11.1896	421 West Av. Waukegan, Wis.
do. 20	DOUGLASS	Lyle Ellsworth	39	M.	M. Chicago, Ill. 10.3.1889	1510 Pine St Philadelphia, Pa.
do. 21	DE SANNO	Mabel Cano	59	F.	M. Rutherford, N.J. 30.8.1869	39 Romeyn Av Amsterdam N.Y.
do. 22	DURSTON	Eleanor	45	F.	M St Louis Miss. 8.7.1893	331 Aubrey Rd. Wynnewood, Pa.
do. 23	ELLISON	James	76	M.	M Kirkwood, Dela. 14.8.1852	331 Aubrey Rd. Wynnewood, Pa.
do. 24	ELLISON	Sue	70	F.	M. Philadelphia, Pa. 24.6.1859.	823 Harvard St. Rochester, N.Y.
do. 25	FARROW	Edward	30	M.	S. Georgetown, Dela. 12.4.1898	823 Harvard St. Rochester, N.Y.
do. 26	FARROW	Marie	23	F.	S. Asbury Park, N.J. 10.10.1905	3765 Vickersburg Av Detroit Mich.
do. 27	GOSSARD	Dorothy	36	F.	M. New Bremen, Ohio. 6.5.1892	291 Locust Av. Freeport, L.I.
do. 28	HASHAGEN	Maude	52	F.	Wd Paterson, N.J. 5.6.1876	Orchard Lake, Mich.
do. 29	HOLMES	Mabel	57	F.	Wd. Detroit Mich 1.4.1871.	32 Park Ave. Bronxville N.Y.
do. 30	HOYSRADT	Ethel	47	F.	M. Gethysburg, Pa. 23.7.1881	

District Court  
Jan 1920. New York.  
Circuit Court  
Chicago Ill Sep 3.1891.  
By Marriage.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

27 Cruise n/c.  
3-Alexandria



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAURENTIC"

sailing from ALEXANDRIA, 17th February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

Mar, 1929

W. &amp; S. 124

211

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	ASHCROFT	Harriet	52	F.	Windsor, Conn. 6.4.1876	4396 Fernville Blvd. St. Louis, Mo.
do. 2	ALLISON	William	59	M.	M. New York, N.Y.C. 12.3.1869	12 Polhemus Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
do. 3	ALLISON	Alice	52	F.	M. By marriage	12 Polhemus Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
do. 4	BARTHOLOMEW	Harry	55	M.	M. Bristol, Conn. 25.9.1873	341 Main St. Bristol Conn.
do. 5	BARTHOLOMEW	Alice	47	F.	M. Bristol, Conn. 26.5.1881	341 Main St. Bristol Conn.
do. 6	BLAIN	Alexander	43	M.	M. Detroit, Mich. 4.3.1885	494 Lodge Av. Detroit, Mich.
do. 7	BLAIN	Ruby	38	F.	M. Detroit Mich. 27.1.1891.	494 Lodge Av. Detroit, Mich.
do. 8	BRADLEY	George	67	M.	M. Groton, Conn. 10.4.1861	70 Main St. Stonington, Conn.
do. 9	BRADLEY	Julia	66	F.	M. Stonington, Conn. 10.5.1862.	70 Main St. Stonington, Conn.
do. 10	BATES	Edith	48	F.	M. New York, N.Y.C. 21.6.1880.	12 East 64th St. New York C.
do. 11	BATES	Margaret	14	F.	S. New York N.Y. 2.6.1914.	12 East 64th St. New York C.
do. 12	BATES	Clark	5	M.	S. New York, N.Y.C. 29.8.1923	12 East 64th St. New York C.
do. 13	BARBOUR	Minard	57	M.	M. St. Charles, Ill. 3.12.1871	Harvard, Ill.
do. 14	BARBOUR	Carrie	65	F.	M. St. Louis Miss 21.4.1866.	Harvard, Ill.
do. 15	COOK	William	69	M.	M. Brooklyn, N.Y. 25.3.1859	36 Whitehall Blvd. Garden City N.Y.C.
do. 16	CALLIMAN	Denis	40	M.	M. District Court Jan 1928. New York.	2051 Fourth Av. Astoria, N.Y.
do. 17	CIZEK	James	59	M.	M. Circuit Court Chicago Ill Sep 3.1891.	1907 S Austin Blvd Chicago, Ill
do. 18	CIZEK	Anna	57	F.	M. By Marriage.	1907 S Austin Blvd Chicago, Ill
do. 19	CIZEK	Othilia	32	F.	S. Chicago, Ill. 24.11.1896	1907 S Austin Blvd Chicago, Ill
do. 20	DOUGLASS	Lyle Ellsworth	39	M.	M. Chicago, Ill. 10.3.1889	421 West Av. Waukegan, Wis.
do. 21	DE SANNO	Mabel Gano	59	F.	M. M. Rutherford, N.J. 30.8.1869	1314 Pine St Philadelphia, Pa
do. 22	DURSTON	Eleanor	45	F.	M. St Louis Miss. 8.7.1893	39 Romeyn Av Amsterdam N.Y.
do. 23	ELLISON	James	76	M.	M. Kirkwood, Dela. 14.8.1852	331 Aubrey Rd. Wynnewood, Pa.
do. 24	ELLISON	Sue	70	F.	M. Philadelphia, Pa. 24.6.1859.	331 Aubrey Rd. Wynnewood, Pa.
do. 25	FARROW	Edward	30	M.	S. Georgetown, Dela. 12.4.1898	823 Harvard St. Rochester, N.Y.
do. 26	FARROW	Marie	23	F.	S. Asbury Park, N.J. 10.10.1905	823 Harvard St. Rochester, N.Y.
do. 27	GOSSARD	Dorothy	36	F.	M. New Bremen, Ohio. 6.5.1892	3765 Vickersburg Av Detroit Mich
do. 28	HASHAGEN	Maude	52	F.	Wd. Paterson, N.J. 5.6.1876	291 Locust Av. Freeport, L.I.
do. 29	HOLMES	Mabel	57	F.	Wd. Detroit Mich 1.4.1871.	Orchard Lake, Mich.
do. 30	HOYSRADT	Ethel	47	F.	M. Gethysburg, Pa. 23.7.1881	32 Park Ave. Bronxville N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

27 Cruise n/c.  
3 - Alexandria



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 210

2

2 (Print in English) 16-008

S. S. "LAURENTIC"

sailing from ALEXANDRIA, 17th February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

Mar, 1929

211

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
Cruise 1	HALLINGER	Hiram	70	M. M. Bridgeton, N.J. 5.1.1859		5020 Pine St Philadelphia Pa
do 2	HALLINGER	Madaline	53	F. M. Philadelphia Pa. 10.1875.		5020 Pine St Philadelphia Pa
do 3	HAGOOD	Arthur	72	M. M. Imney, Fla. 10.10.1856		518 Clement Av. Charlotte, N.C.
do 4	HAGOOD	Marie	59	F. M. Ashville Nth Carolina 11.3.1869		518 Clement Av. Charlotte, N.C.
do 5	HAGOOD	Marie (Jnr.)	24	F. S. Charlotte, N.C. 13.8.1904		518 Clement Av. Charlotte, N.C.
do 6	HAGOOD	Marie (Jnr.)	24	F. S. Charlotte, N.C. 13.8.1904		1037 St. Paul St. Baltimore, N.B.
do 7	HAGOOD	Dorothy	25	F. S. Cockeysville, Neb. 2.10.1903		10 Northern Ave Bronxville, N.Y.
do 8	HAGOOD	Martha	48	F. M. Yonkers, N.Y. 27.7.1879		240 Wisconsin Av. Waukesha, Wis.
do 9	HAGOOD	Charles	41	M. M. Chippewa, Co, Wis. 19.4.1887		110 Morningside Dr. New York
do 10	HAGOOD	Elizabeth	37	F. S. Plymouth Meeting, Pa. 13.9.1891		1838 8th Austin Blvd Chicago, Ill.
do 11	HAGOOD	Frank	42	M. M. Chicago, Ill. 22.6.1886		1838 8th Austin Blvd Chicago, Ill.
do 12	HAGOOD	Ella	32	F. M. Chicago, Ill. 18.4.1896		1838 8th Austin Blvd Chicago, Ill.
do 13	HAGOOD	Frank J. (Jr.)	6	M. S. Chicago, Ill. 23.7.1922.		Bronxville, N.Y.
do 14	HAGOOD	Edward	59	M. M. Brooklyn, N.Y. 24.12.1869		Bronxville, N.Y.
do 15	HAGOOD	Rosita	47	F. M. New York City 3.10.1881.		128 Ft. Washington Av. N.Y.C.
do 16	HAGOOD	Joseph	64	M. M. New York, N.Y. 5.1.1872		128 Ft. Washington Av. N.Y.C.
do 17	HAGOOD	Millie	52	F. M. New York NYS 5.8.1876.		21 Polhemus Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
do 18	HAGOOD	Janette	51	F. M. Portland, Ore. 28.7.1877		3765 Vicksburg Ave. Detroit, Mich.
do 19	HAGOOD	Helen	46	F. M. New Bremen, Ohio. 30.8.1882		8801 Greffield St. Philadelphia
do 20	HAGOOD	William H.	28	M. S. Philadelphia, Pa. 13.8.1900		8801 Greffield St. Philadelphia
do 21	HAGOOD	Henry M.	71	M. M. Philadelphia, Pa. 10.10.1857		50 Church St. N.Y.C.
do 22	HAGOOD	Frederick	68	M. M. Ogden, N.Y. 25.4.1860		1912 Delaware Ave. Conn.
do 23	HAGOOD	Elmer	42	M. S. Co. W. Ky. 16.11.1886		2526 Baker St Baltimore Md
do 24	HAGOOD	Martha	51	F. M. Baltimore, Md. 7.5.1877		3535 Avalon Rd. Chalez Hgts. Ohio
do 25	HAGOOD	Walter	29	M. M. Cleveland, Ohio. 6.10.1899		3535 Avalon Rd Chalez Hgts. Ohio
do 26	HAGOOD	Ruth	28	F. M. Cleveland, Ohio 15.7.1900.		Holmewood Apts. 31st St. Chas. St. Baltimore.
do 27	HAGOOD	Joseph	78	M. M. Baltimore, Md. 1.3.1850		Holmewood Apts. 31st St. Chas. St. Baltimore.
do 28	HAGOOD	Mary	73	F. M. Baltimore Md 29.12.1855		35 Crossman Terr Rochester N.Y.
do 29	HAGOOD	Ermina	51	F. M. Rochester, N.Y. 6.1.1877		725 Greenwood Av Wilmettes Ill.
do 30	HAGOOD	Lemuel	60	M. M. Racine County, Wis. 14.11.1878		725 Greenwood Av Wilmettes Ill.
do 31	HAGOOD	Anna	52	F. M. Racine County Wis 15.9.1876		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the St. Laurentie, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D.C.S. (Eng.) L.R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 1929, at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.

S. S. Laurentic

## Passengers sailing from Alexandria

FOURTH. 1929

Nos 4 to 30 <sup>B</sup>lank.

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6th, 1929

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant Master, of the S/S Laurentia, from Alexandria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929  
at New York.

E. L. Grant  
Officer.  
Grant

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holwerd alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.H. Woods, Surgeon of the ss Laurentie, sailing thereon, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. S. (Ing.) L. K. P. (Kada)  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929 h. h. woods Surgeon  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York March, New York March 6th, 1929

214

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address												
1	Wife Mrs. W. Porter 1, Lawn Road Eastleigh Hants.	Eng.	Southampton	Yes	White Star Line	Yes	1926 1928														
2	Husband Jos. de Picciotto 5, Rue Farak Alexandria	Egt.	Alexandria	No	Self	Yes	NO														
3	Father Jos. de Picciotto 5, Rue Farak Alexandria	Egt.	Alexandria	No	Mother	Yes	NO														
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. L. Grant Master, of the S. S. Laurentia, from Alexandria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1929  
at New York

Officer.  
Master

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. Lamentia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.S. (Ing.) L.H. Woods, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929 at New York. L.H. Woods Surgeon.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Laurent Passengers sailing from GIER, L. T. A. R. February 25th, 1929, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
NOT COUNTED																				
1	<i>Card</i>	Cardeue	Mary	71	✓	F	W H/WIFE	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	suberive	✓	443288	Washington	Dec. 11th. 1928	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
2	<i>U.S. CITIZEN</i>	Cardeur	Lucie	37	✓	F	S UNITED STATES CITIZEN				NATURALIZED		ALLEGANY COUNTY COURT				PA. MAY 17th. 1926		U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
3		<i>E. J. Rushing</i>																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Nos 3 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed

216

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 6<sup>th</sup>, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, munici- pality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether the alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States or to remain in the United States for a limited period of time	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States for a limited period of time												
1	Daughter Lucile Cardeur 5857 Ellsworth Av. Pittsburgh Pa	Pa.	Pittsburgh	No	Daughter Accomp.	Yes	Yes	1928	Pa.	Daughter Lucile Cardeur 5857 Ellsworth Av. Pittsburgh Pa.	No	Permt.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Good	Blue	Nil
2	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	Pa.	Pittsburgh							None 5857 Ellsworth Av. Pittsburgh Pa.	+++								UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. L. Zant Master, of the S/S Laurentia, from Alexandria; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Zant

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1929  
at New York

Officer  
Proctor

Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.H. Woods, Surgeon of the s/s Laurentic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng.) L.R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929, at New York.

L.H. Woods  
Surgeon.

E. H. [Signature]  
(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York March March

6th

1929

218

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Lant Master, of the S. S. Lamentia, from Alexandria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Lant

Officer.  
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

**4** S. S. LAURENTIC. sailing from MONACO. Feb'y 24th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. March 6, 1929 **4** 219

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	LONG.	Beatrice	37	F	M		Matern District Court N.Y. 12/5/21	2018 76th St Brooklyn.
2	LONG.	Elliot.	5	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 13th April 1923.		2018 76th St Brooklyn.
3	LONG.	Barry.	3	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 14th July 1925.		2018 76th St Brooklyn.
4	PENNINGTON.	Homer.	20	M	S	Lincoln Neb. 20th July 1909.		675 8th. Coronado St Los Angeles.
5	SECCORD.	Hartley.	26	M	S		By Virtue of Parent's Citizenship.	675. 8th Coronado St Los Angeles.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Sheet 4 Lines 6 - 30 Blank.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1

S. S. LAURENTIC

sailing from ALEXANDRIA

February 17th 1929 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 6, 1929 1

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAKER, Arlitta.	26	F	S New York N.Y. August 16th 1906		2345 Broadway New York City
2	BELTZ, Frederick . H	63	M	M Schenksville P.A. August 11th 1864		HOME. Schenksville Pa.
3	BELTZ, Laura	61	F	M Limerick Pa. September 10th 1867.		HOME. Schenksville. Pa.
4	BROWN, Caroline. L.	57	F	M Rochester N.Y. September 7th 1870		15 Richmond St Rochester
5	BULGARNER, Ernest	42	M	M Alexander County N.C. June 9th 1885		HOME. Taylorsville N.C.
6	BLACKWELL, Florence	52	F	S Macon County Mo. June 1st 1875.		1711 Evansboro Ave. Independence Kansas City.
7	HUCKINGHAM, Augusta	40	F	M Union Hill N.J. February 10th 1888		1180 President St Brooklyn.
8	BAUER, George J.	57	M	M Rochester N.Y. September 15th 1870		1462 Colvin Rd Rochester
9	BAUER, Julia. L.	56	F	M Rochester N.Y. May 22nd 1871		1462 Colvin Rd Rochester Crown Street.
10	CROOKS, Bertane	40	F	M Providence R.I. January 19th. 1879		S. Billingham Mass
11	CROOKS, Eleanor B.	20	F	S Billingham Mass January 3rd 1909		do
12	CREIGHTON, H. Pauline	51	F	M Champaign Ill. March 28th. 1877		Champaign Ill.
13	COHEN, Morris	65	M	M District Court St Louis Mo. 15th Jan 1909		811, North 6th Street St. Louis
14	DOLPH, Nellie	63	F	M Flint Michigan November 22nd. 1865		226 S. Weadock Saginaw Mich.
15	DURANT, Abbott F.	68	M	M Columbus Ohio December 11th. 1860		80 N. Washington Av. Columbus
16	DECKER, Roy	38	M	M Kelletville Pa. February 22nd. 1890		Tionesta Pa.
17	FRENCH, Nathaniel G.	67	M	M Norway Mo. March 12th. 1861		123 Winter Street Auburn Maine.
18	HUSTED, Robert Shaw	68	M	M Brooklyn N.Y. August 15th. 1860		8641-139th. St. Jamaica L.I.
19	HUNTINGTON, Carrie K.	60	F	M Dakota Co. Minnesota November 23rd. 1866		1325 Quincey St Washington D.C.
20	HANNOLD, Lillian H.	32	F	S Greenwich N.J. January 17th. 1896		R.F.D. Paulsboro N.J.
21	HOYLE, Laura J.	52	F	M Barnesville Ohio. March 12th. 1876		501 N. Cambridge Ohio
22	HOLTZ, Carl E.	22	M	M Frederick Md April 24th. 1906		Frederick Md.
23	HOLTZ, Kathryn D.	17	F	M Frederick Md April 27th 1911		do
24	HAUENSTEIN, George	54	M	M New Ulm Minn. October 3rd. 1874		700, Builders Exchange Minneapolis
25	HAUENSTEIN, Myrtle	44	F	M Pleasant Mich. May 6th 1883		do
26	HUNTZBERGER, Henry W.	72	M	M Middletown Pa. January 11th. 1856		Wrights ville York Co. Pa.
27	HARTONG, George	32	M	M Joilet Illinois July 18th 1896		Califax 7836 Fairfax Ave Chicago.
28	JONES, James	55	M	M Abbeyville Miss. February 15th. 1873		HOME. Huntsville Md.
29	JONES, Elva	42	F	M Ponole Co Miss. November 6th 1885		HOME. Huntsville Md.
30	KAPLAN, Edith	31	F	S New York District Court Aug 1928		656 So. Blvd. Bronx N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# 2

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. LAURENTIC sailing from ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 6, 1922

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	KAYSER	Lillie P.	60	F M Newark N.J. July 22nd. 1868		27, Park Place Bloomfield N.J.
2	LITTLE	Charles	56	M M Necklensburg Co. N.C. Sept. 28. 1872		R.D.2. Charlotte. N.C.
3	LOACH	Minnie	69	F S Elizabeth N.J. August 29. 1859		457 Morris Ave Elizabeth. N.J.
4	Luctman	Winston	21	M S Oak Park Ills April 6. 1907		936 Chicago Ave Oak Park Ill Monte Ne.
5	LYACH	Ly Ougus	23	F S Ida. Ills. October 28 1905		Ark.
6	LETHE	Almer	40	M S Clarence. Mo. February 22 1898		1700 W. 34 Oklahoma City
7	LETHE	Laura E.	28	F M Shady Grove Texas April 1901		1700 W. 34 Oklahoma City
8	PARSONS	Mike	41	M S Wayne Co District Ct 25 January 1921		151 S. 12th Ave Mt Vernon.
9	McCarty	Matthew	72	M M Sheffield Mass February 8 1856		6 Carroll Terrace Albany. N.Y.
10	Mitchell	Frank	61	M S Presport. O. May 5 1907		111 Highland Ave Cambridge.C.
11	MITCHELL	Margaret	60	F M Londonderry Ohio February 14th 1868		do 535 E. Jefferson Ave Saginaw, Mich.
12	LAHORE	Michael	70	M M Syracuse, N.Y. July 4. 1858		do
13	WALICAK	Clara	69	F S Kalamazoo Mich April 28th 1859		Kilbuck. C.
14	MOORE	Samuel	58	M M Coshocton Co. C. September 25 1872		114 W. Clark St Champaigne Ill
15	WILLMAN	Margaret	30	F S Thosboro. Ills, December 18 1898		R.F..9. York.Pa.
16	POLACK	Anna	51	F S York. Pa. July 28 1877		544 Kerper St. Philadelphia 321 Church Lane Philadelphia. Pa.
17	PHILLIPS	Rosa.	60	F M Philadelphia. Pa. April 25 1863		2834 Vinot Ave Cincinnati.C.
18	FLYD	Edward	43	M S Philadelphia. Pa. June 14 1885		Sudersville. Md.
19	Piely	William	60	M S Bedford, Ind. February 13 1868		27 "angfield Av. Darien Conn
20	REODEN	Emmett	35	M S Sudersville. Md. February 13 1893		Livonia. New York.
21	SMITH.	George	51	M M Naughatuck Conn. April 17th 1877.		49 Gardon Pl. Brooklyn.
22	SQUIRES.	Frederick	63	M M Churchville. N.Y. August 17th 1865		49 Gardon Pl. Brooklyn.
23	STONE.	Susan	81	F W Canandaigua N.Y. September 18th 1847.		27 Fair Street Paterson N.J.
24	STON.	Clarence	53	M M Rochester N.Y. November 18th 1875		Purler N.C.
25	SWINLEY.	Robert	75	M M Pasaic Co Circuit Court 1884		22 W. Main St Batavia. N.Y.
26	WATTS.	Finley.	34	M S Purler N.C. April 23rd 1894.		921 West High Street Mt Vernon. Ohio
27	WILLIAMS.	Clara.	60	F M Pembroke Centre N.Y. October 18th 1860		Titusville Pa.
28	WINDLAND.	Clyde.	44	M S Graysville Ohio. December 2nd 1881.		Titusville Pa.
29	WILLIAMS.	Earl.	37	M M Vincennes Ind April 4th 1891.		
30	WILLIAMS.	Inez.	45	F M Franklin Ind. October 14th 1883		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

**3** S. S. LAURENTIC sailing from ALEXANDRIA, Feb 17th, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 6, 1922 **3**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. OF LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ZIMBLER.	Hattie.	24	F	S	Brocklyn N.Y. July 5th 1904.		1211 Simpson St Bronx N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Sheet 3 Lines 2 - 30 Blank.  
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-11-27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.  
9th. March., 192 9.

I, master of the BRITISH S.S. "LAURENTIC"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 480 ✓  
 Number of seamen discharged transferred 1 ✓  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 ✓

Number of seamen deserted 2 ✓  
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) n11 ✓  
 Total crew this date 481

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th March, 1929, consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 58 N.R., and is expected to sail 9th March, 1929 for Mediterranean and Southampton.  
via United States port of Boston, Mass. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

223

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. L. Grant

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all alien employees of such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause to be written and signed by the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as disclosed, a statement of the names of all aliens who have been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have been landed from the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deported; and the principal immigration officer shall, in the case of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the right to such fine; and such fine shall be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

ration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
United States.

Sheet No.

1925, from the port of ... NEW YORK

Med. Pet. & Co.  
NEW YORK

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age to be paid at date of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, peculiarities, or disease
10	Yes	56	M	English	British	5'9	150	211
da		44	M	da		5'9	146	
da		46	M	da		5'9	130	
da		42	M	da		5'9	120	da
da		38	M	da		5'4	142	da
da		42	M	English		5'3	140	da
da		36	M	English		5'8	145	da
da		35	M	da		5'10	135	da
da		37	M	da		5'9	138	da
da		25	M	da		5'10	140	da
da		29	M	da		5'10	140	da
da		36	M	da		5'4	168	da
da		28	M	da		5'9	140	da
da		56	M	da		5'4	154	da
da		55	M	Polish		6'0	170	da
da		26	M	English		6'1	180	da
da		50	M	da		5'9	168	da
da		35	M	da		6'0	152	da
da		41	M	Scottish		5'8	140	da
da		30	M	English		5'10	156	da
da		22	M	da		5'6	146	da
da		24	M	da		5'6	142	da
da		50	M	da		5'9	168	da
da		46	M	da		5'8	154	da
da		27	M	da		5'2	114	da
da		36	M	da		5'4	144	da
da		20	M	da		5'11	168	da
da		20	M	da		5'10	156	da
da		23	M	da		5'7	145	da
da		34	M	da		5'10	168	da

\* See list of races on back hereof.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. Laurentie**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

MAR 6 - 1929

27 JAN

, 19 20, from the port of **NEW YORK**

Sheet No. 1

224

241

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Trant	Edgar	028375	40	Master	31st/12/28	L'pool	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5'9	150	Nil
2	Bates	Charles	035048	35	Ch. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	M	do.	do.	5'9	146	do.
3	Tyrer	Austin	1008417	30	1st. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M	do.	do.	5'8	160	do.
4	Murphy	Frederick	810302	28	2nd. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5'9	160	do.
5	Mawkins	Rudolph	-	27	3rd. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	do.	do.	5'4	142	do.
6	Peters	John	538275	23	4th. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	Welsh	do.	5'3	140	do.
7	Conway	Richard	728895	20	5th. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	English	do.	5'8	145	do.
8	Woods	Leonard	-	10	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5'10	135	do.
9	Cummins	James	-	25	Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	M	do.	do.	5'9	168	do.
10	Jones	David	1042899	10	Asst. Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'10	140	do.
11	Kerr	John Gordon	-	1	Purser's Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5'10	140	do.
12	Houston	David	658558	10	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5'4	168	do.
13	Loughran	Terence	1100104	6	Carpenter's Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5'9	140	do.
14	Briercliffe	John	6115	40	Bo'son	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	M	do.	do.	5'4	154	do.
15	Hughes	Hugh	911	50	Bo'son's Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	M	Welsh	do.	6'0	170	do.
16	Knight	Henry	1001205	10	Lamps	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	English	do.	6'1	180	do.
17	Anderson	Louis	902808	30	Stores	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5'9	168	do.
18	Hughes	Griffith	9110	16	Quartermaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5'8	152	do.
19	McLaughlin	James	867818	20	Quartermaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	Scotch	do.	5'8	140	do.
20	Tyman	John	774576	15	Quartermaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	English	do.	5'10	156	do.
21	Scott	Daniel	1096342	6	Quartermaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5'6	146	do.
22	Howard	William	1042612	8	Quartermaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5'6	142	do.
23	Conway	John	832906	32	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5'9	168	do.
24	Anderson	Joseph	397321	28	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M	do.	do.	5'8	154	do.
25	Phillips	Samuel	1023759	10	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5'12	114	do.
26	Edwards	Robert	1007546	10	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	do.	do.	5'4	144	do.
27	Smith	Henry	1104846	5	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5'11	168	do.
28	Harper	Harry	1098044	5	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5'10	156	do.
29	Bunter	Owen	905535	12	L.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5'7	145	do.
30	Mutter	Thomas	1078379	18	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5'10	168	do.

Printed in England.

White Star Line

White Star Line

White Star Line

*Raymond*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

241

Vessel S.S. Laurentie

, arriving at ~~NEW YORK~~ *NY*

MAY 8 - 1929

, 19 29, from the port of ~~NEW YORK~~ *Medit. Ports*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Denson	James	642556	✓ 16	A.B.	31 DEC. 1928	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5'10	159	Nil
2	McGregor	John	904342	✓ 40	A.B.				do.	65	M	do.	do.	5'5	146	do.
3	Turner	Joseph	1065995	✓ 20	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	do.	do.	5'8	145	do.
4	Harris	Bertram	1108906	✓ 6	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5'7	168	do.
5	Tarrine	Edward	40436 R	✓ 30	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5'8	160	do.
6	James	Douglas	1083000	✓ 6	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5'9	154	do.
7	Dry	Henry	1034885	✓ 50	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	M	do.	do.	5'8	156	do.
8	Hudson	John	1110217	✓ 10	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'7	140	do.
9	Ahearn	John	1053722	✓ 16	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5'8	141	do.
10	Wilson	James	1136274	✓ 3	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5'8	144	do.
11	Slater	Alexander	444396	✓ 20	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5'4	154	do.
12	Nelson	John	901073	✓ 18	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	do.	do.	5'6	140	do.
13	Lee	Wilfred	962612	✓ 15	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5'5	154	do.
14	Ellis	William	1090134	✓ 5	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5'10	147	do.
15	Davis	Frances	1082922	✓ 7	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5'6	148	do.
16	Dray	Albert	1064316	✓ 6	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'8	146	do.
17	Bright	Alfred	985456	✓ 18	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5'6	139	do.
18	Cardiff	Basil	1234721	✓ 2	O.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M	do.	do.	5'6	136	do.
19	Abbott	Ernest	R50307	8 mths.	O.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M	do.	do.	5'4	140	do.
20	Yarlett	Ernest	R34635	✓ 24	O.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5'7	141	do.
21	Quinn	George	396 C. 11	2 mths.	O.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'5	126	do.
22	Hughes	James	R.46035	✓ 1	O.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'5	130	do.
23	Heacen	George	R.16221	✓ 2	O.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	M	do.	do.	5'6	130	do.
24	Betherington	Percy	-	✓ 25	Crewroom Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M	do.	do.	5'5	131	do.
25	Curtis	Thomas	R.43560	✓ 1	Crewroom Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	M	do.	do.	5'3	126	do.
26	Reid	Harry	711073	✓ 10	1st. 4/O	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	do.	do.	5'7	146	do.
27	Murphy	Edward	718631	✓ 10	2nd. 4/O	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	do.	do.	5'6	140	do.
28	Bissett	David	-	✓ 1st. Voyage Nil	3rd. 4/O	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5'6	152	do.
29	Vernon	Harold	-	✓ 5	Asst. Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5'8	140	do.
30	Louis	Richard	-	✓ 3	Purser's Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5'10	162	do.

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line

Owners White Star Line

Local Agents White Star Line

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

6 241

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

241

Vessel S.S. Laurentio

arriving at

MAR 6 - 1929

NEW YORK

Cruise

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hersbergh	Douglas	545579	20	Chf. Engineer	31 DEC. 1928	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5'8	150	Nil
2	Bright	Hugh	555765	20	2nd. Engineer	do.	do.	do.		40	M			5'9	176	
3	Lawson	Stewart	-	18	3rd. Engr.	do.	do.	do.		39	M	do.	do.	5'11	175	do.
4	Stett	Sidney	863826	15	4th. Engr.	do.	do.	do.		34	M	do.	do.	5'8	140	do.
5	Paragher	Arthur	666639	14	Asst. 2nd.	do.	do.	do.		39	M	do.	do.	5'8	140	do.
6	Williams	Harold	1053544	9	Asst. 3rd.	do.	do.	do.		32	M	do.	do.	5'9	160	do.
7	Mill	William	963504	10	Asst. 4th.	do.	do.	do.		30	M	do.	do.	5'10	154	do.
8	Elphoe	Charles	115987	4	Jr. Asst. 4th.	do.	do.	do.		26	M	do.	do.	5'6	140	do.
9	Robertson	Alfred	R. 26735	2	Senr. 5th.	do.	do.	do.		23	M	do.	do.	5'9	156	do.
10	Gates	William	R47651	1	Sen. 5th.	do.	do.	do.		22	M	do.	do.	5'9	149	do.
11	Rothwell	Leonard	R47645	1	Senr. 6th.	do.	do.	do.		23	M	do.	do.	5'9	154	do.
12	Holtermott	Bernard	752808	15	Deck Engr.	do.	do.	do.		39	M	do.	do.	5'7	193	do.
13	Munn	James	1098176	3	Sen. Engr.	do.	do.	do.		27	M	do.	do.	5'9	154	do.
14	Russell	William	774254	10	Boilermaker	do.	do.	do.		40	M	do.	do.	5'6	140	
15	Craig	John	912063	16	1st. Electr.	do.	do.	do.		37	M	do.	do.	5'6	152	do.
16	Charlton	Thomas	1064585	6	2nd. Electr.	do.	do.	do.		28	M	do.	do.	5'10	180	do.
17	Eccleston	Robert	1085219	5	3rd. Electr.	do.	do.	do.		26	M	do.	do.	5'11	140	do.
18	Williams	John	R. 43715	1	4th. Electr.	do.	do.	do.		22	M	do.	do.	5'10	150	do.
19	Jackson	James	866610	20	Stokepiper	do.	do.	do.		40	M	do.	do.	5'8	166	do.
20	Young	Hugh	608296	19	Asst.	do.	do.	do.		37	M	do.	do.	5'10	142	do.
21	Knott	John	543226	29	Ref. Greaser	do.	do.	do.		49	M	do.	do.	5'9	1150	do.
22	Coulter	Hugh	898257	54	Ref. Greaser	do.	do.	do.		55	M	Irish	do.	5'7	156	do.
23	Dickinson	William	819546	28	Ref. Greaser	do.	do.	do.		49	M	English	do.	5'10	160	do.
24	McMillan	Lancan	737264	26	Ref. Greaser	do.	do.	do.		48	M	do.	do.	5'5	150	do.
25	Sayle	Thomas	750732	26	Ref. Greaser	do.	do.	do.		55	M	do.	do.	5'4	188	do.
26	Penn	Joseph	762526	25	Ref. Greaser	do.	do.	do.		42	M	do.	do.	5'2	154	
27	Liff	David	656199	25	Elect. Greaser	do.	do.	do.		49	M	do.	do.	5'6	142	
28	Kelly	James	649113	20	Elect. Greaser	do.	do.	do.		41	M	do.	do.	5'5	140	
29	O'Connor	William	440408	25	Elect. Greaser	do.	do.	do.		46	M	do.	do.	5'7	156	do.
30	Tracey	Michael	920872	26	Pen Greaser	do.	do.	do.		57	M	do.	do.	5'11	168	do.

Line White Star Line  
Owners White Star Line  
Local Agents White Star Line  
14-1240RAYMOND  
Immigrant Inspector\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel **S.S. Laurentic**, arriving at **MADRID**

MAR 6 - 1929

, 1929

, from the port of **NEW YORK****Cruise**

241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Sholan	Michael	232184	42	Pan Greaser	31 DEC. 1928	LIVERPOOL	do	Yes	59	M	English	British	5'8	156	M11
2	McNamee	James	9442137	28	Diesel Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5'6	160	do.
3	Barlow	William	8004363	17	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5'8	168	do.
4	Kavanagh	John	810579	18	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5'6	130	do.
5	Myers	Brian	676405	24	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M	do.	do.	5'5	142	do.
6	Byrne	Stephen	928786	11	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'7	168	do.
7	Fenlon	John	857028	23	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M	do.	do.	5'10	169	do.
8	Smith	Ben	761931	38	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	M	do.	do.	5'8	165	do.
9	Doyle	James	800589	35	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5'6	154	do.
10	Campbell	William	642821	16	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5'4	140	do.
11	Lann	John	1133293	6	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'6	136	do.
12	Riley	Michael	983272	12	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5'8	156	do.
13	Lawson	Sidney	118645	4	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5'8	156	do.
14	Neill	George	1082718	10	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5'6	140	do.
15	Hibet	John	944057	11	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5'6	142	do.
16	Jones	John	833907	13	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5'6	147	do.
17	Stanley	Mathew	947365	12	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5'8	161	do.
18	Riding	James	1010026	15	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5'9	147	do.
19	Stafford	Walter	1002179	9	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5'6	150	do.
20	Spofforth	John	902298	11	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5'7	152	do.
21	Malton	George	1033197	10	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5'11	170	do.
22	McGrall	Patrick	1118193	7	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'10	185	do.
23	Taubman	William	905808	17	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	do.	do.	5'10	160	do.
24	Toole	Patrick	931951	17	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5'5	147	do.
25	Halligan	John	1103333	10	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5'2	146	do.
26	Cox	William	691985	17	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5'9	147	do.
27	Falloo	Peter	761986	15	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'6	140	do.
28	Conroy	Thomas	815423	13	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5'5	134	do.
29	Kelly	Bernard	11-3645	6	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'8	154	do.
30	Devaney	Thomas	764243	20	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	do.	do.	5'6	150	do.

Printed in England.

Line **White Star Line**  
Owners **White Star Line**  
Local Agents **White Star Line**  
11-1240**R. Young**  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

241

Vessel S.S. Laurentis, arriving at MADEIRA NEW YORK, MAR 6 - 1929, from the port of NEW YORK Cruise

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Donaldson	Isaac	1133798	10	Fireman	31 DEC. 1928	LIVERPOOL	do	Yes	30	M	English	British	5'7	161	Nil
2	McGivernon	Thomas	992589	19	Fireman	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'8	138	do
3	Kenny	Martin	992540	12	Fireman	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'11	162	do
4	Molly	John	1007027	12	Fireman	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'8	140	do
5	Cannon	Martin	992546	18	Fireman	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'8	140	do
6	Teen	John	839464	16	Fireman	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5'7	174	do
7	Fairhurst	George	642413	18	Fireman	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'11	146	do
8	Salmsley	George	1126529	4	Fireman	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'9	143	do
9	Murphy	Thomas	122648	2	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'5	136	do
10	Ramsjkis	Peter	1135312	6	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'2	158	do
11	Sharkey	Edward	1002756	10	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'8	164	do
12	Haran	Thomas	843630	18	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'7	136	do
13	Taylor	William	1137092	4	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'7	138	do
14	Connelly	Thomas	844779	1	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'6	146	do
15	Buckley	John	097993	16	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5'6	140	do
16	Cherley	William	554006	24	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'3	128	do
17	Neey	Lawrence	857354	20	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'9	140	do
18	Barlow	Thomas	830535	2	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
19	Silker	Peter	R.31118	2	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'4	131	do
20	Clark	George	1135508	7	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'7	146	do
21	Radford	Thomas	1136111	2	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'3	140	do
22	Slater	William	1135345	14	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'9	142	do
23	Berzin	James	2063	4	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'0	158	do
24	Harland	William	R.20860	2	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'6	140	do
25	Fox	Edward	R.5464	3	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'8	140	do
26	Jones	William	1114435	5	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'6	142	do
27	Shaw	Samuel	1047311	8	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'2	136	do
28	Hickey	William	1000872	8	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'5	140	do
29	Burns	John	1054731	7	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5'1	146	do
30	Sinclair	Alexander	607934	25	Trimmer	do	do	do	do							

Line White Star Line  
Owners White Star Line  
Local Agents White Star Line  
14-1349

*Redding*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

229

241

Vessel S.S. Laurentis, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 6 - 1929, from the port of NEW YORK Cruise

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Couttie	John	901904	12	messroom Steward	31 DEC. 1928	LIVERPOOL	do	Yes	26	M	Scotch	British	5'5	140	Nil
2	Poley	John	928627	12	messroom Steward	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	do	5'7	137	do
3	McLoughlin	Daniel	R.27853	2	messroom Steward	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'2	119	do
4	Brooks	George	450894	20	Ex. 2nd. Mate	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'6	140	do
5	Brennan	Joseph	-	3	Asst. Surgeon	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'10	154	do
6	Carroll	Frank	796482	27	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'9	192	do
7	Williamson	John	735501	20	Second Steward	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	6'0	196	do
8	Allen	James	1008063	15	Asst. Second Steward	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'10	164	do
9	Steckton	Charles	78589	29	Baggage Master	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'10	155	do
10	Lewcock	Frederick	824584	28	Linemaker	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'10	140	do
11	Hudson	Percy	885378	45	Ch. Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5'8	188	do
12	Stokes	Frank	903188	30	2nd. Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'7	135	do
13	Houghton	Thomas	898093	20	Asst. Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5'7	146	do
14	Simmonite	Harold	109267	7	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'8	147	do
15	Buckley	George	719405	17	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'8	192	do
16	Beauchamp	David	R.5109	1	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	6'0	154	do
17	Hill	Charles	1067715	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'9	140	do
18	Hewett	Terence	R.32151	1	Writer	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	6'2	132	do
19	Spencer	Vincent	1094969	2	Writer	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'2	148	do
20	Hughes	William	1043340	10	Writer	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'6	138	do
21	Davies	William	762160	15	Writer	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'9	154	do
22	Musker	Agnes	1026778	8	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	38	F	do	do	5'8	132	do
23	Hodd	Mary	618106	18	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	41	F	do	do	5'2	138	do
24	Cox	Hona	778288	9	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	31	F	do	do	5'4	130	do
25	Sinnett	Annie	1102593	7	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	37	F	do	do	5'4	120	do
26	Hill	Evelyn	620462	17	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	35	F	do	do	5'6	123	do
27	Murray	Annie	1092869	5	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	36	F	do	do	5'4	132	do
28	Burke	Dorothy	1104700	6	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	42	F	do	do	5'3	132	do
29	Boran	Nellie	1076398	6	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	44	F	do	do	5'6	132	do
30	Doyle	Ella	R.7997	3	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	36	F	do	do	5'4	134	do

Printed in England.  
White Star Line  
White Star Line  
White Star Line  
Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Laurentic*

, arriving at *NEW YORK*

*MAR 8 - 1929*

, 1929, from the port of *NEW YORK*

230

241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Clucas	Jessie	R.10135	5	Stewardess	31 DEC. 1928	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	39	F	English	British	5'4	154	
2	Lee	Jean	R.35436	4	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	30	F	do	do	5'5	134	
3	McBurnie	Annie	R.55427	2	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	32	F	do	do	5'3	140	do
4	Bowles	Frances	769884	15	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	35	F	do	do	5'5	180	do
5	Slade	Caroline	1096172	6	Nurse	do	do	do	do	38	F	do	do	5'4	140	do
6	Turner	Leo	910489	15	Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'10	178	do
7	Boden	Frank	968021	46	Second Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'6	182	do
8	McKee	John	865962	17	Steward	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'5	154	do
9	Oddy	Walter	995859	15	Steward	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'10	140	do
10	Wright	Stanley	927836	19	Steward	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'9	140	do
11	Perkins	William	860802	23	Steward	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'6	140	do
12	Hewitt	Robert	1092687	6	Steward	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'6	133	do
13	Fenn	John	1085147	6	Steward	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'6	144	do
14	Parry	William	725791	15	Steward	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'5	132	do
15	Ratton	James	1052951	10	Steward	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'3	142	do
16	Sterne	Robert	1052951	15	Steward	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'7	142	do
17	McIntyre	John	502480	32	Steward	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5'9	144	do
18	Vaughan	George	R.40316	1	Steward	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'9	148	do
19	King	William	910476	29	Steward	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'3	148	do
20	Boisson	Stanley	1095212	8	Steward	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'7	140	do
21	Brown	John	680016	14	Steward	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'11	156	do
22	Heswick	Robert	825698	2	Steward	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'10	140	do
23	Hew	Reginald	900031	12	Steward	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	6'0	168	do
24	Mayes	John	405015	22	Steward	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
25	Swinnerton	Thomas	602349	15	Steward	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'3	142	do
26	Hue	James	R.30048	7	Steward	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'5	155	do
27	Spanwick	George	R.32268	5	Steward	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'7	152	do
28	Large	Thomas	R.34317	2	Steward	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'8	143	do
29	Hart	Douglas	R19719	2	Steward	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'5	144	do
30	Baugh	Reginald	909071	28	Steward	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'8	140	do

Printed in England.

Line *White Star Line*  
Owners *White Star Line*  
Local Agents *White Star Line*  
14-1340

*W. J. Young*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

231

Vessel S.S. Laurentio, arriving at Manhattan, NY, 1929, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
						31 DEC. 1928	LIVERPOOL		Yes	22	M	English	British	5'9	127	Nil
1	Carrott	William	1098947	17	Steward					32	M			5'8	156	
2	Sandford	George	1098772	8	Steward					28	M			5'9	156	
3	Williams	William	109894	6	Steward					20	M	do.	do.	5'11	161	do.
4	McKinson	Herbert	886231	3	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5'9	161	do.
5	Pearn	Stanley	927811	13	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5'7	146	do.
6	Henrick	Edward	R 57462		Guths. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5'8	136	do.
7	Feeney	Leslie	1092805	5	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5'7	156	do.
8	McGoonbo	Henry	1052792	11	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5'7	148	do.
9	Steele	Stewart	1076501	7	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5'8	147	do.
10	Hughes	William	1138688	4	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5'7	140	do.
11	Green	Arthur	930194	7	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'9	140	do.
12	Ljewelyn	William	1067405	8	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5'6	141	do.
13	Matlow	William	572764	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5'7	150	do.
14	Groom	Charles	947450	12	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5'5	149	do.
15	Jones	Walter	961409	10	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5'4	148	do.
16	Williams	Frederick	829196	13	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5'9	140	do.
17	Jones	Glyn	774717	15	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5'8	140	do.
18	Gilbert	John	1078342	7	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	do.	do.	5'9	165	do.
19	Glendenning	George	206664	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	M	do.	do.	5'4	140	do.
20	Reynolds	Luke	892350	25	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5'7	150	do.
21	Hughes	John	751564	19	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5'7	150	do.
22	Rugh	Harold	737435	8	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5'10	152	do.
23	Cleary	John	927904	12	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5'9	162	do.
24	Navios	Ben	677372	13	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5'8	144	do.
25	Leys	Samuel	833620	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	do.	do.	5'6	126	do.
26	Hyland	John	892164	25	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5'8	140	do.
27	Spruce	William	1002269	10	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5'9	150	do.
28	McArthur	George	303369	26	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	do.	do.	5'7	140	do.
29	Wilton	Frederick	785067	15	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5'6	140	do.
30	Ellis	William	751504	25	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.							

Printed in England.  
Line White Star Line  
Owners White Star Line  
Local Agents White Star Line  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Laurentie, arriving at MADEIRA NEW YORK, 19 29, from the port of NEW YORK

232

241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Peoley	Tom	R.31264	2	Steward	31 DEC. 1928	LIVERPOOL	do	Yes	17	M	English	British	5'9	143	Nil
2	Davies	Robert	691978	15	Steward			do		34	M			5'9	141	do
3	Kennedy	George	681708	15	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5'9	146	do.
4	Swabick	Thomas	800175	13	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	do.	do.	5'10	180	do.
5	Thomas	Owen	748828	22	2nd Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5'8	140	do.
6	Tighe	Gerrard	650577	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5'8	160	do.
7	McShane	Patrick	750634	20	Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	do.	do.	5'9	198	do.
8	Mills	Borman	1104789	17	Asst. Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'10	140	do.
9	Powell	William	705920	20	Bagler	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5'2	127	do.
10	Newton	John	721320	18	Lounge Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5'6	140	do.
11	Robinson	Richard	R.50286	1	Asst. Lounge Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5'9	170	do.
12	Pointon	John	658136	15	Asst. Lounge Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	6'0	154	do.
13	Reardon	Arthur	717378	30	Smoke Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5'7	140	do.
14	Williams	George	1096215	5	Asst. Smoke Room Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'7	140	do.
15	Mills	Stanley	945795	21	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5'8	150	do.
16	Wilkinson	Edward	R.37503	1	Deck Pantry Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5'7	140	do.
17	Harrison	Edward	1078738	7	Captains Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'9	149	do.
18	Hope	Harold	R.2772	2	Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	M	do.	do.	4'11	90	do.
19	McGarvey	Henry	R.23401	2	Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M	do.	do.	5'8	126	do.
20	Parker	Joseph	R.47799	1	Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M	do.	do.	4'9	118	do.
21	Gilland	Stanley	R.47433	1	Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'3	122	do.
22	Thompson	Percy	R.47432	1	Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'3	121	do.
23	Cadwalader	George	R.67357	2	Bath. Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	M	do.	do.	5'1	108	do.
24	Coan	Martin	R.40380	1	Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M	do.	do.	5'3	104	do.
25	Iddon	George	R.32122	2	Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M	do.	do.	5'1	120	do.
26	Bedding	Harold	R.43332	1	Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'1	126	do.
27	Doyle	James	R.43347	1	Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	M	do.	do.	4'9	120	do.
28	Morrison	George	909032	25	Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	M	do.	do.	5'10	154	do.
29	Burley	Walter	R31175	2	Asst. Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'4	122	do.
30	Yapp	Arthur	947790	40	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	M	do.	do.	5'5	133	do.

Line White Star Line  
Owens White Star Line  
Local Agents White Star Line  
10-1940

*RAYMOND*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back here.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Laurentic, arriving at MADEIRA

NEW YORK, 1929, from the port of NEW YORK

Cruise

233

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Robinson	Tom	118183	50	Bath Steward	31 DEC. 1928	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5'8	155	Nil
2	Abernethy	Frederick	927704	13	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5'5	154	do.
3	Collins	Edward	927901	19	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5'0	154	do.
4	Thomas	Thomas	908619	25	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	do.	do.	5'4	142	do.
5	Lowick	Alfred	804458	27	Deerom Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5'8	135	do.
6	Frearson	John	808284	26	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	M	do.	do.	5'8	206	do.
7	Gauge	Frank	1001407	22	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	do.	do.	5'4	150	do.
8	Steel	Robert	859368	22	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5'6	126	do.
9	Mott	Charles	200816	24	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M	do.	do.	5'6	173	do.
10	McAinnell	John	823056	34	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M	do.	do.	5'8	164	do.
11	Phillips	Edwin	597261	26	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	do.	do.	5'5	142	do.
12	Mortenson	Christopher	910094	19	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5'8	157	do.
13	Cooke	Albert	901573	28	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M	do.	do.	5'8	140	do.
14	Musker	Keith	472748	24	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5'6	140	do.
15	Parrell	Mathew	784142	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	M	do.	do.	5'9	168	do.
16	Houngson	Tom	972540	30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5'11	160	do.
17	Ree	Charles	575711	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	do.	do.	5'10	173	do.
18	Abrahams	James	392247	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5'8	140	do.
19	Winnington	Lawrence	921006	21	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	do.	do.	5'8	153	do.
20	Thomas	Richard	676870	22	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	do.	do.	5'9	140	do.
21	Pearson	Charles	832781	26	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M	do.	do.	5'9	140	do.
22	Isley	Frank	700150	28	Chf. Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5'6	205	do.
23	Thomas	Richard	627282	22	2nd Asst. Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	M	do.	do.	5'3	145	do.
24	Reck	William	1078684	6	3rd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'8	140	do.
25	Rafferty	William	240610	1	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5'11	164	do.
26	Coleman	David	630013	28	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	M	do.	do.	5'9	164	do.
27	Fairbrother	Henry	231152	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5'10	154	do.
28	Gerard	Edgar	850789	28	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	M	do.	do.	5'6	112	do.
29	McCough	Patrick	237590	1	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5'6	147	do.
30	Munt	Alfred	240311	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5'3	126	do.

Discharged at  
20/2/29.

Discharged at  
22/2/29.

Printed in England.  
Line White Star Line  
Owners White Star Line  
Local Agents White Star Line  
16-1840

*Raymond*  
Immigration Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Laure tie, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 6 - 1929, 190, from the port of NEW YORK

234

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Sweeney	Edward	R.50541	6M.	Plate Steward	31 DEC. 1928	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5'4	116	N11
2	Allen	Thomas	R.54896	4M.	Plate Steward					30	M		do.	5'2	118	do.
3	Jones	Frederick	R.50368	6M.	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	M	do.	do.	5'2	126	do.
4	Parfitt	George	100466	25	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	do.	do.	5'5	140	do.
5	Hoyer	Richard	-	1st. Voyage	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'1	120	do.
6	Beaucroft	Frances	R.50791	11M.	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'9	140	do.
7	Livesey	Harry	906047	20	Chief Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M	do.	do.	5'8	102	do.
8	Frost	Norman	1096128	5	Asst. Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M	do.	do.	5'7	179	do.
9	Roberts	Edward	916148	2	Asst. Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'8	164	do.
10	Davies	William	1096098	5	Asst. Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5'4	160	do.
11	Goddard	Arthur	R.40328	1	Asst. Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'4	138	do.
12	Johnson	George	762431	20	Chief Tourist	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	do.	do.	5'4	146	do.
13	Pember	Arthur	946653	18	2nd. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	do.	do.	5'6	164	do.
14	Collaghan	Henry	905048	18	2nd. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5'9	166	do.
15	Grindley	Arthur	047433	14	Tourist	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5'11	140	do.
16	Mitchell	William	R.40584	1	Asst. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5'11	174	do.
17	O'Neill	Charles	R.19798	4	Tourist	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5'11	154	do.
18	Houlden	Hiram	770727	15	Asst. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5'2	140	do.
19	Williams	Thomas	927523	26	Tourist	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M	do.	do.	5'9	160	do.
20	Rennie	George	591817	45	Smoke Room Std.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	do.	do.	5'11	160	do.
21	Morcer	Joseph	686649	25	Ladies Room	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M	do.	do.	5'7	150	do.
22	Wajah	Kenneth	886564	12	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5'10	182	do.
23	Geary	John	1067389	7	Saloon Std.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'11	150	do.
24	Aspinall	Thomas	837778	13	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5'9	134	do.
25	Latimer	John	R.31883	2	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	6'0	178	do.
26	Bagnall	Harry	R.47649	1	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'4	145	do.
27	Hughes	Arthur	R.35232	1	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5'8	140	do.
28	Williams	John	R.2427	6	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5'6	152	do.
29	Rourke	Edwin	R.76206	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5'8	180	do.
30	Gillospie	James	1092777	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5'9	155	do.

Printed in England.  
Line White Star Line  
Owners White Star Line  
Local Agents White Star Line

Immigration Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Laurentia, arriving at New York, NY, MAR 8 - 1929, 19 29, from the port of NEW YORK

235

241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Blundell	William	85507	1	Steward	31 DEC. 1928	LIVERPOOL		Yes	22	M	English	British	5'8	128	Nil
2	Winsor	Walter	865820	14	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5'7	139	do.
3	Chatterton	John	22427	3	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5'4	154	do.
4	Dowd	Michael	1133216	5	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5'7	130	do.
5	Barton	William	1118407	5	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5'8	160	do.
6	Harrop	Alexander	R.50429	14	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5'9	172	do.
7	Lynch	Timothy	897118	25	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	M	do.	do.	5'4	145	do.
8	Mumford	Alfred	1097963	14	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'6	14	do.
9	Hegan	Walter	859033	18	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5'8	145	do.
10	Brotherton	John	R.31431	1	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'3	130	do.
11	Ormosher	Ben	677437	15	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5'8	130	do.
12	Core	Edward	1001415	5	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'8	145	do.
13	Geoghagan	Tom	985736	11	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5'7	155	do.
14	Wilner	Archibald	1096131	5	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5'7	165	do.
15	McKenna	James	831196	2	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'5	126	do.
16	Pearson	William	1109228	4	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5'5	140	do.
17	Pearce	Donald	1182601	6	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5'7	145	do.
18	Cosgrove	Henry	608028	17	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5'9	160	do.
19	Lunn	Thomas	107644	7	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5'8	155	do.
20	Wilson	William	R.27835	5	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'9	160	do.
21	Arnold	Reginald	R.58431	1	Ball Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	M	do.	do.	4'9	94	do.
22	Ryan	Francis	-	1st. Voyage Ball Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	4'9	110	do.
23	Turner	Charles	R.41879	1	Ball Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'3	114	do.
24	Ashcroft	William	834031	1	Ball Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	M	do.	do.	5'4	113	do.
25	Vickers	Joseph	994058	10	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5'8	166	do.
26	McKenna	Albert	744839	10	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5'9	145	do.
27	Collins	Edward	736966	16	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5'8	155	do.
28	Rowlands	William	956452	10	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5'8	140	do.
29	Burslen	Walter	1035919	20	B.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5'9	160	do.
30	Williams	Robert	726940	15	B.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5'8	154	do.

Line White Star Line  
Owners White Star Line  
Local Agents White Star Line  
14-1380

*Raymond*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Laurentic, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JAN, 1929, from the port of NEW YORK Cruise 236

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	<del>Sard</del>	<del>Herbert</del>	<del>986142</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>B.R. Steward</del>	<del>31 DEC 1928</del>	<del>LIVERPOOL</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>33</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>5'9 142</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Discharged New York 18/1/29</del>
2	Canavan	Percy	171359	25	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'6 130	do	do
3	Marshall	Thomas	1989819	8	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'9 164	do	do
4	Dennings	Thomas	495219	21	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'7 145	do	do
5	Melville	Clarence	77429	28	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'8 145	do	do
6	Bentley	Frederick	802558	20	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'8 150	do	do
7	Roberts	William	850331	1	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'9 135	do	do
8	Parkinson	David	582132	15	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'7 145	do	do
9	Lean	William	750395	15	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'9 162	do	do
10	Latham	John	889454	22	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'8 140	do	do
11	Saunt	William	1064590	22	Tourist Pantryman	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5'4 145	do	do
12	Almond	James	809520	10	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'10 160	do	do
13	Abbey	Edward	898060	20	Asst. Tourist Pantryman	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'6 135	do	do
14	Mc. Surran	George	961600	11	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'9 152	do	do
15	Price	George Joseph	119847	21	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'9 155	do	do
16	Mason	Arnold	R. 40341	1	Plate Steward	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'4 140	do	do
17	Ryder	James	929764	11	Plate Steward	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'4 175	do	do
18	Bowman	Frederick	R 53745	6	Plate Steward	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'3 130	do	do
19	Sheen	Thomas	882707	14	Plate Steward	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'8 140	do	do
20	McClure	Henry	R. 30777	2	Plate Steward	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'3 130	do	do
21	Humphreys	Edward	854966	1	Plate Steward	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'7 154	do	do
22	Savage	Alexander	840317	1	Plate Steward	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'2 155	do	do
23	McConnell	Francis	830320	11	Plate Steward	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'8 148	do	do
24	McCormack	Felix	761549	10	Asst. Boots	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'9 140	do	do
25	Watt	Robert	R 31250	7	Asst. Boots	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'0 135	do	do
26	<del>Conter</del>	<del>Patrick</del>	<del>R. 11882</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>Asst. Boots</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5'8 130</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Left New York 18/1/29</del>
27	Strauch	Alexander	567322	5	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	66	M	Bathonian	Bathonia	5'9 150	do	do
28	Vidler	Arthur	1052576	10	Hospital Attendant	do	do	do	do	45	M	English	British	5'11 170	do	do
29	Smith	Arthur	512068	24	do	do	do	do	do	65	M	do	do	5'6 155	do	do
30	Johnson	William	930484	25	Chef	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'4 170	do	do

Printed in England.  
Line White Star Line  
Owners White Star Line  
Local Agents White Star Line  
14-1940

*R. Young*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Laurentia, arriving at NEW YORK, 1929, from the port of Cruise 237

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Blake	Richard	8333378	22	Asst. Chef	31 DEC. 1928	LIVERPOOL	do	Yes	41	M	English	British	5'6	160	Nil
2	Cain	Richard	865346	23	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'8	129	do
3	Crawley	Henry	961357	18	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'7	140	do
4	Price	William	603744	26	Tourist Cook	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'7	160	do
5	Sage	Joseph	727078	24	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'2	165	do
6	Hawley	Thomas	949366	12	Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
7	Cullen	George	1000549	13	Roast & Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'6	140	do
8	Wiss	Harry	981136	14	Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'6	156	do
9	Knight	Norman	962400	12	Vegetable Cook	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'9	130	do
10	Marriac	Clifford	763108	6	Asst. Vegetable Cook	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'7	150	do
11	Farren	Edward	910443	20	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'3	188	do
12	Conroy	Alfred	707083	12	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'3	156	do
13	Mc Millan	James	623133	18	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'2	126	do
14	West	Henry	835286	18	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'6	160	do
15	Kinnear	Thomas	839047	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'6	140	Discharged at Singapore 22/2/29.
16	Ward	Ernest	1069367	10	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'4	150	do
17	Owens	Hugh	896813	16	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'8	145	do
18	Alexander	Harold	84405	18	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'10	180	do
19	Heinman	Frederick	575161	18	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	Swiss	do	5'6	140	do
20	Seddon	Joseph	744121	15	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	English	do	5'8	135	do
21	Burrows	Thomas	808551	14	Scullion	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'6	120	do
22	Porter	Harold	803551	14	Scullion	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
23	Thomas	John	81831	2	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'7	145	do
24	Robinson	Albert	825661	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'10	136	do
25	Perchav	Thomas	8102266	10	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'9	168	Discharged at Singapore 22/2/29.
26	Hennessey	Martin	825630	2	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'8	150	do
27	Morris	Levi	976423	3	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'6	160	do
28	Dunn	Stephen	8147694	14	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'1	168	do
29	Kavanagh	James	676224	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'5	140	do
30	Turner	William	855592	14	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'4	155	do

Line White Star Line  
Owners White Star Line  
Local Agents White Star Line

*Blayney*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Laurentic, arriving at ~~NEW YORK~~ MAR 6 - 1929, from the port of NEW YORK.

238

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
						31 DEC. 1928	LIVERPOOL									
1	Cohen	Samuel	897613	30	Hebrew Cook			No	Yes	52	M	Hebrew	British	5'8	156	Nil
2	O'Rourke	John	470868	30	Ship's Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	English	do.	5'5	156	do.
3	Williams	John	1139249	4	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5'5	148	do.
4	Kavanagh	Peter	R 37392	14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5'7	145	do.
5	Baker	James	885171	24	Chf. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5'9	196	do.
6	Brookes	William	512850	29	2nd. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	do.	do.	5'8	188	do.
7	Rimmer	Alfred	804308	12	Ex. 2nd. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5'10	185	do.
8	Colville	William	611946	28	3rd. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5'7	186	do.
9	Clark	Stanley	R11998	2	4th. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5'8	146	do.
10	Eaton	Thomas	119046	27	Asst. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M	do.	do.	5'5	182	do.
11	Reed	Michael	551334	30	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	M	do.	do.	5'5	138	do.
12	Holden	John	962514	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5'9	145	do.
13	Lawson	William	64800	11	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5'4	140	do.
14	Hemans	William	R, 50253	7K.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5'6	140	do.
15	Wareing	William	863572	20	Confectioner	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	do.	do.	5'9	169	do.
16	Leigh	Alexander	R25677	21	Asst. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5'4	160	do.
17	Gillies	Norman	791982	28	Ch. Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	do.	do.	5'4	145	do.
18	McGuffog	William	972701	25	2nd. Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	M	do.	do.	5'5	154	do.
19	Blackburn	George	169615	10	Ex. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5'6	160	do.
20	Howe	James	R27645	2	Ass. Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5'7	145	do.
21	Chipchase	Albert	R5049	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5'6	140	do.
22	Poole	Thomas	1126795	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5'6	147	do.
23	Bugbee	George	1193372	4	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5'7	159	do.
24	Scott	John	983478	10	Barber	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5'6	140	do.
25	Heron	John Henry	742282	16	Barber	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5'3	140	do.
26	Cooke	Charles	550612	26	G. R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5'11	180	do.
27	Joughlin	George	675798	35	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	M	do.	do.	5'8	145	do.
28	Weir	Arthur	579579	28	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	do.	do.	5'7	158	do.
29	Clint	Lawrence	910404	15	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5'8	150	do.
30	Richman	Charles	769090	8	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	M	do.	do.	5'7	160	do.

Printed in England.  
Line White Star Line  
Owners White Star Line  
Local Agents White Star Line  
14-1340

Immigration Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

241

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Larentia, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JAN., 19 29, from the port of NEW YORK

239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Galvin	Thomas	1067008	25	Watchman	31 DEC. 1928	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5'6	145	nd
2	Bloor	Richard	736387	30	do	do	do	do	do	66	M	do	do	5'4	160	do
3	Griffiths	Richard	508775	49	do	do	do	do	do	62	M	do	do	5'8	145	do
4	Miller	Mathew	903168	41	do	do	do	do	do	61	M	do	do	5'9	154	do
5	Dunn	Patrick	846752	40	do	do	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	5'8	115	do
6	Rogers	Richard	627450	40	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'9	153	do
7	Williams	Albert	825007	27	do	do	do	do	do	67	M	do	do	5'4	149	do
8	Tattersall	Thomas	666712	40	do	do	do	do	do	68	M	do	do	5'6	149	do
9	Morris	George	1007979	29	do	do	do	do	do	65	M	do	do	5'9	150	do
10	Barker	Harold	83406	3	Chief	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'9	146	do
11	Sunderland	Leslie	-	1	Chief	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7	138	do
12	Samuel	Brynley	-	1	Bandman	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'7	146	do
13	Gibbs	Allen	-	2	Bandman	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'6	154	do
14	Hartley	David	-	2	Bandman	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'5	145	do
15	Atkinson	George	-	1st. Voyage	Bandman	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
16	Parkin	Frederick	-	do	Bandman	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'4	145	do
17	Wilson	William	R 50828	1	Bandman	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'7	155	do
18	Leslie	George	-	1st. Voyage	Bandman	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'6	144	do
19	Georgeson	Herbert	-	3	Bandman	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'7	154	do
20	McCardle	Vincent	-	3rd	Bandman	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'8	141	do
21	Callagher	My	-	1	Shopattendant	do	do	do	do	29	F	do	do	5'6	132	do
22	Twist	Hannah	25624	2	Waitress	do	do	do	do	28	F	do	do	5'5	130	do
23	Powell	Mary	-	1st. Voyage	do	do	do	do	do	21	F	do	do	5'4	124	do
24	Kennedy	Annie	1028075	2	Waitress	do	do	do	do	37	F	do	do	5'3	134	do
25	Jackson	Harry	867167	25	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'9	105	do
26	Falless	Robert	7370	1	Bellboy	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5'2	118	do
27	Davies	George	86062	24	Bellboy	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'2	121	do
28	Doggart	Harold	255-9	14	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5'0	114	do
29	Smith	William	850070	3M	do	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5'1	116	do
30	Williams	Sarah	845891	2	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	41	F	do	do	5'2	135	do

Printed in England.  
Line White Star Line  
Owners White Star Line  
Local Agents White Star Line  
14-1940

*W. J. Murphy*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

241

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. Laurentis**

arriving at

**NEW YORK** MAR 6 - 1929

, 1929, from the port of **NEW YORK & Cruise**

240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of sea man's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Woodroffe	Elsie	-	3	Stewardess	81 DEC 1928	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	41	F	English	British	5'2	135	Nil
2	Mythe	Catherine	1114964	4	do					32	F			5'9	130	
3	Pierce	Charles	-	12	Chief Third Class Steward					36	M			5'9	180	
4	Bakky	Frank	642270	20	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	do.	do.	5'6	150	do.
5	Swarbrick	James	-	1st. Voyage	Photographer	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5'6	140	do.
6	Ayres	William	641182	21	Asst. Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	do.	do.	5'6	145	do.
7	Pox	James	1002339	10	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5'11	166	do.
8	Green	Richard	958512	8	Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5'8	145	do.

484 Names

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Funchal, Madeira  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via *via*  
Date *12 JAN 1929*  
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Serial no. 31

I hereby certify that all members of the crew named herein are required for the working of the vessel and that no member of the crew is under agreement to be discharged in any port of United States of America

*E. L. Hunt* Master

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agent

*Bluffing*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-6-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. L. Grant Master, of the sp. (Lawrence), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

(17 Sheet of Manifest)

Sworn to before me this

6 day of March, 1929  
E. Henry  
Immigrant Inspector

E. L. Grant  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FILE NO. 186997 MAR 12 1929  
BILLED

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S. S. "Silvia" Employed by the owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University and Medical Acts of Nfld., Great Britain and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Cluny Macpherson, M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of March, 19 29

at St. John's, Nfld.

*Samuel McLaughlin*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Am 3-6-29*

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBITED										TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st Cabin	2			6		1		1				10
2nd Cabin	3	2				1		12				18
STORAGE												
TOTAL	5	2		6		2		13				28

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	9	16
2nd Cabin	7	18
Storage	16	
Total	26	28

*3-5-29*  
*1-2*  
*0-2*

*St. John's*  
*Cluny Macpherson*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs and Border Protection.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

*Passengers sailing from*

S. S. "Sylvia"

S. S. "Silver"

Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

March 2nd, 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

March 6th., 1929

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

242

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master, of the S. S. "Silvia", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929  
at New York  
J. M. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

10, \_\_\_\_\_ BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pharmacian, Surgeon of the James Watson & Co owners, do  
(State whether Surgeon "holding forth" or "employed by  
others thereof" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of US Medical Act  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1917

at Hahjoo W.

W. B. Russell

Commissioner

*Note.*—If a seaman sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no seaman sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—2

<i>Aliens</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>1st Cabin</i>		
<i>2nd Cabin</i>		
<i>Steerage</i>		
<i>Total</i>		



List 4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Silvia"

Passengers sailing from Halifax, N. S.

March 4th., 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

March 6th., \_\_\_\_\_, 1929

244

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James, Master, of the S. S. "Silvia", from Halifax, N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1918

at New York

W. L. James  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Hand-to-hand*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 30 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "Silvia"

Sailing from

St. John's, Nfld.

March 2nd., 1929

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

March 6th., 1929

245

246

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Goff	Edward	46	M	S		July 10, 1913 Court of Common Pleas Cleveland, Ohio <u>381914</u>	Clarendon Hotel Cleveland, Ohio
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*W. Murphy Insp*

*4-25 PM*

106

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred J. Muesel, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1927  
at San Francisco  
W. B. Quinn  
Commissioner  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Silvia"

Passengers sailing from Halifax, N. S.

March 4th., 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	SEMI-IMMIGRANT *	Chin	Wing Yuok	15	✓ M	S Student	Y Chinese Y	China	Chinese	China Sun Ning	-46	Affidavit New York, N.Y.	May 21/28	China Sun Ning
2	IMMIGRANT *	Lui	You Lee	12	✓ M	S Student	Y Chinese Y	China	Chinese	China Sunning Kwangtung	-46	Affidavit New York, N. Y.	Oct. 2/28	China Sunning Kwangtung
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* under SI Act  
Pending Decision  
Chinese Bureau

197

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. L. James Master of the S. S. "Silvia", from Halifax, N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MAR 6 - 1929**

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 19

at Halifax

W. L. James  
Master Officer.

W. L. James  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply se engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S. S. "Silvia" Employed by the owners thereof  
(State whether Surgeon "ailing therewith" or "employed by  
others therewith," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University and  
Medical Acts of Nfld., Great Britain and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of March, 1929

at St. John's, Nfld.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—48



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Silvia"

Passengers sailing from **St. John's, Nfld.**

March 2nd., 1929

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • •	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

March 6th.

1929

249

List ..... 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently or to stay only for a limited period	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Even if permit or alienation is issued, is alien to be deported if he is found to be inadmissible or deported by court?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the United States or the Government thereof, or who is a member of or connected with any organization which advocates the overthrow of the United States or the Government thereof, or who is a member of or connected with any organization which advocates the overthrow of the United States or the Government thereof	Whether coming to the United States to engage in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently or to stay only for a limited period	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												Even if permit or alienation is issued, is alien to be deported if he is found to be inadmissible or deported by court?	Whether a polygamist		Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the United States or the Government thereof, or who is a member of or connected with any organization which advocates the overthrow of the United States or the Government thereof, or who is a member of or connected with any organization which advocates the overthrow of the United States or the Government thereof		Whether coming to the United States to engage in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
1	Father, John T. Boone Bearnead, C.B., Nfld.	N.Y.	Hastings on Hudson	M	Self	Y	June 1926	Friend, Robert Gould	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master, of the S. S. "Silvia" from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. James  
Master Officer.

MAR 6 - 1929

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1929  
at St. John's, Nfld.  
W. H. Humphreys  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "Silvia"

sailing from St. John's, Nfld. March 2nd., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. March 6th., 1929

250

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Curran William J.	45	M		September 4th., 1928 Eastern Dist. Court Brooklyn, N. Y.	414 East 142nd. Street New York City
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*W. J. Curran*  
*4:20 PM*

109

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

251

S. S. *Silvia*

(Red x) arrived *Mar 6*, 1929,

*M.*

, from

S. S. Silvia		(Red X) arrived Mar 6, 1929,		M.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
15m	1 Chin Wing Yuck 261	6	1	Request Chinese Div.	11 <sup>th</sup> Pierce	3/18			AK 3/20	4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

TOTALS.



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port in charge of it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in or near the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a list of all such aliens who have been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as aforesaid; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to pay the sum so provided for the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.

March 9th., 1929

"Silvia"

I, master of the British S.S. "Silvia"  
from port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax N.S. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 58 Number of seamen deserted N11  
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) N11  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 61

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 6th., 1929, consigned to  
Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 74 N.R., and is  
expected to sail March 9th., 1929 for Halifax, N. S. and St. John's, Nfld.  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

252

[illegible]

14-1613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid whether changed at or fixed	Whether Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	46	M	Scotch	British	5/6	155	None	
	33	M	English	British	5/0	170	"	
	39	M	"	"	5/10	230	"	
	38	M	"	"	5/9	160	"	
	39	M	Irish	British	5/9	152	"	
	31	M	"	"	5/7	140	"	
	38	M	English	British	5/7	170	"	
	34	M	"	"	5/6	153	"	
	35	M	"	"	5/7	148	"	
	21	M	"	"	6/0	160	"	
	47	M	"	"	5/8	150	"	
	23	M	"	"	5/8	140	"	
	20	M	"	"	5/7	140	"	
	21	M	"	"	5/8	150	"	
	44	M	"	"	5/7	160	"	
	24	M	"	"	5/10	170	"	
	21	M	"	"	5/8	165	"	
	41	M	"	"	5/5	130	PS	
	43	M	"	"	5/8	170	"	
	17	M	"	"	5/8	140	"	
	26	M	"	"	5/7	190	"	
	45	M	"	"	5/7	160	"	
	25	M	"	"	5/7	150	"	
	23	M	"	"	5/10	160	"	
	28	M	"	"	5/6	140	"	
	38	M	"	"	6/0	148	"	
	32	M	"	"	5/8	160	"	
	49	M	"	"	5/8	160	"	
	48	M	"	"	5/7	160	"	
	26	M	"	"	5/8	198	"	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1-2

253



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer  
port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Silvia", arriving at New York, N. Y., March 6th.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
	Family name	Given name			When
1	James	William L.		Master	2/12/29 Halifax
2	Carroll	John T.		First Mate	2/8/29 New York
3	Jackman	Philip		Second Mate	2/12/29 Halifax
4	O'Hara	John		Third Mate	10/11/28 St. John's
5	Cleary	James		Wireless Operator	"
6	O'Keeffe	Cyril		"	2/8/29 New York
7	Sturge	John		Boatman	10/11/28 St. John's
8	Gillingham	James		Carpenter	"
9	Starks	George		A. B.	"
10	Linagar	Patrick		"	"
11	Compton	Joseph		"	"
12	Dyke	Nathan		"	"
13	Best	David		"	"
14	Best	Frederick		"	"
15	Sturge	John		"	11/3/28 St. John's
16	Noble	Joseph		"	12/22/28 St. John's
17	Tobin	Albert		"	1/18/29 St. John's
18	Ingram	Joseph		"	1/19/29 St. John's
19	Roberts	Arthur		"	2/15/29 St. John's
20	Sturge	Seymour		"	3/1/29 St. John's
21	Collier	Eric		Chief Engineer	10/11/28 St. John's
22	Martin	Ernest		Second Engineer	"
23	Horan	Malachy		Third Engineer	"
24	Colton	Cyril		Fourth Engineer	"
25	Horan	Lawrence		Water-tender	"
26	Chaplin	Harry		"	"
27	Field	Charles		"	"
28	Kennedy	Michael		Oilier	"
29	Bedcock	James		"	"
30	Greeley	Thomas		"	11/26/28 Halifax

Furness Red Cross Line

Furness Withy & Co., Ltd., London, Eng.  
Agents: Furness Withy & Co., Ltd., New York City.

*Handwritten signature*

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Arnot George	44	British	March 2.1929 St. John's, Nfld.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Line Furness  
Owners Furness  
Local Agents 1



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Silvia", arriving at New York, N. Y., March 6th., 1929, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

253

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	James	William L.	✓		Master	2/12/29	Halifax	N	Y	46	M	Scotch	British	5/6	155	None
2	Carroll	John T.	✓		First Mate	2/8/29	New York	N	Y	33	M	English	British	5/0	170	"
3	Jackman	Philip	✓		Second Mate	2/12/29	Halifax	N	Y	39	M	"	"	5/10	230	"
4	O'Hara	John	✓		Third Mate	10/11/28	St. John's	N	Y	38	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
5	Cleary	James	✓		Wireless Operator	"	"	N	Y	29	M	Irish	British	5/9	152	"
6	O'Keefe	Cyril	✓		"	2/8/29	New York	N	Y	31	M	"	"	5/7	140	"
7	Sturge	John	✓		Boatswain	10/11/28	St. John's	N	Y	38	M	English	British	5/7	170	"
8	Gillingham	James	✓		Carpenter	"	"	N	Y	34	M	"	"	5/6	153	"
9	Starks	George	✓		A. B.	"	"	N	Y	35	M	"	"	5/7	148	"
10	Linegar	Patrick	✓		"	"	"	N	Y	21	M	"	"	5/0	160	"
11	Compton	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	N	Y	47	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
12	Dyke	Nathan	✓		"	"	"	N	Y	23	M	"	"	5/8	140	"
13	Best	David	✓		"	"	"	N	Y	20	M	"	"	5/7	140	"
14	Best	Frederick	✓		"	11/2/28	St. John's	N	Y	21	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
15	Sturge	John	✓		"	12/22/28	St. John's	N	Y	44	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
16	Noble	Joseph	✓		"	1/18/29	St. John's	N	Y	24	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
17	Tobin	Albert	✓		"	1/19/29	St. John's	N	Y	21	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
18	Ingram	Joseph	✓		"	2/15/29	St. John's	N	Y	41	M	"	"	5/5	130	PS
19	Roberts	Arthur	✓		"	3/1/29	St. John's	N	Y	43	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
20	Sturge	Seymour	✓		"	10/11/28	St. John's	N	Y	17	M	"	"	5/8	140	"
21	Collier	Eric	✓		Chief Engineer	"	"	N	Y	35	M	"	"	5/7	190	"
22	Martin	Ernest	✓		Second Engineer	"	"	N	Y	43	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
23	Horan	Malaohy	✓		Third Engineer	"	"	N	Y	25	M	"	"	5/7	150	"
24	Colton	Cyril	✓		Fourth Engineer	"	"	N	Y	23	M	"	"	5/10	160	"
25	Horan	Lawrence	✓		Water-tender	"	"	N	Y	28	M	"	"	5/6	140	"
26	Chaplin	Harry	✓		"	"	"	N	Y	38	M	"	"	6/0	148	"
27	Field	Charles	✓		"	"	"	N	Y	32	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
28	Kennedy	Michael	✓		Oiler	"	"	N	Y	49	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
29	Badcock	James	✓		"	"	"	N	Y	48	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
30	Greeley	Thomas	✓		"	11/26/28	Halifax	N	Y	26	M	"	"	5/8	198	"

Furness Red Cross Line

Furness Withy & Co., Ltd., London, Eng.

Furness Withy & Co., Ltd., New York City.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master, of the S. S. "Sylvia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-ling and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Silvia", arriving at New York, N. Y., March 6th., 1929, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S. 254

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Murphy	Michael	✓		Fireman	10/11/28	St. John's	N	Y	40	M	English	British	5/10	180	None
2	Maher	John	✓		"	"	"	N	Y	51	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
3	Coady	William	✓		"	"	"	N	Y	51	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
4	Aylward	Leo	✓		"	"	"	N	Y	24	M	"	"	5/9	150	"
5	Murphy	James	✓		"	11/23/28	St. John's	N	Y	58	M	"	"	5/10	175	"
6	Kennedy	John	✓		"	1/5/29	St. John's	N	Y	20	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
7	Megann	James E.	✓		Purser & Chief Steward	12/28/28	New York	N	Y	34	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
8	Owen	Robert	✓		Second Steward	10/11/28	St. John's	N	Y	32	M	Welsh	"	5/4	120	"
9	Pushie	May	✓		Assistant Purser	2/7/29	New York	N	Y	28	M	English	"	5/9	145	"
10	Hockey	Leslie	✓		Saloon Steward	1/19/29	St. John's	N	Y	25	M	"	"	5/11	140	"
11	Smith	George	✓		Waiter	10/11/28	St. John's	N	Y	26	M	"	"	5/4	126	"
12	Galgay	Patrick	✓		"	1/12/29	New York	N	Y	28	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
13	Reells	Charles	✓		"	10/11/28	St. John's	N	Y	40	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
14	Aylward	Joseph	✓		Night Watchman	1/4/29	St. John's	N	Y	29	M	"	"	5/8	180	"
15	O'Brien	William	✓		Engineers' Messman	1/4/29	St. John's	N	Y	27	M	"	"	5/7	150	"
16	Bruff	Lewis	✓		P. O's Messman	10/11/28	St. John's	N	Y	22	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
17	Bradner	Belle	✓		Stewardess	"	"	N	Y	40	F	English	U. S. A.	5/4	140	"
18	Ridyard	Ernest	✓		Pantryman	12/1/28	New York	N	Y	43	M	English	British	5/2	130	"
First 19	Miller	Alexander	✓		Chief Cook	2/22/29	New York	N	Y	28	M	Scotch	British	5/6	125	"
First 20	Arnot	George	✓		Ex. Chief Cook	3/2/29	St. John's	N	Y	44	M	English	British	5/8	150	"
21	Mulrooney	John	✓		Second Cook	10/11/28	St. John's	N	Y	53	M	"	"	5/8	180	"
22	Cutting	Walter	✓		Baker	10/19/28	New York	N	Y	50	M	English	U. S. A.	5/5	140	"
23	Hughes	Henry	✓		Butcher	1/12/29	New York	N	Y	45	M	English	British	5/7	150	"
24	Morris	Edgar	✓		Third & Crew Cook	10/26/28	St. John's	N	Y	22	M	"	"	5/9	175	"
First 25	Snow	Alexander	✓		Scullion	3/2/29	St. John's	N	Y	20	M	"	"	5/6	140	"
26	Mulrooney	Louis	✓		Plate- washer	10/26/28	St. John's	N	Y	17	M	"	"	5/8	135	"
27	Brown	Theodore	✓		Second Cabin Steward	1/4/29	St. John's	N	Y	42	M	"	"	5/4	160	"
28	Rodden	Robert	✓		Second Cabin Waiter	2/15/29	St. John's	N	Y	41	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
29																
30																

Line Furness Red Cross Line  
Owners Furness Withy & Co., Ltd., London, Eng.  
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd., New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-6-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master, of the S. S. "Silvia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1929

W. L. James  
Master

W. L. James  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Tidings Oil Co

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality.
Otto Nelson	31	"
Joe Schek	42	"
L. Schultz	40	Germany
K. Gierl	23	"
Manuel Mercadal	27	Cuba
Manuel Rua	34	Spain
J. Kullas	27	Germany
Roy Paulmer	18	U.S.
Charles Tiskie	30	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. J. Donahue Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc.  
Form 680-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

March 7.

March 7. 1929

S. S. William J. Hushroy

I, master of the American \_\_\_\_\_, March 7, \_\_\_\_\_, 1929  
from port of Wilmington, Del. <sup>(Nationality)</sup> \_\_\_\_\_, S. S. William F. Humphrey \_\_\_\_\_,  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 6, 1929, consigned to  
Tidewater Oil Co.; is now lying at Tidewater Teal, Guyanne, and is  
expected to sail March 8, 1929, for Away, Venezuela  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

255

[illegible]

141618

**TIDE WATER OIL CO.**  
**11 Broadway, N.Y.C.**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of

Amway, Vero scuola

256

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid if changed of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	Yes	43	Male	German	U.S.	5.9		None
"	"	30	"	Finnish	"	5.8		"
"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	"	5.7		"
"	"	25	"	Spanish	"	5.7		"
"	"	35	"	English	"	5.6		"
"	"	23	"	French	G. Britain	5.8		"
"	"	21	"	German	Germany	5.8		"
"	"	24	"	French	G. Britain	5.9		"
"	"	24	"	English	U.S.	5.7		"
"	"	32	"	German	Germany	5.5		"
"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.8		"
"	"	26	"	"	Norway	5.7		"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8		"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6		"
"	"	30	"	English	U.S.	5.7		"
"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.9		"
"	"	29	"	English	"	5.9		"
"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5.11		"
"	"	43	"	English	"	5.7		"
"	"	39	"	"	"	5.11		"
"	"	39	"	Greek	"	5.6		"
"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.8		"
"	"	27	"	German	Germany	5.8		"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7		"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6		"
"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7		"
"	"	32	"	Russian	Russia	5.7		"
"	"	27	"	English	G. Britain	5.8		"
"	"	18	"	German	U.S.	5.11		"
"	"	32	"	Greek	Greece	5.8		"

(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



TIDE WATER OIL CO.  
11 Broadway, N.Y.C.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel **William F. Humphrey**, arriving at **New York**, March 6, 1917

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Blackall	43	U.S.	2/13/29 N.Y.
B. Piolago	26	"	"
L. Briones	23	"	"
C. Rodriguez	31	"	"
F.C. Flores	19	"	"
E. Nielsen	27	Norway	"
Aug. Schuhmaker	27	Germany	"
J. Schwaiger	24	Germany	"
H. Bergstrom	29	Sweden	"
G. Burkhardt	19	Germany	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of alien's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where
	Family name	Given name			
1	Schwarz	Richard		Ch. Mate	2/13/29 N.Y.
2	Kanelius	Oswald		2nd. Mate	"
3	Ostrand	Avel		3rd. Mate	"
4	Macias	Fred		Radio	"
5	Fismore	Martin		Boatswain	"
6	Bentilier	George		A.B.	"
7	Herbst	Gustav		"	"
8	Boutlier	Clyde		"	"
9	Erhardt	Chas		"	"
10	Quenther	Herman		"	"
11	Eggeling	Edward		"	"
12	Lunde	Olaf		O.S.	"
13	Nilsen	Einar		"	"
14	Hansen	Oswald		"	"
15	Wilgus	Edward		Ch. Engr.	"
16	Mellvaine	Howard		1st. A. Engr.	"
17	Floegel	Ernest		2nd. A. Engr.	"
18	McNeal	Oscar		3rd. A. Engr.	"
19	Blackall	John		Machinist	"
20	Leavens	Daniel		Pumpman	"
21	Mikailides	Alexander		Oilier	"
22	Landin	Silvester		"	"
23	Schumacher	August		Fireman	"
24	Schwaiger	John		"	"
25	Less	Walter		"	"
26	Freitag	William		"	"
27	Freiberg	Albert		Viper	"
28	Curtis	John		"	"
29	Stein	William		"	"
30	Shero	Ismael		"	"

*Henry M. Sch...*

Line  
Owners *Tidewater Oil Co.*  
Local Agents



TIDE WATER OIL CO.  
11 Broadway, N.Y.C.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

256

Vessel: William F. Humphrey, arriving at New York

March 6, 1929, from the port of

Amay, Venezuela

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
					Ch. Mate	2/13/29	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	43	Male	German	U.S.	5.9		None
1	Schwartz	Bl. & T.	/	/	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finnish	"	5.8		"
2	Hanelius	Oswald	/	/	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	"	5.7		"
3	Ostrand	Avel	/	/	Radio	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	"	5.7		"
4	Macias	Fred	/	/	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5.6		"
5	Finnere	Martin	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	G. Britain	5.8		"
6	Boutillier	George	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	Germany	5.8		"
7	Kerbat	Gustav	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	French	G. Britain	5.9		"
8	Boutillier	Clyde	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	U.S.	5.7		"
9	Ehrhardt	Chas	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	Germany	5.5		"
10	Guenther	Herman	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.8		"
11	Eggeling	Edward	/	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Norway	5.7		"
12	Lunde	Olaf	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8		"
13	Wilsen	Binar	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6		"
14	Hanson	Oswald	/	/	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	U.S.	5.7		"
15	Wilgus	Edward	/	/	1st. A. Engr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.9		"
16	McIlvaine	Howard	/	/	2nd. A. Engr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5.9		"
17	Floegel	Ernest	/	/	3rd. A. Engr.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5.11		"
18	McNeal	Oscar	/	/	Machinist	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5.7		"
19	Blackall	John	/	/	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.11		"
20	Leavens	Daniel	/	/	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	Greek	"	5.6		"
21	Michailides	Alexander	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.8		"
22	Lundin	Silvester	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	Germany	5.8		"
23	Shuhmacker	August	/	/	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7		"
24	Schwaiger	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6		"
25	Lass	Walter	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7		"
26	Freitag	William	/	/	Wiper	"	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	Russia	5.7		"
27	Freiberg	Albert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	G. Britain	5.8		"
28	Curtis	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	U.S.	5.11		"
29	Stein	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	Greece	5.8		"
30	Shero	Ismael	/	/	"	"	"	"	"							

*Wm. M. Smith*  
*Imp.*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners Tide Water Oil Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U. S. M. F. Humphrey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule to which appear below.

R. J. Donahue  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel William F. Humphrey, arriving at New York

March 6,

19 29, from the port of

Amay, Venezuela

257

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Petrowich	Ernest			Steward	2/13/29	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Spanish	U.S.	5.10		None
32	Enamorado	Jose			Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4		"
33	Pielago	Bernardino			2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	P. Islander	"	5.6		"
34	Arienes	Leoncito			Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5		"
35	Borner	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5.9		"
36	Rodriguez	Carlos			Messboy	"	"	"	"	31	"	P. Islander	"	5.4		"
37	Flores	Federico			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5		"
38	Bergstrom	Herman			Maintenance-Man	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.7		"
39	Burkhardt	George			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	Germany	5.11		"
40	Eriksen	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.7		"
41	Donahue	Ralph			Master	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	U.S.	5.7		"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Not in List*  
*Engl.*

Line  
Owners Tide Water Oil Co.  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-6-25

2

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the SS. M. F. Humphrey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. J. Donohue  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of March, 19 25

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).











# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vaartli, arriving at Mann, 3/6, 19 24 from the port of Curacao Feb 24/24

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
OLSEN	HENRIK	✓		MASTER	9/1-28	Norway	No	Yes	50	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'9"	230	
JACOBSEN	ALBERT	✓		CHIEF OFF.	1/10-28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	180	
NICOLAISEN	SIGVARD	✓		2nd.	12/24-26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	200	
SCHEVLING	O LAV	✓		3rd.	9/6-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
LASSEN	LARS	✓		CHIEF ENG.	12/7-28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	210	
LOHNE	AUGUST	✓		2nd.	1/10-28	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
LIND	ANTEN	✓		3rd.	12/24-28	Norway	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	180	
THORSEN	THOR	✓		4th.	5/29-28	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
HALVORSEN	GUNNAR	✓		PUMPMANN	3/28-28	Norway	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
VAGSETER	MOAGNAR	✓		BOATSWAIN	9/6-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	180	
STRAND	ANDREAS	✓		CARPENTER	11/3-28	Curacao	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	185	
ARNSEN	TRIGVE	✓		WIRELESS OPR.	1/10-28	Norway	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	180	
STRANDNES	ELIAS	✓		SAILOR	11/3-28	Curacao	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
de FINE	ELIAS	✓		"	10/26-28	Norway	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
HAMPE	TRIGVE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
SORENSEN	HANS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
MADSEN	ALEKSANDER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	165	
THUE	RAGNVALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
JENSEN	ALF	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
SEATHRE	KOLBJORN	✓		"	9/10-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
BRAKSTAD	ALBERT	✓		"	9/6-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
VAAGE	LORENTZ	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
DAHL	KARL	✓		"	10/26-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
TANGERAAS	LARS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
MJELDE	HARALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'0"	175	
THOMASSEN	THOMAS	✓		"	9/6-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	185	
PEDERSEN	MADS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	175	
KAARSTAD	HANS	✓		"	10/26-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
MIKKELSEN	DANIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
JACOBSEN	BJARNE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	145	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners STB Dearborn  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

*Henrich Olsen*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maasli, arriving at Manuel J. 3/6, 1924, from the port of Curacao 7/24

260

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SANDAHL	EINAR			STEWARD	10/26-28	Norway	No	Yes	32	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'7"	175	
2	KRISTIANSEN	THOROLF			COOK	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	135	
3	TOLLESEN	HARALD			CABINBOY	1/10-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	135	
4	MOE	ARNE			GALEWBOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
5	BIRKEHAUG	ATHUR			MESSBOY	10/26-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
6	American Consulate, No. 13															
7	at Curacao, West Indies.															
8	SEEN (City) (Country)															
9	For the journey to the United States,															
10	via <u>duet</u>															
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE, (Consul)															
12	Date FEB 23 1924															
13	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
14	Seamen Included in this Visa (No.) (Initials)															
15	Service No. 278															
16	Fee \$2															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents W.B. Dearborn

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3-6-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer of the Garli, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Mar, 1929  
Overseer  
Immigrant Inspector.

Francis O'Brien  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9 7 9 6

March 5-6, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 6 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 6 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



